

निविदा / Enquiry



भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
 पारेषण व्यापार समूह / Transmission Business Group
 सामग्री प्रबंधन / Materials Management

Project : PGCIL 400 KV ITARSI

Enquiry No	Enquiry Dt	Rev No	Rev Dt	PI No	Enquiry Type	Inspection by	Due Dt	Commercial Comments	Technical Comments	Signing Authority
61Q2000107	20-Aug-19	0		61I2000183	Package		11-Sep-19	BHEL NIT TERMS AND CONDITION ARE APPLICABLE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION IS APPLICABLE	BHAGCHAND KUMAWAT

Document Enclosed

SN	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
1	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - GAS BARRIERS	0	SET	10.0000		
2	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 TO AIR BUSHING	0	NO	2.0000		
3	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CURRENT TRANSFORMER - COMPLETE CT WITH ENCLOSURE	0	NO	2.0000		
4	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - SPRING CHARGING MOTOR	0	NO	2.0000		
5	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - LOCAL CONTROL CUBICLES (LCC)	0	NO	2.0000		
6	SUPPLY- GIS : MANDATORY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS LEAKAGE DETECTOR	0	NO	1.0000		
7	SUPPLY- GIS : MANDATORY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS ANALYZER	0	NO	1.0000		
8	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - UHF PD SENSORS WITH BNC CONNECTOR	0	SET	5.0000		
9	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - BUS SUPPORT INSULATOR	0	SET	10.0000		
10	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - LOCKING DEVICE TO KEEP DISCONNECTORS (ISOLATORS) AND EARTHING SWITCHES/ FAST EARTHING SWITCHES IN CLOSE OR OPEN POSITION IN CASE OF REMOVAL OF THE DRIVING MECHANISM	0	SET	2.0000		
11	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - BUS BAR SECTIONS INCLUDING BUS BAR INTERCONNECTION MODULES, BUS DUCTS SECTIONS, COMPENSATORS/ EXPANSION JOINTS/BELLOWS, BENDS, END COVERS ALONG WITH ENCLOSURE OF EACH TYPE. FOR EACH OF THE ABOVE MODULE/ENCLOSURE ALL ACTIVE PARTS SUCH AS CONDUCTOR, CONDUCTOR JOINTS, CORONA SHIELD ETC.	0	SET	1.0000		
12	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE	0	SET	1.0000		
13	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 PRESSURE GAUGE CUM SWITCH / DENSITY MONITORS AND PRESSURE SWITCH AS APPLICABLE	0	SET	5.0000		

page 173

SN	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
14	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - COUPLING DEVICE FOR PRESSURE GAUGE CUM SWITCH FOR CONNECTING GAS HANDLING PLANT	0	SET	2.0000		
15	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - RUBBER GASKETS, "O" RINGS AND SEALS FOR SF6 GAS FOR GIS ENCLOSURE	0	SET	5.0000		
16	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - MOLECULAR FILTER FOR SF6 GAS WITH FILTER BAGS	0	SET	1.0000		
17	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - CONTROL VALVES FOR SF6 GAS	0	SET	3.0000		
18	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - SF6 TO AIR BUSHING	0	SET	9.0000		
19	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - CONTROLLED SWITCHING DEVICE FOR CIRCUIT BREAKER	0	SET	2.0000		
20	SUPPLY- GIS : MANDATORY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS FILLING, EVACUATING, FILTERING, DRYING, PUMPING & STORAGE PLANT	0	SET	1.0000		
21	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - OPERATION COUNTER	0	SET	3.0000		
22	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - WINDSCOPE/ OBSERVING WINDOW	0	SET	2.0000		
23	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF GIS- FOR SF6 TO AIR BUSHING	0	SET	9.0000		
24	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR LOCAL CONTROL CUBICLE - AUX. RELAYS, CONTACTOR, PUSH BUTTONS, SWITCHES, LAMPS, ANNUNCIATION WINDOWS, MCB, FUSES, TIMERS ETC.	0	SET	5.0000		
25	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH	0	SET	2.0000		
26	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF GIS- FOR SF6 TO AIR BUSHING	0	SET	9.0000		
27	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - PIPE LENGTH FOR SF6 CIRCUIT	0	SET	2.0000		
28	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - TRANSFORMER GIS BAY	0	SET	1.0000		
29	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - TIE GIS BAY	0	SET	1.0000		
30	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 4000A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - BUS BARS	0	SET	2.0000		
31	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - CIRCUIT BREAKER POLE WITHOUT PIR COMPLETE WITH INTERRUPTER, MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE AND MARSHALLING BOX WITH OPERATING MECHANISM	0	SET	2.0000		
32	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - FIXED, MOVING AND ARCING CONTACTS INCLUDING INSULATING NOZZLES	0	SET	1.0000		
33	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - CLOSING COIL ASSEMBLY WITH RESISTOR, AS APPLICABLE	0	SET	3.0000		
34	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER- RELAYS, POWER CONTACTORS, PUSH BUTTONS, TIMERS & MCBS ETC.	0	SET	1.0000		
35	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - AUXILIARY SWITCH ASSEMBLY	0	SET	3.0000		
36	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HYDRAULIC OPERATING MECHANISM WITH DRIVE MOTOR	0	SET	3.0000		
37	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - FERRULES, JOINTS AND COUPLINGS	0	SET	3.0000		

SN	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
38	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HYDRAULIC FILTER	0	SET	3.0000		
39	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HOSE PIPE	0	SET	3.0000		
40	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER- NITROGEN ACCUMULATOR	0	SET	3.0000		
41	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - VALVES	0	SET	3.0000		
42	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PIPE LENGTH	0	SET	3.0000		
43	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PRESSURE SWITCHES	0	SET	3.0000		
44	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PRESSURE GAUGE WITH COUPLING DEVICE	0	SET	3.0000		
45	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HYDRAULIC OIL	0	SET	1.0000		
46	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE	0	SET	3.0000		
47	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - SPRING OPERATING MECHANISM INCLUDING CHARGING MECHANISM ETC.	0	SET	3.0000		
48	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DISCONNECTOR INCLUDING MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE, DRIVING MECHANISM AND SUPPORT INSULATOR	0	SET	1.0000		
49	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH, INCLUDING MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE, DRIVING MECHANISM AND SUPPORT INSULATOR ETC.	0	SET	1.0000		
50	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - FAST EARTHING SWITCH, INCLUDING MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE, DRIVING MECHANISM AND SUPPORT INSULATOR ETC.	0	SET	1.0000		
51	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS & CORONA SHIELD FOR MALE & FEMALE CONTACT – FOR DIS-CONNECTOR	0	SET	1.0000		
52	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS & CORONA SHIELD FOR MALE & FEMALE CONTACT – FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH	0	SET	1.0000		
53	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS & CORONA SHIELD FOR MALE & FEMALE CONTACT – FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH	0	SET	1.0000		
54	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - OPEN / CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK, INTERLOCKING COILS, RELAYS, PUSH BUTTONS, INDICATING LAMPS, POWER CONTACTORS, RESISTORS, FUSES, MCBS & DRIVE CONTROL CARDS ETC FOR ONE COMPLETE MOM BOX - FOR DIS-CONNECTOR	0	SET	2.0000		
55	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - OPEN / CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK, INTERLOCKING COILS, RELAYS, PUSH BUTTONS, INDICATING LAMPS, POWER CONTACTORS, RESISTORS, FUSES, MCBS & DRIVE CONTROL CARDS ETC FOR ONE COMPLETE MOM BOX - FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH	0	SET	2.0000		
56	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - OPEN / CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK, INTERLOCKING COILS, RELAYS, PUSH BUTTONS, INDICATING LAMPS, POWER CONTACTORS, RESISTORS, FUSES, MCBS & DRIVE CONTROL CARDS ETC FOR ONE COMPLETE MOM BOX - FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH	0	SET	2.0000		

SN	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
57	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - LIMIT SWITCHES AND AUXILIARY SWITCH - FOR DIS-CONNECTOR	0	SET	2.0000		
58	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - LIMIT SWITCHES AND AUXILIARY SWITCH - FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH	0	SET	2.0000		
59	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - LIMIT SWITCHES AND AUXILIARY SWITCH - FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH	0	SET	2.0000		
60	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR DIS-CONNECTOR	0	SET	2.0000		
61	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH	0	SET	2.0000		
62	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MOTOR FOR DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR DIS-CONNECTOR	0	SET	3.0000		
63	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MOTOR FOR DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH	0	SET	3.0000		
64	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MOTOR FOR DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH	0	SET	3.0000		
65	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF GIS- FOR GAS INSULATED BUS DUCT	0	LOT	1.0000		
66	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, INSULATION CO-ORDINATION STUDIES FOR GIS SYSTEM	0	LOT	1.0000		
67	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, SITE VISIT FOR SUPERVISION OF UNLOADING & VERIFICATION OF MATERIALS FOR PROPER STORAGE & UP-KEEPING AT SITE	0	LOT	1.0000		
68	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF GIS INCLUDING EARTHING	0	LOT	1.0000		
69	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, FINAL SUCCESSFUL HV/ POWER FREQUENCY TESTING OF GIS INCLUDING ARRANGING OF HV TEST KIT ALONG WITH OPERATOR	0	LOT	1.0000		
70	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - STRUCTURE MATERIAL INCLUDING WALKWAY, PLATFORM, RAILING, FOUNDATION BOLTS, EMBEDDED ITEMS, RAILS AND/ OR OTHER MATERIALS ETC.	0	LOT	1.0000		
71	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - SF6 GAS REQUIRED FOR PLACING GIS INTO SUCCESSFUL OPERATION	0	LOT	1.0000		
72	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - EARTHING MATERIALS INCLUDING HIGH FREQUENCY EARTHING, IF APPLICABLE	0	LOT	1.0000		
73	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - CONSUMABLES FOR GIS	0	LOT	1.0000		
74	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS	0	LOT	1.0000		
75	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF GIS- FOR GAS INSULATED BUS DUCT	0	LOT	1.0000		
76	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - GAS INSULATED BUS DUCT	0	MTR	200.0000		
77	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF CSD COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECT	0	SET	2.0000		
78	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF CSD	0	SET	2.0000		
79	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - TRIP COIL ASSEMBLY WITH RESISTOR, AS APPLICABLE	0	SET	3.0000		
80	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - FAST EARTHING SWITCH	0	SET	1.0000		
81	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF GIS	0	LOT	1.0000		

SN	Equipment	HSN Code	Phy Unit	Qty	Plan Dt	Comments
82	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, FINAL DOCUMENTATION	0	LOT	1.0000		
83	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, SPECIAL CABLES OTHER THAN POWER & CONTROL CABLES REQUIRED FOR CSD FOR INTERFACING WITH CB AND RELAY PANEL	0	MTR	100.0000		

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer so as to reach us positively by the tender opening date & time. THE TENDERS NOT RECEIVED WITHIN SCHEDULED DATE AND TIME ARE LIKELY TO BE IGNORED. BHEL shall not be responsible for any postal delay.

In your own interest, you are advised to carefully read "the instructions to bidders". Incomplete bids and/or bids not complying with tender conditions shall be treated as non-responsive and are likely to be ignored.

In case Tender Documents are not received within 7 days of this E-mail message, intimate BHEL accordingly. If no intimation is received, it will be considered that you have received tender enquiry and delay in submission offer due to late receipt of tender documents will not be entertained.

You are requested to submit your most competitive offer as stated in Terms & conditions.

BHEL reserves the right to opt for reverse auction for obtaining best prices.

Offers Through E-MAIL / FAX / E-Procurement Portal:

WHOSOEVER DESIRES TO SEND OFFERS ON THEIR OWN RISK (COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECTS) VIA E-MAIL or FAX HAVE TO SEND THE OFFERS TO THE COMMON E-MAIL ADDRESS tenderbox@bhel.in or 0120-6748581 FAX or bhel.abc.procure.com as instructed.

THE RECEIVED EMAIL OFFERS WILL BE PRINTED BY PURCHASE COORDINATOR AND PUT THEM INTO COVERS AS PER CONVENTIONAL METHOD FOR TENDER OPENING I.E., TECHNO COMMERCIAL & PRICE OFFER SHALL BE PUT INTO TWO SEPARATE COVERS AND BOTH THE COVERS ARE KEPT IN THIRD COVER DULY SUPERSCRIBING ENQY. NO. AND DUE DATE.

OFFERS SENT TO ANY OTHER E-MAIL ID or FAX NO AND INCOMPLETE OFFERS SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED FOR EVALUATION PURPOSE.

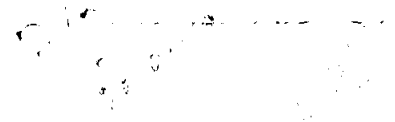
It is suggested that the bidders are advised to send the files with 'password protection'.

The venders who has sent offers with password, the passwords are to be forwarded to another email id: tenderbox@bhel.in

Please acknowledge the receipt of tender enquiry and fax back this letter by ticking the appropriate item below.

भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड के लिए / for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

.....



We acknowledge the receipt of tender.

- (a) The offer against subject enquiry shall be submitted by the scheduled date and time.
- (b) We regret to quote. The item in reference is out of our manufacturing range.
- (c) We regret because of our prior commitments.
- (d) Any other reason.

To
A K Chowdhary
Sr Dy General Manager
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP
TOWER-A, 5th Floor,
Advant Navis IT Business Park,
Plot No-7, Sector-142, Expressway Noida
Noida-201305
Distt. Gautam BudhNagar, U.P

हस्ताक्षर और निविदाकार की सील / Signature and Seal of Tenderer

Ph: 0120-6748129
Fax: 0120-6748581

Enquiry No : 61Q2000107 Enquiry Dt : 20-Aug-19

pages 5/5



SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR SUPPLY OF 400KV GIS- POWERGRID SS19 ITARSI PROJECT

Enquiry No & Date:

1. In case any discrepancy between the requirements mentioned under special terms & conditions and general terms & conditions, special terms and conditions shall prevail.
2. For any technical clarification, kindly contact **MISS DEEPALI SHARMA, DY ENGINEER /JAI KUMAR, MGR (TBEM)**
BHEL, Transmission Business Group
Tower-A, 5th Floor, Advant Navis IT Business Park
Plot-7, Sector-142, Expressway Noida, Noida-201305, UP, India
Phone: +91 (0) 0120- 6748597/8534
Fax: +91 (0) 0120 – 6748580.
e-mail : deepali@bhel.in / jaik@bhel.in
3. For any commercial clarification, kindly contact **Rajeev Kumar Roy, Manager (TBMM);**
BHEL, Transmission Business Group
Tower-A, 5th Floor, Advant Navis IT Business Park
Plot-7, Sector-142, Expressway Noida, Noida-201305, UP, India
Phone: +91 (0) 0120- 6748484
Fax: +91 (0) 0120 – 6748580.
Contact No. 0120 6748484; e-mail: rajeevroy@bhel.in.
4. **Bidder to submit offer directly to TENDER BOX or email to tenderbox@bhel.in.** Bidder may visit <https://bhel.com>. No other mode for submission of tender is acceptable. Address is
TENDER BOX
BHEL, TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP
TOWER-A, 5TH FLOOR, ADVANT NAVIS IT BUSINESS PARK
PLOT-7, SECTOR-142, EXPRESSWAY NOIDA, NOIDA-201305, UP, INDIA
5. **PROPOSED DELIVERY PLAN: MARCH TO APRIL-2020.** However, vendor has to examine their best possible delivery plan & mention in **ACTIVITY SCHEDULE** to meet the tender delivery requirement. In case, BHEL's delivery requirement is not met by vendor(s), then a chance may be given to all such vendors to review their quoted delivery schedule in line with BHEL's delivery requirement. However, if vendor fails to meet the requisite delivery plan, then BHEL reserves the right not to consider the offer of such vendor(s).
6. **Permissible Technical & Commercial Deviations:** No permissible technical & commercial deviation has been envisaged. Bidder strictly to follow the same otherwise offer is liable for rejection.

SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR SUPPLY OF 400KV GIS- POWERGRID SS19 ITARSI PROJECT

Enquiry No & Date:

7. **PRE-QUALIFYING REQUIREMENT:** Bidder must be comply the following else offer is liable for rejection.
- a. Technical PQR, which is mentioned in BHEL's technical specification.
 - b. Financial PQR as under;
 1. Supplier should have a minimum average audited annual Turnover of 200 Lakhs for last two financial years (2015-16 & 2016-17 or 2016-17 & 2017-18 or 2017-18 & 2018-19) and should submit audited balance sheet and Profit and Loss account statement for the same.
 2. Supplier should have earned profit in at least one year during the last three years for which turnover has been considered.
8. **IMPORTANT INSTRUCTION TO BIDDER -A;**
- a. **Pre-bid meeting:** Allowed. Bidder must ensure to fix the pre-bid meeting in advance.
 - b. **Project Status:** Domestic; **Custom duty Benefit:** No tax benefit
 - c. Bidder should be approved in POWERGRID and approved bidder to submit valid MQP, if any & approval letter of POWERGRID.
 - d. Bidder who are not approved in POWERGRID, needs to be submitted complete credential along with techno-commercial bid for approval from POWERGRID & placement of order is subject to approval of POWERGRID. Required documents for approval from POWERGRID listed in **ANNEXURE-I**.
 - e. Final acceptance of technical qualified vendor for placement of order is subject to approval of POWERGRID. Price bid opening of offers is also subject to vendor approval from POWERGRID
 - f. PO/LOI shall be placed to L1 bidder on Ex-works basis for indigenous supplier / CIF (Mumbai Port) in case of foreign supplier. However evaluation shall be done based on overall quantity as per NIT.
 - g. **Indian Bidder to arrange freight & insurance upto site.** Supplier to ensure availability of their authorized person at site during unloading for supervision. The Freight & Insurance to be paid by vendor on behalf of BHEL to be re-imbursed. Proof of transit insurance should be submitted along with dispatch documents.
 Note: Transit Insurance policy shall be in Bidder's scope and that should also have a provision of 30 days extended cover at site/ store.
 - h. In case of foreign bidder, Inland freight and insurance charges is optional.
 - i. **Port of discharge:** In case of foreign bidder Port of discharge shall be **Mumbai port**.
 - j. **MQP Requirement:** As per specification.
 - k. In case of foreign bidder,
 - a. **Custom duty:** In scope of BHEL. For purpose of evaluation, the duty shall be loaded in their offer to arrive total cost to BHEL and same shall be informed to all qualified bidders before price bid opening.
 - b. Loading of custom clearance & handling charges: As per clause no 18 of GTC.
 - c. Loading of freight & Insurance from discharge port to BHEL site: As per clause no 18 of GTC.

SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR SUPPLY OF 400KV GIS- POWERGRID SS19 ITARSI PROJECT

Enquiry No & Date:

-
- d. In case training/ Type Test is conducted outside India, all taxes and duties outside INDIA shall be in scope of bidder and deemed to be included in their quoted prices.

9. IMPORTANT INSTRUCTION TO BIDDER -B;

- a. Sea worthy packing is applicable in case of imported goods. Packing as per specification is applicable in case of Indigenous supplier. However bidder to ensure proper packing to avoid any damage & packing of spares should be separated.
- b. In case of foreign bidder, shipment must be done in COC containers & bidder must be informed the free time detention period at least 30 days, Packing list (Draft), Types of containers (estimated quantity of COC containers & its types), name of liner before 90 days from the date of dispatch/shipment.
- c. **Validity of PERFORMANCE BG** –It should cover the guarantee period.
- d. BHEL /Customer or both may witness the inspection as per approved QAP
- e. The unit prices of addition/ deletion and type test charges (if applicable), as mentioned in BOQ of section-1 of technical specification shall be considered for evaluation.
- f. In case due date has been extended, date of opening of submitted offer shall be considered for purpose of evaluation.
- g. Order shall be awarded on CIF basis in case of foreign bidder and on ex- works basis in case of indigenous bidder.
- h. **Foreign bidder to quote upto CIF.** Supplier to ensure availability of their authorized person at site during unloading for supervision.
- i. Unloading of material at site is not in scope of bidder.

10. DEFECT LIABILITY (GUARANTEE SPECIFIC CLAUSE): Twelve (12) months from the date of Taking Over/ Completion of Facilities for SF6 Gas Insulated Switchgear.

In case, during contract execution, the SF6 Gas Insulated Switchgear is offered from the manufacturer who have established manufacturing/ testing facilities for 400kV or above voltage level Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS) in India based on technological support of "Parent Company/ Principals/ Collaborator(s)" as per the provisions of Technical Specification., the Defect Liability period shall be Forty Eight (48) months from the date of Taking Over/ Completion of Facilities for SF6 Gas Insulated Switchgear and the Contractor shall be required to keep the validity of Contract Performance Guarantee accordingly, i.e, validity upto 90 days beyond Forty Eight (48) months for the said equipments.

Taking Over/ Completion of Facilities for SF6 Gas Insulated Switchgear: **31-07-2021.**

11. Clause No 07 of GTC (PERFORMANCE BG): Option-B is applicable in case not opt any option as per NIT condition, however validity of PERFORMANCE BG will cover the defect liability period as mentioned in NIT

210

SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR SUPPLY OF 400KV GIS- POWERGRID SS19 ITARSI PROJECT

Enquiry No & Date:

12. **PRICE BID FORMAT:** Bidder to quote their best prices in BHEL's prescribed format of NIT, otherwise their offer shall be liable to be rejected. Bidder has to mention "quoted" (in each applicable cell) in UN-PRICED BID. In case that cell is Not Applicable, "NA" must be mentioned in that particular cell. Prices shall be mentioned in Price bid schedule only.

13. **Clause No. 2.1 of general Terms & Conditions for tender Enquiry / Contract should be as follows:**

PRICES: A. all prices shall be FIRM. No enhancement of rate for whatsoever reasons unless and until asked by BHEL shall be allowed.

PROJECT STATUS: Domestic in nature. GST is applicable as per prevalent law.

14. **TERMS OF PAYMENT :** (i) clause no 3.1 to 3.5- of GTC are not applicable in this NIT (ii) Following clause shall be applicable in place of existing clause no 3.2,3.5 of GTC;

3.2 For supply & ETC works in scope of the supplier;

A. IN CASE OF INDIGENOUS BIDDER:

90% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows:

- LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official.
- Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official.
- GST Compliant Tax Invoice
- Packing List (Case-wise)
- Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters.
- Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management
- Guarantee Certificate
- Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG)
- Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order.

B. IN CASE OF FOREIGN BIDDER: 90% of payment of total invoice value (CIF value) within 90 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original+ 2 copies) -as follows):

- Invoice,
- Bill of Lading.
- Delivery Challan (If applicable) or Packing list (case wise).
- Certificate of Origin.
- Transit insurance certificate from under writers or copy of intimation of Transit Insurance duly endorsed by under writers (if applicable)
- MICC (Material inspection clearance certificate) given by BHEL.
- Guarantee Certificate.
- Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG).

SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR SUPPLY OF 400KV GIS- POWERGRID SS19 ITARSI PROJECT

Enquiry No & Date:

C. INDIGENOUS BIDDER & FOREIGN BIDDER: 05% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows:

- Certificate of successful completion of Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management.
- Certificate of successful completion of HV test at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management.

Note: In case of conduction of HV test gets delayed beyond 12 months from the date of supply for the reasons not attributable to supplier, supplier may claim this payment (5% of payment of supply) by furnishing following documents

- Invoice
- Certificate issued jointly by BHEL site in charge and BHEL TBCM Project manager. Confirming that delay in conducting HV test is not attributable to supplier (to be arranged by BHEL TBG)
- Copy of Bank Guarantee of equivalent value initially valid for 6 months from the date of submission of invoice with additional claim period of three months. In case HV test is not successfully completed before expiry of Bank Guarantee, BG shall be kept suitably extended till successful completion of HV test.

D. INDIGENOUS BIDDER & FOREIGN BIDDER: 05% of payment of total invoice value against completion of final engineering documentation and completion of supervision activity within 60 days from date of receipt of invoice. Documents (original + 2 copies) will be required for payment.

- Invoice.
- Final engineering documentation certificate by BHEL Engg group
- Successful completion certificate of supervision of ETC at site issued by BHEL site.
- Copy of PBG to the customer as per clause of additional terms and condition of STC

3.5 For Charges for Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site:

100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of successful completion of Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning & HV test at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management in 3 sets (Original + 2 copies).

15. **MODE OF PAYMENT:** The following clause shall be applicable in place of clause no 41 of general terms and conditions

- (i) Payment shall be made directly to the supplier/contractor by BHEL through NEFT/RTGS.

SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR SUPPLY OF 400KV GIS- POWERGRID SS19 ITARSI PROJECT

Enquiry No & Date:

(ii) Foreign bidders can opt for payment (less agency commission, if applicable) through irrevocable and unconfirmed letter of credit, payable within 120 days (usance period) from the date of submission of documents as per terms of payments mentioned in STC for foreign bidders.

In case BHEL considers any deviation in payment terms i.e. early payment based on vendor's request, then bids shall be evaluated with loading of State bank of India Base rate plus 6%, for the credit period short of 120 days. The LC shall be established prior to shipment date, valid for period of 150 days, unless agreed otherwise.

All bank charges/LC opening charges are in beneficiary's account. Period of presentation of documents in BHEL bank is 7 to 10 working days from the date of shipment.

16. **Promotion of MAKE IN INDIA:** For this procurement, Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 dated 15.06.2017 & 28.05.2018 and subsequent orders issued by the respective nodal ministry shall be applicable even if issued after issue of this NIT but before finalization of contract/PO/WO against this NIT.

In the event of any Nodal Ministry prescribing higher or lower percentage of purchase preference and/ or local content in respect of this procurement, same shall be applicable. Preference to Make in India will be as per the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 available in the following link:

http://dipp.nic.in/sites/default/files/publicProcurement_MakeinIndia_15June2017.pdf

http://dipp.nic.in/sites/default/files/Revised-PPP-MII-Order-2017_28052018.pdf

For this procurement, Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order, 2017" dated 15/06/2017 & 28/05/2018 and subsequent orders issued by respective nodal ministry shall be applicable even if issued after issue of this NIT but before finalization of contract /PO/WO against this NIT.

In the event of any nodal ministry prescribing higher and lower percentage of purchase preference and/ or local content in respect of this procurement, same shall be applicable.

Note: Bidder to submit FORMAT (ANNEXURE-II) duly filled & signed and stamped by their authorized persons. It is mandatory against this NIT. Minimum Local content is 78% (being scope is in GIS sub-station Package).

17. **INTIGRITY PACT: INTEGRITY PACT (Refer clause no- 34 of GTC):** Bidders shall have to enter into Integrity Pact with BHEL, duly signed with seal in original as per **ANNEXURE-III** of NIT / RFQ failing which bidder's offer shall be liable for rejection.

The Integrity Pact shall be issued as part of the bidding documents and shall be returned by the bidder along with the techno-commercial bid, duly signed by the authorized official of the bidder/ vendor/ contractor and authorized official of BHEL will form part of the Purchase order/ contract. Only those bidders who have entered into such an IP with BHEL would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words entering into this pact would be a preliminary qualification.

SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR SUPPLY OF 400KV GIS- POWERGRID SS19 ITARSI PROJECT

Enquiry No & Date:

Name of Independent External monitor to be considered (IEM):

S N	IEM	Address	Phone & Email
1.	Shri Arun Chandra Verma, IPS (Retd.)	Flat No. C -1204, C Tower, Amrapali, Platinum Complex, Sector 119, Noida (U.P.)	Ph: +91 8130386387 acverma1@gmail.com
2.	Shri Virendra Bahadur Singh, IPS (Retd.)	H. No. B-5/64, Vineet Khand, Gomti Nagar, Lucknow - 226010	Ph: +91 8853760730/ 9818377360. vbsinghips@gmail.com

18. Clause No. 33 for Reverse Auction of NIT shall be as follows:

"BHEL reserves the right to go for Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on www.bhel.com) instead of opening the sealed envelope price bid, submitted by the bidder. This will be decided after techno-commercial evaluation. Bidders to give their acceptance with the offer for participation in RA. Non-acceptance to participate in RA may result in non-consideration of their bids, in case BHEL decides to go for RA.

Those bidders who have given their acceptance to participate in Reverse Auction will have to necessarily submit 'Process compliance form' (to the designated service provider) as well as 'Online sealed bid' in the Reverse Auction. Non-submission of 'Process compliance form' or 'Online sealed bid' by the agreed bidder(s) will be considered as tampering of the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings with suppliers/ contractors (as available on www.bhel.com).

The bidders have to necessarily submit online sealed bid less than or equal to their envelope sealed price bid already submitted to BHEL along with the offer.

The envelope sealed price bid of successful L1 bidder in RA, if conducted, shall also be opened after RA and the order will be placed on lower of the two bids (RA closing price & envelope sealed price) thus obtained. The bidder having submitted this offer specifically agrees to this condition and undertakes to execute the contract on thus awarded rates.

If it is found that L1 bidder has quoted higher in online sealed bid in comparison to envelope sealed bid for any item(s), the bidder will be issued a warning letter to this effect. However, if the same bidder again defaults on this count in any subsequent tender in the unit, it will be considered as fraud and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings with suppliers/ contractors (as available on www.bhel.com)."

As a reminder to the bidders, system will flash following message (in RED Color) during the course of 'online sealed bid': *"Bidders to submit online sealed bid less than or equal to their envelope sealed bid already submitted to BHEL.*

SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR SUPPLY OF 400KV GIS- POWERGRID SS19 ITARSI PROJECT

Enquiry No & Date:

In addition to above RA guidelines, bidder note that

(A) In case where RA is conducted successfully Reverse auction shall be conducted as per existing procedure of BHEL. Ranking of bids shall be based on final price fed by respective bidder (including H1 bidder) in reverse auction process. If L1 bid is from a 'Local Supplier', L-1 bidder may be considered for further award of work. No other Bidder shall be invited to match price of L-1 Bidder

If L1 bid is not from a 'Local Supplier', the lowest evaluated bidder among the 'Local Suppliers' based on the ranking of the price after RA, will be invited to match the L1 price provided 'Local Supplier's price is within the Margin of Purchase Preference i.e. +20% of L1 price. In case such local supplier agrees to match the price of L-1 Bidder, such local supplier may be considered for further award of work. In case such lowest eligible 'Local Supplier' fails to match the L1 price, the eligible 'Local Supplier' with the next higher bid within the Margin of Purchase Preference (i.e 20% of L-1 Price) as above shall be invited to match the L1 price, and so on, and may be considered for award of work accordingly. In case none of the 'Local Suppliers' within the Margin of Purchase Preference (i.e 20% of L-1 price) matches the L1 price, then the L1 bidder may be considered for award of work.

(B) In case where RA is failed

Price bid shall be opened as per reverse auction procedure of BHEL and based on the same make in India policy shall be implemented.

19. INDEMNITY (AGAINST PATENTS / TRADEMARKS ETC):

The vendor shall at all times indemnify the purchaser against all claims which may be made in respect of supply from any "rights protected" source protected by way of patent registration of design or trade mark. In the event of any claim in respect of an alleged breach of patents registered design or trademark being made against the purchaser, purchaser shall notify the seller of the same and the seller shall be at liberty, but entirely at their own expenses, to conduct negotiation for settlement or deal with any litigation that may arise there from.

20. INVOLVEMENT OF REPRESENTATIVE:

Bidder must be GIS manufacturer. Purchase Orders will be placed on successful bidder directly for total supplies and services subject to prior approval by BHEL/end Customer. However in case of foreign bidders, engagement of their foreign counterpart/ Indian representative may be permitted for execution of Services Portion (for services in INDIA only) subject to prior approval by BHEL/end Customer.

In a tender, either the Indian agent on behalf of the Principal/OEM or Principal/OEM itself can submit bid but both cannot submit bid simultaneously for the same item/product in the same tender.

If an agent submits bid on behalf of the Principal/OEM, the same agent shall not submit a bid on behalf of another Principal/OEM in the same tender for the same item/product.



SPECIAL TERMS & CONDITIONS FOR SUPPLY OF 400KV GIS- POWERGRID SS19 ITARSI PROJECT

Enquiry No & Date:

**21. ADDITIONAL /EXTRA ITEM REQUIRED AT SITE DUE TO DAMAGE REPORTED AT SITE/
THEFT FOR COMPLETION OF PROJECT:**

In case of additional requirement of any item specified in BOQ, whether due to damages / theft or any other reason, during contract (i.e. till expiry of contract i.e end of guarantee period), contractor shall ensure supply of same at unit Price mentioned in purchase order main BOQ (supply and service portion) or BOQ for addition /deletion (if any).

22. HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT(HSE) OF BHEL:

BHEL has their own Health, safety and environment. HSE policy is enclosed for bidder's reference.

23. Following confirmation to be provided by vendor:

"We confirm that we have quoted as per specified price format provided along with this tender".

Note: BHEL reserves the right to cancel this enquiry at any point of time. Bids of only customer approved vendors will be processed.

NAME & SEAL OF TENDERER

Enclosed:

- h. Activity Schedule, commercial & technical deviation.
- i. List of documents required for POWERGRID APPROVAL (ANNEXURE-I).
- j. Format of self-declaration of minimum local content (ANNEXURE-II).
- k. Integrity pact (ANNEXURE-III).
- l. Format of Performance BG.
- m. Copy of HSE policy.
- n. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITION OF NIT.
- o. BHEL'S PRICE BID FORMATS.
- p. Details of Packing list (Annexure-A).



ANNEXURE-A

Enquiry No;

Project:

Vendor:

DETAILS OF PACKAGES

S. N.	Discriptions	ESTIMATED QUANTITY
<u>1</u>	NO OF PACKAGES/CASES	
<u>2</u>	SIZE	
<u>3</u>	WEIGHT	
<u>4</u>	NOS OF CONTAINERS (TYPES & QTY)	

Note:

1. The above is required only to facilitate the store at site.
2. Bidder to submit standard storage instruction along with offer.



भारत हेवी इलेक्ट्रिकल्स लिमिटेड

(भारत सरकार का उपक्रम)

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

(A Govt. of India Undertaking)

पारेषण व्यापार समूह, नोएडा, ऊ.प्र. / TBG, Noida, U.P.

संविदा प्रबंधन/ Material Management

ANNEXURE-I

Bidder should be approved by POWERGRID. In case Bidder is not already approved, Bidder is required to obtain POWERGRID approval before placement of PO/LOI. The vendor will be required to take POWERGRID approval based on the assessment report, to be considered for further tendering process. Any cost incurred on account of a physical assessment conducted by POWERGRID, if required, will be borne by the vendor only. For information of vendors, following documents are required by POWERGRID for vendor approval:

1. Registration / License of the works
2. Organization chart with name and qualification of key persons.
3. List of Plant and Machinery.
4. List of testing equipment with their calibration status.
5. List of Raw material, bought out items with sourcing details.
6. List of out-sourced services with sourcing details.
7. List of supply in last three years.
8. Third party approval, if any (viz. ISO, BIS).
9. Pollution clearance wherever applicable.
10. Energy Conservation and Efficiency report.
(Applicable to industries having contract load more than 100 KVA)
11. Formats for RM, in process and acceptance testing.
12. Type test approvals conducted in last 5 years, if applicable.
13. Performance Certificates from Customers.
14. Photographs of factory, plant and machinery & testing facilities.

If the Vendor is unable to get the approval from POWERGRID, they will be disqualified from the bidding process without further notice.

Item Name :	400KV GIS & ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENTS
Enquiry No. :	
Project :	POWERGRID SS19 ITARSI SUB-STATION
Type of project	Transmission / Thermal (Coal or Gas) / Hydro
Applicable percentage of Local Content	78 % (Minimum)

Format for Affidavit of Self certification regarding Minimum Local Content in line with PPP-MII order, 2017 if applicable, to be provided on a non-judicial stamp paper of Rs. 100/-.

Date: / /2019

I _____ S/o, _____ D/o, _____ W/o, _____ Resident of _____ hereby solemnly affirm and declare as under:

That I will agree to abide by the terms and conditions of the Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India) Order, 2017 (*hereinafter PPP-MII order*) of Government of India issued vide Notification No:P-45021/2/2017 -BE-II dated 15/06/2017, its revision dated 28/05/2018 and any subsequent modifications/Amendments, if any and

That the information furnished hereinafter is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and I undertake to produce relevant records before the procuring entity/BHEL or any other Government authority for the purpose of assessing the local content of goods/services/works supplied by me for (*Enter the name of the Equipment/Item for Project*).

That the local content for all inputs which constitute the said goods/services/works has been verified by me and I am responsible for the correctness of the claims made therein.

That the goods/services/works supplied by me for (*Enter the name of the Equipment/Item for Project*) meets the 'Minimum Local Content' as defined in the PPP-MII order.

That the value addition for the purpose of meeting the 'Minimum Local Content' has been made by me at (*Enter the details of the location(s) at which value addition is made*).

That in the event of the local content of the goods/services/works mentioned herein is found to be incorrect and not meeting the prescribed Minimum Local Content criteria, based on the assessment of procuring agency (ies)/BHEL/Government Authorities for the purpose of assessing the local content, action shall be taken against me in line with the PPP-MII order and provisions of the Integrity pact/ Bidding Documents.

I agree to maintain the following information in the Company's record for a period of 8 years and shall make this available for verification to any statutory authority.

X _____

- i. Name and details of the Local Supplier
(Registered Office, Manufacturing unit location, nature of legal entity)
- ii. Date on which this certificate is issued
- iii. Goods/services/works for which the certificate is produced
- iv. Procuring entity to whom the certificate is furnished
- v. Percentage of local content claimed and whether it meets the Minimum Local Content prescribed
- vi. Name and contact details of the unit of the Local Supplier (s)
- vii. Sale Price of the product
- viii. Ex-Factory Price of the product
- ix. Freight, insurance and handling
- x. Total Bill of Material
- xi. List and total cost value of input used to manufacture the Goods/to provide services/in construction of works
- xii. List and total cost of input which are domestically sourced. Value addition certificates from suppliers, if the input is not in-house to be attached
- xiii. List and cost of inputs which are imported, directly or indirectly

For and on behalf of..... (Name of firm/entity)

Authorized signatory (To be duly authorized by the Board of Directors)

<Insert Name, Designation and Contact No.>

X

INTEGRITY PACT

Between

Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd. (BHEL), a company registered under the Companies Act 1956 and having its registered office at "BHEL House", Siri Fort, New Delhi - 110049 (India) hereinafter referred to as "The Principal", which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the ONE PART

and

_____, (description of the party along with address), hereinafter referred to as "The Bidder/ Contractor" which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the OTHER PART

Preamble

The Principal intends to award, under laid-down organizational procedures, contract/s for _____

_____. The Principal values full compliance with all relevant laws of the land, rules and regulations, and the principles of economic use of resources, and of fairness and transparency in its relations with its Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s).

In order to achieve these goals, the Principal will appoint Independent External Monitor(s), who will monitor the tender process and the execution of the contract for compliance with the principles mentioned above.

Section 1- Commitments of the Principal

1.1 The Principal commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles:-

1.1.1 No employee of the Principal, personally or through family members, will in connection with the tender for, or the execution of a contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.

1.1.2 The Principal will, during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) with equity and reason. The Principal will in particular, before and during the tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential/ additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the tender process or the contract execution.

1.1.3 The Principal will exclude from the process all known prejudiced persons.

1.2 If the Principal obtains information on the conduct of any of its employees which is a penal offence under the Indian Penal Code 1860 and Prevention of Corruption Act 1988 or any other statutory penal enactment, or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform its Vigilance Office and in addition can initiate disciplinary actions:

Section 2 - Commitments of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s)

- 2.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) commit himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. He commits himself to observe the following principles during his participation in the tender process and during the contract execution.
- 2.1.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to the Principal or to any of the Principal's employees involved in the tender process or the execution of the contract or to any third person any material, immaterial or any other benefit which he/ she is not legally entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange any advantage of any kind whatsoever during the tender process or during the execution of the contract.
- 2.1.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidder(s) into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.
- 2.1.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not commit any penal offence under the relevant Indian Penal Code (IPC) and Prevention of Corruption Act; further the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information or document provided by the Principal as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
- 2.1.4 Foreign Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) shall disclose the name and address of agents and representatives in India and Indian Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) to disclose their foreign principals or associates. The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract.
- 2.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.
- 2.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) shall not approach the Courts while representing the matters to IEMs and will await their decision in the matter.

Section 3 - Disqualification from tender process and exclusion from future contracts

If the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s), before award or during execution has committed a transgression through a violation of Section 2 above, or acts in any other manner such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, the Principal is entitled to disqualify the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) from the tender process or take action as per the separate "Guidelines on Banning of Business dealings with Suppliers/ Contractors", framed by the Principal.

Section 4 - Compensation for Damages

- 4.1 If the Principal has disqualified the Bidder from the tender process prior to the award according to Section 3, the Principal is entitled to demand and recover the damages equivalent Earnest Money Deposit/ Bid Security.
- 4.2 If the Principal has terminated the contract according to Section 3, or if the Principal is entitled to terminate the contract according to section 3, the Principal shall be entitled to

demand and recover from the Contractor liquidated damages equivalent to 5% of the contract value or the amount equivalent to Security Deposit/ Performance Bank Guarantee, whichever is higher.

Section 5 - Previous Transgression

- 5.1 The Bidder declares that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 3 years with any other company in any country conforming to the anti-corruption approach or with any other Public Sector Enterprise in India that could justify his exclusion from the tender process.
- 5.2 If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason.

Section 6 - Equal treatment of all Bidders/ Contractors / Sub-contractors

- 6.1 The Principal will enter into agreements with identical conditions as this one with all Bidders and Contractors. In case of sub-contracting, the Principal contractor shall be responsible for the adoption of IP by his sub-contractors and shall continue to remain responsible for any default by his sub-contractors.
- 6.2 The Principal will disqualify from the tender process all bidders who do not sign this pact or violate its provisions.

Section 7 - Criminal Charges against violating Bidders/ Contractors /Subcontractors

If the Principal obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor, or of an employee or a representative or an associate of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor which constitutes corruption, or if the Principal has substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform the Vigilance Office.

Section 8 - Independent External Monitor(s)

- 8.1 The Principal appoints competent and credible Independent External Monitor for this Pact. The task of the Monitor is to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this agreement.
- 8.2 The Monitor is not subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and performs his functions neutrally and independently. He reports to the CMD, BHEL.
- 8.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) accepts that the Monitor has the right to access without restriction to all contract documentation of the Principal including that provided by the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s). The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will grant the monitor, upon his request and demonstration of a valid interest, unrestricted and unconditional access to his contract documentation. The same is applicable to Sub-contractor(s). The Monitor is under contractual obligation to treat the information and documents of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) / Sub-contractor(s) with confidentiality in line with Non- disclosure agreement.
- 8.4 The Principal will provide to the Monitor sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the contract provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the Principal and the Contractor. The parties offer to the Monitor the option to participate in such meetings.

- 8.5 The role of IEMs is advisory, would not be legally binding and it is restricted to resolving issues raised by an intending bidder regarding any aspect of the tender which allegedly restricts competition or bias towards some bidders. At the same time, it must be understood that IEMs are not consultants to the Management. Their role is independent in nature and the advice once tendered would not be subject to review at the request of the organization.
- 8.6 For ensuring the desired transparency and objectivity in dealing with the complaints arising out of any tendering process, the matter should be examined by the full panel of IEMs jointly as far as possible, who would look into the records, conduct an investigation, and submit their joint recommendations to the Management.
- 8.7 The IEMs would examine all complaints received by them and give their recommendations/ views to CMD, BHEL, at the earliest. They may also send their report directly to the CVO and the Commission, in case of suspicion of serious irregularities requiring legal/ administrative action. IEMs will tender their advice on the complaints within 10 days as far as possible.
- 8.8 The CMD, BHEL shall decide the compensation to be paid to the Monitor and its terms and conditions.
- 8.9 IEM should examine the process integrity, they are not expected to concern themselves with fixing of responsibility of officers. Complaints alleging mala fide on the part of any officer of the organization should be looked into by the CVO of the concerned organisation.
- 8.10 If the Monitor has reported to the CMD, BHEL, a substantiated suspicion of an offence under relevant Indian Penal Code/ Prevention of Corruption Act, and the CMD, BHEL has not, within reasonable time, taken visible action to proceed against such offence or reported it to the Vigilance Office, the Monitor may also transmit this information directly to the Central Vigilance Commissioner, Government of India.
- 8.11 The number of Independent External Monitor(s) shall be decided by the CMD, BHEL.
- 8.12 The word 'Monitor' would include both singular and plural.

Section 9 - Pact Duration

- 9.1 This Pact shall be operative from the date IP is signed by both the parties till the final completion of contract for successful bidder and for all other bidders 6 months after the contract has been awarded. Issues like warranty / guarantee etc. should be outside the purview of IEMs.
- 9.2 If any claim is made/ lodged during currency of IP, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this pact as specified above, unless it is discharged/ determined by the CMD, BHEL.

Section 10 - Other Provisions

- 10.1 This agreement is subject to Indian Laws and jurisdiction shall be registered office of the Principal, i.e. New Delhi.

10.2 Changes and supplements as well as termination notices need to be made in writing. Side agreements have not been made.

10.3 If the Contractor is a partnership or a consortium, this agreement must be signed by all partners or consortium members.

10.4 Should one or several provisions of this agreement turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this agreement remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.

10.5 Only those bidders / contractors who have entered into this agreement with the Principal would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this agreement would be a preliminary qualification.

For & On behalf of the Principal

(Office Seal)

Place-----

Date-----

For & On behalf of the Bidder/

Contractor

(Office Seal)

Witness:-----

(Name & Address) -----

Witness:-----

(Name & Address) -----

BANK GUARANTEE FOR PERFORMANCE SECURITY

Bank Guarantee No:

Date:

To

NAME

& ADDRESSES OF THE BENEFICIARY

Dear Sirs,

In consideration of the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited ¹ (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at BHEL House Siri Fort New Delhi-110049 through its Unit at BHEL, TBG, Noida having awarded to (Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) having its registered office at _____ ² hereinafter referred to as the 'Contractor/Supplier', which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns), a contract Ref No PO No.....dated³ valued at Rs.....⁴ (Rupees -----)/FC.....(in words.....) for⁵ (hereinafter called the 'Contract') and the Contractor having agreed to provide a Contract Performance Guarantee, equivalent to% (.... Percent) of the said value of the Contract to the Employer for the faithful performance of the Contract,

we,, (hereinafter referred to as the Bank), having registered/Head office at and inter alia a branch at being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, hereby, irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer a maximum amount Rs ----- (Rupees -----) without any demur, immediately on a demand from the Employer, .

Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. _____.

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor/ Supplier in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment thereunder and the contractors/supplier shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We thebank further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied or discharged.

We BANK further agree with the Employer that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said Contractor/Supplier from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said Contractor/Supplier and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Agreement and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Contractor/Supplier or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Contractor/Supplier or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall remain in force upto and including.....⁶ and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by Employer.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor/Supplier but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms thereof.

Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the⁷we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee thereafter.

We BANK lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

- a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed.....⁸
- b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to⁹
- c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before¹⁰ all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, _____ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

For and on behalf of
(Name of the Bank)

Dated.....

Place of Issue.....

¹ NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER I.e Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

² NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER.

³ DETAILS ABOUT THE NOTICE OF AWARD/CONTRACT REFERENCE

⁴ PROJECT/SUPPLY DETAILS

⁵ BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS

⁶ VALIDITY DATE

⁷ DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

⁸ BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS.

⁹ VALIDITY DATE

¹⁰ DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

Note:

1. Units are advised that expiry of claim period may be kept 2/3 months after validity date.

2. In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-

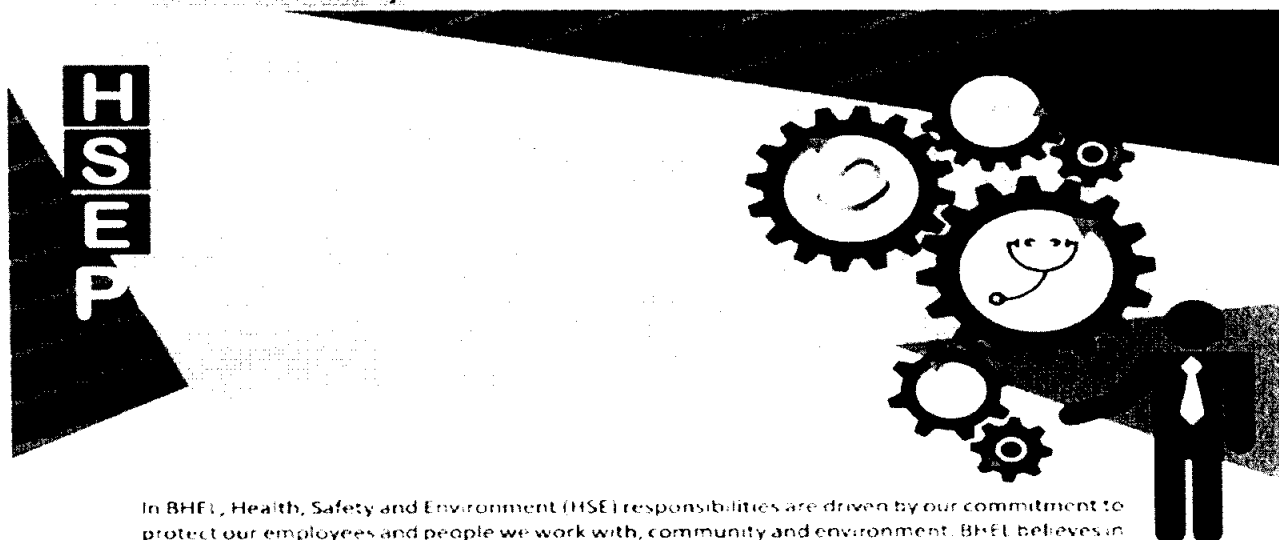
- a. **From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India)** can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.
- b. **From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor country's Bank)**
 - b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by **any of the Consortium Banks only** will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank (BHEL's Consortium Bank). It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.
 - b.2 **In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank** (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at **sl.no. b.1** will required to be followed.
 - b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time). In case, of Foreign Vendors, the BG Format provided to them should clearly specify the same.
 - b.4 The BG should clearly specify that the demand or other document can be presented in electronic form.

Annexure for List of Banks (32 Nos.)

Sr. No.	Name of Bank
1	Allahabad Bank
2	Andhra Bank
3	Bank of Baroda
4	Canara Bank
5	Corporation Bank
6	Central Bank
7	Indian Bank
8	Indian Overseas Bank
9	Oriental Bank of Commerce
10	Punjab National Bank
11	Punjab & Sindh Bank
12	State Bank of India
13	State Bank of Hyderabad
14	Syndicate Bank
15	State Bank of Travancore
16	UCO Bank
17	Union Bank of India
18	United Bank of India
19	Vijaya Bank
20	IDBI
21	CITI Bank N. A.
22	Deutsche Bank AG
23	The Hongkong and Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
24	Standard Chartered Bank
25	J P Morgan
26	Axis Bank
27	The Federal Bank Limited
28	HDFC
29	Kotak Mahindra Bank
30	ICICI
31	Indusind Bank
32	Yes Bank

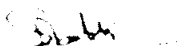
	Transmission Business Group HSE Department, HQ, Noida	
	HSE Policy	

1. BHEL HSE Policy



In BHEL, Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) responsibilities are driven by our commitment to protect our employees and people we work with, community and environment. BHEL believes in zero tolerance for unsafe work/non conformance to safety and in minimizing environmental footprint associated with all its business activities. We commit to continually improve our HSE performance by

- Developing safety and sustainability culture through active leadership and by ensuring availability of required resources
- Ensuring compliance with applicable legislation, regulations and BHEL systems
- Taking up activities for conservation of resources and adopting sound waste management by following Reduce/Recycle/Reuse approach
- Continually identifying, assessing and managing environmental impacts and Occupational Health & Safety risks of all activities, products and services adopting approach based on elimination/substitution/reduction/control
- Incorporating appropriate Occupational Health, Safety and Environment criteria into business decisions, design of products & systems and for selection of plants, technologies and services
- Imparting appropriate structured training to all persons at workplace and promoting awareness amongst customers, contractors and suppliers on HSE issues
- Reviewing periodically this policy and HSE Management Systems to ensure its relevance, appropriateness and effectiveness
- Communicating this policy within BHEL and making it available to interested parties



Atul Sobti
Chairman & Managing Director

June 5, 2018

Creating  of tomorrow

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.
(TRANSMISSION BUSINESS GROUP)**

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TENDER ENQUIRY / CONTRACT

This is to be submitted duly signed by bidder in original (NOT REQUIRED FOR ENQUIRY THROUGH E-PROCUREMENT MODE). Clause-wise deviations and / or additional conditions / clarifications, if any, are to be brought out clearly in "Schedule of Commercial Deviation". Deviations and / or additional conditions / clarifications, if any, mentioned elsewhere in the bid / offer, shall not be considered.

Sr. No.	
1.	INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS : 1.1 Sealed bids are invited for the items mentioned in the tender enquiry conforming to the NIT including Technical Specifications. Bids should be typed and free from overwriting and erasures. Corrections or additions / deletions, if any, must be clearly written and attested, otherwise offer may be rejected. 1.2 Bidder must ensure that their bid is submitted / dropped in the tender box on or before 14-00 Hrs. IST on the due date of opening, unless otherwise specified in the NIT, at the address as follows :- Tender Box, Materials Management, Transmission Business Group, Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, 5th Floor, Tower-A, Advant Navis IT Business Park, Plot-7, Sector-142, Noida Expressway, Noida, Dist. G. B. Nagar, U. P. – 201305 1.3 In case tender enquiry is floated through the e-procurement system, offer / bid has to be submitted through the e-procurement system ONLY as per instructions given in the e-procurement portal (https://bhel.abcprocure.com/EPROC/). 1.4 The bids shall be opened at 14-30 Hrs. IST on the due date of opening, in the presence of participating bidders who may like to be present, unless otherwise specified in the NIT. Bids received late are liable for rejection. Bidders sending bids by courier or post will have to ensure that it is timely delivered at the above address. 1.5 Bids are to be submitted duly signed with seal in two parts :- a) Techno-commercial Bid (Part-I) – To be submitted in 2 sets (original + copy). A copy of Price Bid (Part-II) clearly mentioning all the necessary information as per format without prices "Un-Priced Bid" is also to be enclosed in Part-I Bid. b) Price Bid (Part-II) – To be submitted only in one set in a separate sealed envelope. This should not contain any Technical and / or Commercial Terms and Conditions. The rates should be quoted both in figures and words.

Sr.
No.

- 1.6 The Part-I and Part-II Bids are to be sealed in separate envelopes and marked as "Techno-commercial Bid (Part-I)" and "Price Bid (Part-II)" respectively. Both the envelopes are to be kept in another common envelope and marked as "BID". Each envelope should be sealed and superscribed with tender enquiry no., item / package name, project name and due date of opening. Bidder's name and address shall also be mentioned on each envelope.
- 1.7 For any technical clarification, please contact official mentioned in the tender enquiry / NIT.
- 1.8 For any commercial clarification please contact official issuing tender enquiry / NIT.
- 1.9 Price bid (Part-II) should not contain any additional information / description other than given in "Un-Priced Bid" submitted with "Techno-commercial Bid (Part-I)" except prices, otherwise bid is liable for rejection.
- 1.10 Price Bid submitted along with the bid shall remain valid up to validity of offer. Any discount / revised offer submitted by the bidder on its own shall be accepted provided it is received before the due date and time of offer submission (i.e. Part-I Bid). The discount shall be applied on pro-rata basis to all items including optional items, if any, unless specified otherwise by the bidder. Discount offered shall be valid for full duration of validity of the offer including extension of validity, if any. Unsolicited Supplementary / Revised Price Bid submitted after the due date and time of offer submission (i.e. Part-I Bid), during validity period of offer, unless asked by BHEL, shall not be considered. Withdrawal of quotation by the bidder, at any stage after its opening, may entail suitable action against such bidder by BHEL.
- 1.11 The consultants / firm (and any of its affiliates) shall not be eligible to participate against tender enquiry for the related goods or works or services for the same project, if they were engaged by BHEL-TBG for the consultancy services.
- 1.12 In case any Foreign OEM / Foreign Principal insists on engaging the services of an agent, such agent shall not be allowed to represent more than one manufacturer / supplier in the same tender. Moreover, either the agent could bid on behalf of the manufacturer / supplier or the manufacturer / supplier could bid directly but not both. In case bids are received from the manufacturer / supplier and the agent, bid received from the agent shall be ignored.
- 1.13 Non-conformities / errors / discrepancies in quoted prices in price bids shall be dealt as follows :-
 - a) If, in the price structure quoted for the required goods / services / works, there is discrepancy between the unit price and the total price (which is obtained by multiplying the unit price by the quantity), the unit price shall prevail and the total price corrected accordingly, unless in the opinion of BHEL there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which case the total price as quoted shall govern and the unit price corrected accordingly.
 - b) If there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction

Sr. No.	
	of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected. c) If there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, unless the amount expressed in words is related to an arithmetic error, in which case the amount in figures shall prevail subject to (a) and (b) above. d) If there is such discrepancy in an offer as mentioned in (a), (b) & (c) above, the same shall be conveyed to the bidder with target date upto which the bidder has to send his acceptance on the above lines and if the bidder does not agree to the decision of the BHEL, the bid is liable to be ignored. 1.14 In case the scope of the successful bidder / supplier against this tender enquiry includes Erection, Testing and Commissioning (ETC) of the equipment / material at site in addition to Supply, Purchase Order shall be placed for Supply Portion and Contract shall be separately awarded for ETC at Site Portion. General Terms and Conditions for Tender Enquiry / Contract mentioned herein shall be applicable for both Supply & ETC at Site. Additional Terms and Conditions for Tender Enquiry / Contract for Erection, Testing and Commissioning at Site "BHEL/TBG/GTC-ETC/2016 REV01" shall be applicable for ETC at Site only which is to be read in conjunction with General Terms and Conditions for Tender Enquiry / Contract mentioned herein. However, any breach of either the Purchase Order or the Contract shall be deemed to be breach of the other. 1.15 Taxes and Duties payable extra as per Clause No. 2.3 in NIT, if not specified/quoted clearly as extra shall be considered as included in Ex-works Price and therefore shall not be reimbursed. Taxes and duties not payable extra as per NIT shall be deemed to be included in Ex-works Price. 1.16 If the rates for taxes and duties in respect of the quoted materials and / or services assumed by the Supplier are less than the tariff prevailing at the time of tendering, Supplier will be responsible for such under quotations. However if the rates assumed are higher than the correct rates prevailing at the time tendering, the difference will be to the credit of BHEL. Note : Representative / official deputed by the bidder to witness tender opening must produce authorization letter for the same.
2.	PRICES : 2.1 Unless specifically indicated in the NIT, all prices shall be FIRM. No enhancement of rate for whatsoever reasons unless and until asked by BHEL shall be allowed. 2.2 Unless specifically indicated in the NIT, the prices shall be on INR basis. 2.3 Unless specifically indicated in the NIT, the prices are to be quoted on FOR (Site / Destination) basis excluding GST. The break-up of prices shall be as under :- a) Ex-works Price: Ex-works price including packing & forwarding charges.

Sr. No.	
	b) Freight: Freight for door delivery up to destination / site / store are to be quoted separately. c) Insurance: Insurance for door delivery up to destination / site / store are to be quoted separately. d) Type Test Charges: If asked in the technical specification, it is to be quoted separately for each test. e) Charges for Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule. f) Charges for Testing & Commissioning at Site: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule. g) Charges for Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule. h) Training Charges: To be quoted separately if specified in NIT/Price Schedule.
	2.4 GST rates along with HSN/SAC code as applicable on Sr No (a) to (h) above is to be mentioned separately in percentage in both un-priced bid and price bid
	Note :
	i) Unless otherwise specified in the NIT, the purchase order shall be placed on Ex-works basis for Indian bidders. ii) Prices quoted by Indian bidders shall be in Indian Rupees only. iii) In case Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site or Testing & Commissioning at Site or Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site is also in scope of the bidder along with supply, bidder has to ensure that prices quoted for such services also are in line with special terms & conditions of the NIT, if any. iv) Unless otherwise specified in the NIT, Unloading at Site / Destination shall not be in the scope of the supplier. v) Prices in respect of Sr No (a) to Sr No (h) of Clause 2.3 above are to be quoted inclusive of all taxes & Duties, charges, Levies, royalty etc. if any, excluding GST.
3.	TERMS OF PAYMENT :
	3.1 For Supply only in scope of the supplier
	100% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows :
	· LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official. · Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official. · GST Compliant Tax Invoice · Packing List (Case-wise) · Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters. · Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management · Guarantee Certificate · Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG) · Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering

Sr. No.	
	Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order. 3.2 For Supply where Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in scope of the supplier or Supply where Testing & Commissioning at Site is in scope of the supplier a) 95% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows : · LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official. · Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official. · GST Compliant Tax Invoice · Packing List (Case-wise) · Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters. · Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management · Guarantee Certificate · Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG) · Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order. b) 5% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows : · Certificate of successful completion of Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site if it is in the scope of the supplier or Certificate of successful completion of Testing & Commissioning at Site if it is in the scope of the supplier. · Certificate of completion of final documentation as per Purchase Order / Technical Specification issued by BHEL Engineering Management 3.3 For Supply where Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in scope of the supplier a) 90% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows : · LR / GR duly endorsed by BHEL Site Official. · Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Site Official. · GST Compliant Tax Invoice · Packing List (Case-wise) · Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters. · Material Inspection Clearance Certificate (MICC) issued by BHEL Quality Management · Guarantee Certificate · Copy of Performance Bank Guarantee (PBG) · Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management wherever specifically mentioned in the Purchase Order b) 10% of payment within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete invoice along with documents in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) as follows : · Certificate of successful completion of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management · Certificate of completion of final documentation as per Purchase Order / Technical Specification issued by BHEL Engineering Management 3.4 For Type Test Charges

Sr.
No.

100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with copy of Certificate of acceptance of Type Test Reports issued by BHEL Engineering Management in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) on completion of delivery (at site, if F&I is in scope of supplier) of main supplies (excluding spares) for which Type Tests are applicable. List of main supplies (excluding spares) for which Type Tests are applicable shall be certified by BHEL Engineering Management.

3.5 For Charges for Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site

100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of successful completion of Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management in 3 sets (Original + 2 copies).

3.6 For Charges for Testing & Commissioning at Site

100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of successful completion of Testing & Commissioning at Site issued by BHEL Site Official / Construction Management in 3 sets (Original + 2 copies).

3.7 For Training Charges

100% payment along with applicable GST within 60 days from the date of receipt of complete GST compliant Tax invoice along with certificate of completion of training issued by BHEL Engineering Management in 3 sets (original + 2 copies).

Note :

- i) Supplier has to submit invoice(s) as per PO or approved billing break-up of prices (if applicable as per NIT).
- ii) In case of supplies for overseas project, Material Receipt Certificate issued by BHEL Authorized Representative shall also be acceptable.
- iii) In case of Transit Insurance under Open Insurance Policy, Intimation / Declaration of Transit Insurance as per terms of the relevant Open Insurance Policy along with copy of Open Insurance Policy from underwriters shall also be acceptable.
- iv) Supplier has to ensure commencement of transit insurance from the date not later than LR / GR date.
- v) Supplier has to submit Tax Invoice(s) Supplier should ensure that Tax Invoice should comply all statutory requirements under GST Law to enable BHEL to avail input credit
- vi) MSMED Act, 2006 and the rules made thereunder as amended from time to time shall be applicable for release of payment to suppliers qualified & registered as Micro & Small Enterprises based on documents mentioned in the NIT for MSME

Sr. No.	
	vii) Supplier has to submit PBG (as per BHEL format) & Guarantee Certificate as per PO terms. viii) In case any shortages and / or damages in supplies, an amount calculated based on comments against Material Receipt Certificate issued by the BHEL Site Official shall be withheld from the supply payment against 3.1(a) or 3.2(a) above to be deemed fit by BHEL subject to a minimum of 10% of the total ex-works value of the invoice corresponding to the LR / GR against which any shortages and / or damages are reported. The withheld amount shall be released after the shortages and / or damages in supplies are supplied / replenished against Certification by BHEL Site Official. ix) Payment of GST component shall be made only if vendor has deposited the Tax and credit for the same is reflected in GSTN (GST Network). In case credit of the same is not reflected in GSTN , vendor may alternatively furnish BG of GST Amount for a period valid for not less than 1 month .In case of disallowance of credit /non reflection of credit in GSTN , amount will be recovered from supplier along with applicable Interest , penalty etc from any of his dues. x) If GST is payable by BHEL on reverse Charge Mechanism basis, vendor should ensure the submission of GST compliant Tax invoice immediately on dispatch/ performance of service. In case of non-compliance any additional charges towards interest , penalty etc , will be to vendors account. xi) TDS under GST Act, if applicable, shall be deducted unless Exemption Certificate If applicable, from the appropriate authority is furnished to BHEL along with Invoice.
4.	INTEREST LIABILITY : In case of any delay in payment due to any reason, BHEL shall not pay any interest on delayed payment. Also, no interest shall be payable by BHEL on the bank guarantee / deposit amount or balance payment or any other money which may become due owing to difference or misunderstanding or any dispute before any quasi judicial authority between BHEL and the Supplier / Contractor.
5.	GUARANTEE : The equipment / material supplied and services rendered (if applicable) shall be guaranteed to be free from all defects and faults in design & engineering, material, workmanship & manufacture and in full conformity with the Purchase Order / Contract, Technical Specifications & approved drawings / data sheets, if any, for 18 months from the date of last delivery or 12 months from the date of commissioning, whichever is earlier. Wherever Erection, Testing & Commissioning at Site are also in the scope of the Supplier, the guarantee period shall be 18 months from the date of last delivery or 12 months from the date of commissioning, whichever is later. The defective equipment / material / component shall be replaced free of cost at site. Freight & Insurance during transit shall also be in the scope of the supplier / contractor. Any expenditure for dismantling and re-erection of the replaced equipment / material / component shall be to supplier's / contractor's account. All replacements during the guarantee period shall be delivered at site promptly and satisfactorily within a period not more than 45 days from the date of reporting the defect / rejection etc.

Sr. No.	In the event of the supplier / contractor failing to replace the defective equipment / material / component within the time period mentioned above, BHEL may proceed to undertake the replacement of such defective equipment / material / component at the risk and cost of the supplier / contractor without prejudice to any other rights under the contract and recover the same from PBG / other dues of this Purchase Order / Contract or any other Purchase Order / Contract executed by the supplier / contractor. Note : i) In case of Illumination System, items viz Lamps, Tubes, Ballast, Starters, Capacitors & Fuses will not be under Guarantee after commissioning ii) In addition to the above guarantee period, Extended Guarantee / Warranty, if any, shall be as per NIT / Technical Specifications. iii) In case offer of agent of Foreign OEM / Foreign Principal is considered, as per Clause No. 1.12 above, Guarantee as mentioned above has to be provided by the Foreign OEM / Foreign Principal also.
6.	LATENT DEFECT : Liability for latent defects shall be for defects inherently lying within material or arising out of design deficiency which does not manifest itself during guarantee period but later and shall be limited to five years from the expiry of the guarantee period.
7.	PERFORMANCE BANK GUARANTEE (PBG) : Supplier shall arrange to submit Performance BG / deposit on a non-judicial stamp paper of appropriate value along with first invoice or within 60 days from placement of Purchase Order (PO) whichever is earlier, in line with one of the applicable options as follows :- <u>Option "A"</u> A single rolling PBG for Rs. 50 Lakhs initially valid for 18 months with claim period of 3 months extra over and above 18 months for all the Purchase Orders being executed for Transmission Business Group, BHEL. However, validity of the PBG shall be extended till 18 months from the date of last delivery with 3 months claim period extra over and above 18 months. Single Rolling PBG option shall not be applicable in case Ex-works value of the PO at the time of placement of PO exceeds Rs. One Crore. <u>Option "B"</u> PBG for 10% of the total Ex-works PO value, valid for 18 months from the date of last delivery with claim period of 3 months extra over and above 18 months. Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO shall be considered for calculation of the PBG amount. <u>Option "C"</u> In case the total Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO does not exceed Rs. Ten Lakhs, interest free Deposit of 10% of the total Ex-works PO value at the time of placement of PO in form of Demand Draft favouring "Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited" and payable at New Delhi / Delhi / Noida shall also be acceptable to BHEL in lieu of PBG, which shall be released after expiry of 21 months from the date of last delivery after deduction, if any, within 60 days from receipt of invoice in 3 sets (original + 2 copies) to be submitted by the supplier. Note : i) The Bank Guarantee shall be from any bank as per Annexure for List of Banks (32 Nos.). The original PBG should be sent by issuing Bank directly to AGM (Finance), TBG, BHEL, Noida.

Sr. No.	
	ii) Extension of validity of the PBG in original, as per above clause, should be sent by issuing Bank directly to AGM (Finance), TBG, BHEL, Noida at least 45 days before expiry of validity of the PBG. iii) Unless otherwise specified in the NIT, deviation taken for non-submission of PBG / Deposit, as applicable, shall not be accepted. iv) Supplier has to confirm one of the applicable options for submission of PBG / Deposit before placement of PO. v) In case of non-submission PBG / Deposit, as applicable, BHEL reserve the right for Risk Purchase as per terms of the NIT and impose Suspension of Business Dealings with the Supplier / Contractor. vi) BHEL reserve the right to encash the Bank Guarantee and forfeit the amount in the event of any default, failure or neglect on part of the Supplier in fulfilment of performance of the Purchase Order. vii) Value of the Bank Guarantee (at the time of submission) shall remain unchanged for any subsequent variations in Purchase Order value up to $\pm 20\%$. Beyond this variation of $\pm 20\%$, the Supplier shall arrange to enhance or may reduce the value of the Bank Guarantee accordingly for the total variation promptly. viii) Vendor to ensure submission of Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non applicability of Final Documentation, as the case may be, as referred in clause No 9 regarding Final Documentation. BG shall be released only after submission of the same to BHEL TBMM.
8.	SUBMISSION OF DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS FOR APPROVAL : Supplier shall submit the master document list within 7 days from date of Purchase Order / Contract, unless otherwise specified in the NIT, with planned dates for submission which shall be in line with activity schedule as per Purchase Order / Contract and shall be finalized with BHEL Engineering Management. Date of first submission of drawings / documents shall be certified by BHEL Engineering Management after the receipt of applicable drawings / documents (e.g. project specific cover sheet, GTP, OGA drawings, schemes, type test reports etc.) by BHEL. During detailed engineering stage, necessary hard copies of the engineering drawings / documents shall also be submitted by the supplier as per the Purchase Order / Contract requirement. The supplier shall also submit the packing drawings as per technical specifications. In case item(s) offered require any interface details of other item (not in the scope of supplier & required for operating the equipment), the supplier has to submit interfaces schedule along with submission of engineering drawings / documents. It shall be responsibility of the supplier to get the details of the interfaced item from BHEL before manufacturing to avoid any mismatch at site.
9.	FINAL DOCUMENTATION : Final documentation as called in the Technical /contract specification is to be submitted within 3 months from the date of first delivery of respective equipment, item/material. After submission of Final Documentation, BHEL Engineering Management (TBEM) will issue a Certificate of Completion of Final Documentation. Wherever Final Documentation is not applicable, BHEL Engineering Management (TBEM) will issue confirmation regarding the same, Vendor to submit the Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non applicability of Final Documentation, as the case may be, to BHEL TBMM. In case of Non Submission of Certificate of Final Documentation /Confirmation regarding Non applicability of Final Documentation, BG will be liable for encashment.
10.	INSPECTION : BHEL / customer / third party shall inspect equipment / material before despatch. Stage inspection during manufacturing may also be carried out. Material to be despatched only after getting Material Despatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC) / MICC issued by BHEL.

Sr. No.	Supplier shall send inspection call on prescribed format / web site only, with an advance notice of 15 days. Supplier to ensure submission of all routine / acceptance test reports, inspection reports and all other documents related to inspection, immediately to BHEL. BHEL representative is authorised to carry out audits along with Third Party Inspection Agency at vendor's / supplier's works before clearing the items for despatch.
11.	DESPATCH DOCUMENTS : Despatch documents to be immediately sent to BHEL on despatch are as follows :- • Copy of Invoice • Copy of LR / GR in case of Indian suppliers or BL / AWB in case of foreign suppliers • Copy of Packing List (Case-wise) • Copy of Transit Insurance Certificate from underwriters • Copy of Guarantee Certificate
12.	DELIVERY PERIOD : Delivery / Completion requirement shall be mentioned in the NIT. Bidder to specify best delivery / completion period possible in weeks from the date of LOI / PO as per activity schedule for consideration by BHEL. Time required for type test, if applicable, is to be separately indicated. Note : LR / GR date or invoice date (whichever is later) for indigenous supplies and BL / AWB date for FOB / CIF (if applicable) contracts shall be considered as delivery date.
13.	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAYED DELIVERY: In case of delay in execution of Purchase Order beyond the contractual delivery time, an amount of 0.5% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (excluding taxes and duties, freight & insurance as applicable) per week of delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (excluding taxes and duties, freight & insurance as applicable) shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD). However, in case of staggered (lot-wise) contractual delivery schedule, an amount of 0.5% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (excluding taxes and duties, freight & insurance as applicable) per week of delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% of the total Purchase Order value for supply (excluding taxes and duties, freight & insurance as applicable) shall be deducted as Liquidated Damages (LD). Note : i) In case of any amendment / revision in P.O./WO, the LD shall be linked to the amended / revised Purchase Order / Contract value and delivery / completion time / schedule, if applicable. ii) LR / GR date or invoice date (whichever is later) for indigenous supplies and BL / AWB date for FOB / CIF (if applicable) for imported supplies shall be treated as the date of despatch for levying LD as above. iii) However, for indigenous supply, if time period between date of receipt of material at site / destination by Site Official & the date of LR / GR or invoice (whichever is later) is more than 30 days, where distance from place of despatch as per LR / GR is upto 1000 Kms or if time period between date of receipt of material at site / destination by Site Official & the date of LR / GR or invoice (whichever is later) is more than 45 days, where distance from place of despatch as per LR / GR is

Sr. No.	
	more than 1000 Kms, such excess period shall also be considered for LD purpose. iv) If, as per supplier, delay is not attributable to the supplier, delay analysis with documentary evidence may be submitted by the supplier at the earliest but not later than six months from the end of the financial year in which the payment is withheld. Based on the above details / documents submitted by the supplier, BHEL shall take final decision and if considered appropriate by BHEL, withheld amount (full or part as the case may be) shall be released, otherwise, full or balance withheld amount shall be treated as deduction of Liquidated Damages (LD) towards delayed delivery.
14.	VALIDITY OF OFFER : The offer shall be valid for 180 days from the due date of opening of tender (i.e. techno-commercial bid unless otherwise specified in the NIT). Prices of Spares, wherever they optional items, shall be valid till two years from the date of placement of PO.
15.	ACCEPTANCE / REJECTION OF TENDER : BHEL reserve the right to reject in full or part, any or all tender without assigning any reason thereof. BHEL also reserve right to vary the quantities as mentioned in the NIT. Acceptance of offer is subject to vendor approval by customer before opening of price bid. BHEL shall not be bound by any power of attorney granted by tenderer or by changes in composition of the firm made subsequent to award of order / contract. BHEL may however recognize such power of attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice, cost of which will be chargeable to the seller / contractor concerned. If the tenderer deliberately gives wrong information, BHEL reserves the right to reject such an offer at any stage or cancel the order / contract, if awarded, and forfeit the security deposit and bank guarantee.
16.	DEVIATION : The bids having deviation(s) w.r.t. tender are liable for rejection. However, BHEL, at its discretion, may load the prices for evaluation of offer with prior intimation to bidder.
17.	TENDER EVALUATION : Comparative statement shall be prepared and evaluated on total cost basis at destination/site (as per terms of NIT) considering overall quantity indicated in NIT unless contrary to same is specifically mentioned in the tender enquiry / NIT. Total cost for this purpose shall include cost of scope of work as mentioned in NIT along with applicable taxes & duties, and other services etc. (if applicable). GST input credit available to BHEL shall be reduced from prices while determining L1 status. In case all bidders are foreign & Port of Import (destination port) is same for all the bidders, evaluation of offers shall be done on CIF (Port of Import) basis. Otherwise, evaluation of offers shall be done on the basis of delivered cost at site /destination to BHEL. Further, in case of foreign bidders, marine freight & insurance are to be quoted separately & the purchase order may be placed on FOB basis with an option for delivery on CIF / CFR basis, if required, later. In case of foreign bidders, Exchange Rate (TT selling rate of State Bank of India) as on date of tender opening (Part-I Bid in case of two part bid) shall be considered. If the relevant day happens to be a bank holiday, then the forex rate as on the previous bank (SBI) working day shall be taken for tender evaluation.
18.	LOADING CRITERIA : List of permissible deviations & loading criteria thereof are as follows :- a) Payment Terms Base rate of SBI (as applicable on the date of bid opening / techno-commercial

Sr. No.	bid opening in case of two part bids) + 6% shall be considered for loading for the period of relaxation sought by bidder(s) against terms of payment in the NIT. b) Liquidated Damages (LD) for Delayed Delivery Loading on LD clause shall be to the extent to which it is not agreed to by the bidder (at offered value). c) In case of foreign bidders, if the quoted prices is on CIF basis only, it shall be loaded to arrive at total FOR (Site / Destination) price, as applicable, by factors as follows :- i) Port handling / clearing charges: @ 1% of CIF value to arrive at Customs Assessable Value. ii) Custom Duty (including CVD & SAD) as per NIT prevailing on date of price bid opening. iii) Inland Freight & Transit Insurance: @ 5% of CIF value where distance between site / destination and Port of Discharge is upto 1000 Kms or @ 7% of CIF value where distance between site / destination and Port of Discharge is more than 1000 Kms. Note : Additional deviations (if considered acceptable by BHEL) & the loading criteria shall be communicated to all the qualified bidders before price bid opening.
19.	ARBITRATION : In the event of any dispute emanating from and relating to this contract, the matter shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the person appointed by the competent authority of BHEL. Subject to aforesaid, the provisions of "The Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996" and the rules made thereunder as amended from time to time in India shall apply to the arbitration proceedings. The venue of arbitration shall be in New Delhi. Further there shall be no claim for any pre-reference or pendente-lite interest on the claims and any claim for such interest made shall be void. However, in case of contract with Public Sector Enterprise / Undertaking (PSE/PSU) or Govt. Dept., the extant guidelines of Govt. of India shall be followed.
20.	LEGAL SETTLEMENT : Indian Courts at New Delhi / Delhi shall have exclusive jurisdiction to decide the dispute, if any, arising out of or in respect of the contract(s) to which these conditions are applicable. Contract, including all matters connected with contract, shall be governed by the Indian Law, both substantive and procedural, for the time being in force including modification thereto.
21.	SUB-CONTRACTING : In case further subcontracting of BHEL Purchase Order / Contract or part thereof is envisaged by supplier, the same can be done after written permission is obtained from BHEL. However it shall not absolve the Supplier / Contractor of the responsibility of fulfilling BHEL Purchase Order / Contract requirements. In case of subcontracting of Purchase Order / Contract awarded by BHEL or part thereof without such permission, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract and source such material / component / equipment / system from any other agency at the risk and cost of the Supplier / Contractor. If Supplier / Contractor is an individual or proprietary concern and the individual or the proprietor dies or the partnership is dissolved or substantially affected, then unless BHEL is satisfied that legal representative of individual Supplier / Contractor or proprietor of proprietary concern and surviving partners of partnership firm are capable of carrying out and completing the Purchase Order / Contract, BHEL shall be entitled to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract as to its incomplete portion and

Sr. No.	
	without being in any way liable to payment of any compensation to legal representative of Supplier / Contractor and / or to surviving partners of Supplier's / Contractor's firm on account of cancellation of the Purchase Order / Contract. Decision of BHEL that legal representatives of deceased Supplier / Contractor or surviving partners of the Supplier's / Contractor's firm cannot carry out and complete the Purchase Order / Contract shall be final and binding on the parties hereto. Terms and Conditions shall not get affected in case of de-merger / amalgamation / taking-over / re-constitution etc.
22.	RISK PURCHASE : In case the Supplier / Contractor fails to supply or fails to comply with terms & conditions of the Purchase Order / Contract or delivers equipment / material not of the contracted quality or fails to adhere to the contract specifications or fails to perform as per the activity schedule and there are sufficient reasons even before expiry of the delivery / completion period to justify that supplies shall be inordinately delayed beyond contractual delivery / completion period, BHEL reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract either in whole or in part thereof without compensation to Supplier / Contractor and if BHEL so desires, may procure such equipment / material / items not delivered or others of similar description where equipment / material / items exactly complying with particulars are not readily procurable in the opinion of BHEL which is final and in such manner as deemed appropriate, at the risk and cost of the Supplier / Contractor and the Supplier / Contractor shall be liable to BHEL for any excess cost to BHEL. However, the Supplier / Contractor shall continue execution of the Purchase Order / Contract to the extent not cancelled under the provisions of this clause. Recovery amount on account of purchases made by BHEL at the risk and cost of Supplier / Contractor shall be the difference of total value of new Purchase Order (PO) value and total value of old Purchase Order for applicable items, where the total value of new PO is more than total value of old PO for applicable items, plus additional 15% of the total ex-works value of new PO as overheads. The Supplier / Contractor shall on no account be entitled to any gain on such risk & cost purchase. In case the purchase order (PO) value of the new PO is less than the PO value of the old PO, 15% of the total ex-works value of the new PO shall be recovered as overheads and the difference between the PO value of the old PO and the new PO shall not be considered for calculation of the recovery amount.
23.	ADJUSTMENT OF RECOVERY : Any amount payable by the Supplier / Contractor under any of the condition of this contract shall be liable to be adjusted against any amount payable to the Supplier / Contractor under any other Purchase Order / Contract awarded to him by any BHEL unit. This is without prejudice to any other action, as may be deemed fit, by BHEL.
24.	FORCE MAJEURE CONDITION : If by reason of war, civil commotion, act of god, Government restrictions, strike, lockout which are not in control of Supplier / Contractor the deliveries / services are delayed, Supplier / Contractor shall not be held responsible. If at any time during the continuance of the Purchase Order / Contract, the performance in whole or in part by either party of any obligations under the Purchase Order / Contract is prevented or delayed by reason of any war hostilities, acts of the public enemy, restrictions by Govt. of India, civil commotion, sabotage, fires, floods, explosion, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strike, lock-outs or acts of God (hereinafter referred to as "event"), which are not in control of Supplier / Contractor or BHEL, then provided notice of the happening of such event is given by either party to the other within fifteen (15) days from the date of occurrence thereof, neither

Sr. No.	
	party shall by reason of such event be entitled to terminate the Purchase Order / Contract nor shall have any claim for damages against each other in respect of such non-performance and delay in performance. Performance under the Purchase Order / Contract shall be resumed immediately after such event has come to an end or ceased to exist and decision of BHEL as to whether the deliveries have to be resumed or not shall be final, conclusive and binding on the parties hereto. In the event of the parties hereto not able to agree that a force majeure event has occurred, the parties shall submit the disputes for resolution pursuant to the provisions hereunder, provided that the burden of proof as to whether a force majeure event has occurred shall be upon the party claiming such an event. Notwithstanding above provisions, BHEL shall reserve the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract, wholly or partly, in order to meet the overall project schedule and make alternative arrangements for completion of delivery and other schedules.
25.	MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN (MQP) : Supplier to submit approved MQP in line with requirement of BHEL/customer.
26.	SUPPLIER PERFORMANCE MONITORING AND RATING SYSTEM : BHEL reserve the right for evaluation of Supplier Performance Rating as per Supplier Performance Monitoring and Rating System of BHEL for necessary action. Details are available at BHEL Website www.bhel.com for reference.
27.	DEALING WITH BANNED SUPPLIERS / CONTRACTORS IN BHEL : Offers of the bidders, who are on the banned list, as also the offers of the bidders who engage the services of the banned firms, shall be rejected. The list of banned firms is available on BHEL website www.bhel.com for reference.
28.	ORDER OF PRECEDENCE : The order of precedence shall be as follows :- a) Special Terms & Conditions (STC) for Tender Enquiry / Contract, if any b) General Terms & Conditions (GTC) for Tender Enquiry / Contract & Additional General Terms & Conditions (GTC) for Tender Enquiry / Contract for Erection Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site, if applicable Provisions in (a) above shall prevail over (b). In case of conflict, between Technical Specifications and STC / GTC, bidder to seek necessary clarifications from BHEL concerned official as specified in NIT.
29.	PACKING : Packing shall be in conformity with specifications and shall be such as to ensure prevention of damages, corrosion, deterioration, shortages, pilferage and loss in transit or storage. In case of shipment by sea or air, the packing shall be sea-worthy or air-worthy respectively and of international standards. Different types of spares i.e. start-up / commissioning spares and initial spares (mandatory spares and recommended O&M spares) are to be packed separately. Packing List shall be submitted as per standard format along with advance set of documents for claiming payment which shall also indicate :- a) Case / Packing size (as applicable). b) Gross weight and net weight of each package. c) Detailed contents of the package with quantity of each item separately. Project, Item / Package Description, BHEL's PO No. with date & Case / Packing Mark should also be clearly mentioned on the Case / Packing and Packing List for identification. Also, Packing List must be duly signed & should include respective Invoice No. & LR No.
	Note :
	Foreign suppliers to furnish details to arrange inland transportation by BHEL, if

Sr. No.	
	applicable, as follows :- i) No. of Packages ii) Size with Weight (Gross & Net) of each Package iii) No. of Containers with type & size required for inland transportation iv) Type of Cargo (Break Bulk / LCL / FCL) v) Customs Tariff No.
30.	COLOUR CODING : Aluminium stickers are required to be attached to large components but plastic sheet tags should be tied with small components, giving details like purchase order, description of the component, quantity etc. Tags should be of the colour as follows :- a) Main equipment : Yellow or White tag b) Start-up / Commissioning spares : Blue tag c) Mandatory spares : Pink or Red tag d) Recommended / O&M spares : Green tag
31.	MICRO, SMALL & MEDIUM ENTERPRISES (MSME) : MSMED Act 2006 as amended from time to time & extant regulations of Govt. of India for MSME will be applicable. Micro & Small Enterprises (MSE) can avail the intended benefits only if they submit along with the offer / bid, attested copies of either Acknowledgement of Entrepreneur Memorandum Part-II (EM-II certificate) having deemed validity (five years from the date of issue of acknowledgement in EM-II) or valid NSIC certificate or EM-II certificate along with attested copy of a CA certificate (As per BHEL format where deemed validity of EM-II certificate of five years have expired) applicable for the relevant financial year (latest audited). Date to be reckoned for determining the deemed validity will be the date of opening (for Techno-commercial Bid : Part-I in case of two part bid). Non-submission of such documents will lead to consideration of their bid at par with other bidders. No benefit shall be applicable for this enquiry if any deficiency in the above required documents are not submitted before price bid opening. If the tender is to be submitted through e-procurement portal, then the above required documents are to be uploaded on the portal. Documents should be notarized or attested (in original) by a Gazetted officer. Copy of Udyog Aadhaar Memorandum with Acknowledgement of Ministry of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises should also be furnished.
32.	BUSINESS ETHICS / SUSPENSION OF BUSINESS DEALINGS WITH SUPPLIERS / CONTRACTORS : If any bidder / supplier / contractor during pre-tendering / tendering / post tendering / award / execution / post-execution, indulges in malpractices cheating, bribery, fraud or other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influences the price or fails to perform or is in default without any reasonable cause etc or performs any act considered objectionable as per extant guidelines, action may be taken against such bidders/supplier/contractor as per extant "Guidelines for Suspension of Business Dealings with Suppliers/Contractors". Abridged version of same is available at BHEL website (www.bhel.com) on "Supplier Registration" Page.
33.	REVERSE AUCTION : BHEL reserve the right to go for Reverse Auction (RA) instead of opening the sealed envelope price bid, submitted by the bidder or price bid submitted by the bidder through e-procurement system. This will be decided after techno-commercial evaluation. All bidders to give their acceptance for participation in RA. Non-acceptance to participate in RA may result in non-consideration of their bids, in case BHEL decides to go for RA. In case BHEL decides to go for Reverse Auction, only those bidders who have given their unconditional acceptance to participate in RA will be allowed to participate in the Reverse Auction. Those bidders who have given their acceptance to participate in Reverse Auction will have to necessarily submit "online sealed bid" in the

Sr. No.	Reverse Auction. Non-submission of "online sealed bid" by the bidder will be considered as tampering of the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines in vogue. General Terms and Conditions of RA are available at Annexure. Business Rules for RA shall be sent to the bidders before conducting RA. Abridged Version of "Common Guidelines for Conducting Reverse Auction" may also be seen at BHEL website (www.bhel.com) on "Supplier Registration" Page & "Tender Notifications" Page.
34.	INTEGRITY PACT : Bidders shall have to enter into Integrity Pact with BHEL, duly signed with seal in original, if specified in NIT / RFQ failing which bidder's offer shall be liable for rejection.
35.	TERMINATION OF CONTRACT : BHEL shall have the right to cancel the Purchase Order / Contract without any financial implication to BHEL if vendor approval by end user / customer is withdrawn or in case of Suspension of Business Dealings with the Suppliers / Contractors by BHEL. BHEL shall have the right to cancel Purchase Order / Contract, wholly or in part, in case they are obliged to do so on account of any decline, diminution, curtailment or stoppage of their business and in that event, the Supplier's / Contractor' compensation claim shall be settled mutually. In case of cancellation of Purchase Order / Contract for main supply, all other associated Purchase Orders / Contracts like those for Mandatory Spares / Recommended Spares / Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) / Supervision of ETC, if any, would also get cancelled.
36.	SHELF LIFE Supplier has to inform the list of the items / sub-items which have limited shelf life like consumables or those required for the first fill and shall indicate the corresponding shelf life period in the offer. Such items / sub-items shall be manufactured / despatched only after getting formal clearance from BHEL.
37.	LIMITATION OF LIABILITY : Notwithstanding any other provisions, except in cases of wilful misconduct and / or criminal negligence / acts, a) Neither the Supplier / Contractor nor BHEL shall be liable to the other, whether in Purchase Order / Contract, tort, or otherwise, for any consequential loss or damage, loss of use, loss of production or loss of profits or interest costs, provided however that this exclusion shall not apply to any obligation of the Supplier / Contractor to pay Liquidated Damages to the BHEL and b) Notwithstanding any other provisions incorporated elsewhere in the contract, the aggregate liability of the Contractor in respect of this contract, whether under the Contract, in tort or otherwise, shall not exceed total Contract Price, provided however that this limitation shall not apply to any obligation of the Vendor to indemnify BHEL with respect to Patent Infringement or Intellectual Property Rights.
38.	SHORTAGES / DAMAGES : a) Against Supply only or Supply where Supervision of Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site or Supply where Testing & Commissioning at Site is in scope of the supplier : Any shortages and / or damages in supplies shall be supplied / replenished free of cost by the supplier as early as possible but not later than 30 days from the

Sr. No.	
	date of intimation by BHEL to the supplier. b) Against Supply where Erection, Testing & Commissioning (ETC) at Site is in scope of the supplier : Any shortages and / or damages in supplies and during handling / storage, erection, testing and commissioning at site shall be supplied / replenished free of cost by the Supplier / Contractor, as early as possible, to meet the contractual completion time / schedule. Note: There shall not be any extension in the contractual delivery time / schedule due to any shortages and / or damages in supplies.
39.	VARIATION OF CONTRACT VALUE / QUANTITY VARIATION : BHEL shall have the right to variation in quantities of items within $\pm 30\%$ of the total Purchase Order / Contract value at the time of placement of PO or award of Contract on overall basis for all amendments together within two years from the date of original Purchase Order / Contract or completion of execution of the Purchase Order / Contract whichever is earlier but quantities of individual items may vary to any extent or may get deleted unless otherwise specified in the technical specifications. No compensation is payable due to variation in the quantities and the Supplier / Contractor shall be bound to accept the same the contracted prices / rates without any escalation. However, if the Purchase Order / Contract is on "Lumpsum" basis, no variation of Purchase Order / Contract value shall be admissible to the Supplier / Contractor within the scope of Purchase Order / Contract, as long as the inputs remain unchanged.
40.	STATUTORY VARIATION : GST rates prevailing at the time of dispatch of goods/ completion of services shall be payable by BHEL. All other taxes, duties, charges, royalty, cess, other levies shall be deemed to be included in the Ex Works Prices /Charges quoted by bidders and no variations shall be payable in respect thereof . No other variations such as on customs duty, exchange rate, minimum wages, prices of controlled commodities, any other input etc. shall be payable by the BHEL. Notwithstanding anything above, where the actual completion of the supply / services occurs beyond the period stipulated in the Purchase Order / Contract or any extension thereof, variations referred to above, will be limited to the rates prevailing on the dates of such agreed completion periods only. For variations after the agreed completion periods, the Supplier / Contractor alone shall bear the impact for the upward revisions and for downward revisions BHEL shall be given the benefit of reduction in applicable taxes /GST. This will be without prejudice to the levy of liquidated damages for delay in delivery / completion. If new tax is introduced by Central/ State Govt/ Municipality becomes directly applicable on items specified in Bill of Quantities/Purchase Order/Contract, full reimbursements shall be made provided it becomes applicable on items specified in Bill of Quantities. However, any additional tax implication due to delay in delivery, beyond the Contractual Delivery, attributable to supplier shall be borne by supplier.
41.	MODE OF PAYMENT : Payment shall be made directly to the Supplier / Contractor by BHEL through NEFT / RTGS.
42.	CONFIDENTIALITY : Supplier / Contractor shall, at all times, undertake to maintain complete confidentiality of all data, information, software, drawings & documents etc. belonging to BHEL and also of systems, procedures, reports, input documents, manuals, results and any other BHEL documents discussed and / or finalized during the course of execution of Purchase Order / Contract.

Sr. No.	
43.	INDEMNIFICATION : The Supplier / Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified and hold harmless BHEL and its employees and officers from and against any and all claims, suits, actions or administrative proceedings, demands, losses, damages, costs and expenses and any other claim of whatsoever nature in respect of the death or injury of any person or loss of or damage to any property arising during the course and out of the execution of the Purchase Order / Contract.
44.	TITLE OF GOODS : a) Ownership of the equipment / material procured in India, shall be transferred to BHEL upon loading on to the mode of transport to be used for transportation of the said equipment / material from the works to the site / destination and upon endorsement of the dispatch documents in favour of BHEL. b) Ownership of the equipment / material to be imported into the country where the site is located, if not procured in India, shall be transferred to BHEL upon loading on the mode of transport to be used for transportation of the equipment / material from the country of origin to that country / destination and upon endorsement of despatch document in favour of BHEL. c) Notwithstanding the transfer of ownership of the equipment / material, the responsibility for care and safe custody thereof together with the risk of loss or damage thereto for whatsoever reason shall remain with the Supplier.
45.	COMPLIANCE OF STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS : The vendor shall comply with all State and Central Laws / Acts, Statutory Rules, Regulations etc., as may be enacted by the Government during the tenure of the Purchase Order / Contract and having in force and applicable to the Purchase Order / Contract and nothing shall be done by the Supplier / Contractor in contravention of any Law / Act and / or Rules / Regulations, thereunder or any amendment thereof. The Supplier / Contractor shall pay all taxes, fees, licence charges / deposits, duties, tolls, royalty, commissions or other charges which may be levied on account of any of his operations connected with the Purchase Order / Contract. In case BHEL is constrained to make any of such payments, BHEL shall recover the same from the Supplier / Contractor either from moneys due to him or otherwise as deemed fit.
46.	ACCEPTANCE OF ORDER : Supplier should acknowledge and accept the Letter of Award / Purchase Order issued by BHEL within 7 days of the issue of Letter of Award / Purchase Order. In case of any discrepancy / typographical error in issue of Purchase Order / Contract, the agreed terms & conditions, scope of work, rates / prices for placement of PO / award of contract shall be applicable and BHEL reserves the right to issue amendment(s) to PO / Contract for correction of discrepancies / typographical errors in the PO / Contract at a later date.
47.	FRAUD PREVENTION POLICY : The Bidder along with its associate / collaborators / sub-contractors / sub-vendors / consultants / service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website http://www.bhel.com and shall immediately bring to the notice of BHEL Management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice.

Signature of Bidder (Authorized Signatory) with Date & Seal

SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL DEVIATION

This Format is to be submitted in original duly signed by bidder.
The following are the deviations/variations/exceptions from the Terms and Conditions :-

S N	CLAUSE NO. OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS	STATEMENT OF DEVIATION

In case, this schedule is not submitted, it will be presumed that the equipment /material to be supplied under this contract is deemed to be in compliance with the Terms and Conditions.

If there is NIL deviation,even then the format to be filled as NIL DEVIATION.

Note : Continuation Sheets of like size and format may be used as per the Bidder's Requirement and shall be annexed to this schedule.

Place :
Date :

Signature of the authorised representative of

Bidder's name :
Designation:.....
Company Seal:.....

SCHEDULE OF COMMERCIAL DEVIATION

This Format is to be submitted in original duly signed by bidder.
The following are the deviations/variations/exceptions from the Terms and Conditions :-

S N	CLAUSE NO. OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS	STATEMENT OF DEVIATION

In case, this schedule is not submitted, it will be presumed that the equipment /material to be supplied under this contract is deemed to be in compliance with the Terms and Conditions.

If there is NIL deviation,even then the format to be filled as NIL DEVIATION.

Note : Continuation Sheets of like size and format may be used as per the Bidder's Requirement and shall be annexed to this schedule.

Place :
Date :

Signature of the authorised representative of

Bidder's name :
Designation:
Company Seal:

ACTIVITY SCHEDULE

ENQUIRY NO:....., Dated.....

SN	ACTIVITY	TIME ALLOTTED [in weeks]	CUMULATIVE TIME FROM RECEIPT OF INPUTS FROM BHEL [in weeks]	SCOPE
1.	Submission of Documents necessary for getting manufacturing clearance like drawings, Data sheet.	4	4	BY SUPPLIER
2.	Review and Approval of documents from BHEL/Customer and issue of manufacturing clearance.	4	8	BHEL SCOPE
3.	Manufacturing Time	16	24	BY SUPPLIER
4.	Inspection call	2	26	BY SUPPLIER
5.	Inspection by BHEL/Customer	2	28	BHEL SCOPE
6.	Issue of Dispatch clearance	2	30	BHEL SCOPE
7.	Dispatch	2	32	BY SUPPLIER
8.	Supervision of ETC works	12	44	BY SUPPLIER

1. Inspection call to be issued 2 weeks in advance.
2. Supplier must ensure the completeness and correctness of the requisite documents before submission for approval. Delay in approval on account of incomplete / inadequate information shall be the responsibility of supplier. Bidder should comply the comments given by BHEL ENGG within 7 to 10 days.
3. Inspection call should be given in the prescribed format only. Inspection calls not in the prescribed format shall not be entertained.
4. Qty to be offered for inspection should be in accordance within Delivery-schedule – lot. BHEL reserves the right not to entertain multiple inspection calls for a Delivery – lot and delay on this account shall be the responsibility of Supplier.

Signature & Seal of

Supplier

Date:

(BIDDER TO STRICTLY ENSURE SUBMITTING THE PRICE BIDS IN THIS FORMAT)

BHEL tender enquiry No:

Project: POWERGRID SS19 - ITARSI PROJECT

S.N	Description of Item	HSN / SAC Code	Unit	QTY	Unit Ex-works /prices	Total Ex-Works/ prices	% of GST on Ex-works (vendor to mention % of GST applicable in respect of each line item)	GST on total Ex-works /prices	Unit Freight & Insurance	Total Freight & Insurance	% of GST on F&I (vendor to mention % of GST applicable in respect of each line item)	GST on Total Freight & Insurance	TOTAL (FOR Oestination) PRICE (Rs.)
	INSTRUCTION TO BIDDER - >>>>						Note: Bidder to quote % of GST for supervision charges (Item no-72 to 83)		NOT APPLICABLE FOR SUPERVISION CHARGES				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14 (14=7+9+11+13)
1	SUPPLY- GIS - 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 4000A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - BUS BARS		SET	2									
2	SUPPLY- GIS - 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - TRANSFORMER GIS BAY		SET	1									
3	SUPPLY- GIS - 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - TIF GIS BAY		SET	1									
4	SUPPLY- GIS - 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - SF6 TO AIR BUSHING		SET	9									
5	SUPPLY- GIS - 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - GAS INSULATED BUS DUCT		MTR	200									
6	SUPPLY- GIS - 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - FAST EARTHING SWITCH		SET	1									
7	SUPPLY- GIS - 400KV, SPECIAL CABLES OTHER THAN POWER & CONTROL CABLES REQUIRED FOR CSD FOR INTERFACING WITH CB AND RELAY PANEL		MTR	100									
8	SUPPLY- GIS - ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - STRUCTURE MATERIAL INCLUDING WALKWAY, PLATFORM, RAILING, FOUNDATION BOLTS, EMBEDDED ITEMS, RAILS AND/ OR OTHER MATERIALS ETC		LOT	1									
9	SUPPLY- GIS - ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - SF6 GAS REQUIRED FOR PLACING GIS INTO SUCCESSFUL OPERATION		LOT	1									
10	SUPPLY- GIS - ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - LOCAL CONTROL CUBICLES (LCC)		NO	2									
11	SUPPLY- GIS - ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - EARTHING MATERIALS INCLUDING HIGH FREQUENCY EARTHING, IF APPLICABLE		LOT	1									
12	SUPPLY- GIS - ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - CONTROLLED SWITCHING DEVICE FOR CIRCUIT BREAKER		SET	2									
13	SUPPLY- GIS - ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - CONSUMABLES FOR GIS		LOT	1									
14	SUPPLY- GIS - MANDATORY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS LEAKAGE DETECTOR		NO	1									
15	SUPPLY- GIS - MANDATORY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS FILLING, EVACUATING, FILTERING, DRYING, PUMPING & STORAGE PLANT		SET	1									
16	SUPPLY- GIS - MANDATORY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS ANALYZER		NO	1									
17	SPARES- GIS - 400KV MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR LOCAL CONTROL CUBICLE - AUX RELAYS, CONTACTOR, PUSH BUTTONS, SWITCHES, LAMPS, ANNUNCIATION WINDOWS, MCB, FUSES, TIMERS ETC		SET	5									

(BIDDER TO STRICTLY ENSURE SUBMITTING THE PRICE BIDS IN THIS FORMAT)

BHEL tender enquiry No:

Project: POWERGRID SS19 - ITARSI PROJECT

S.N	Description of Item	HSN / SAC Code	Unit	QTY	Unit Ex-works /prices	Total Ex-Works/ prices	% of GST on Ex-works (vendor to mention % of GST applicable in respect of each line item)	GST on total Ex-works /prices	Unit Freight & Insurance	Total Freight & Insurance	% of GST on F&I (vendor to mention % of GST applicable in respect of each line item)	GST on Total Freight & Insurance	TOTAL (FOR Destination) PRICE (Rs.)
	INSTRUCTION TO BIDDER - >>>>						Note: Bidder to quote % of GST for supervision charges (Item no-72 to 83)		NOT APPLICABLE FOR SUPERVISION CHARGES				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14 (14=7+9+11+13)
18	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - OPEN / CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK, INTERLOCKING COILS, RELAYS, PUSH BUTTONS, INDICATING LAMPS, POWER CONTACTORS, RESISTORS, FUSES, MCBS & DRIVE CONTROL CARDS ETC FOR ONE COMPLETE MOM BOX - FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH		SET	2									
19	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - OPEN / CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK, INTERLOCKING COILS, RELAYS, PUSH BUTTONS, INDICATING LAMPS, POWER CONTACTORS, RESISTORS, FUSES, MCBS & DRIVE CONTROL CARDS ETC FOR ONE COMPLETE MOM BOX - FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH		SET	2									
20	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - OPEN / CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK, INTERLOCKING COILS, RELAYS, PUSH BUTTONS, INDICATING LAMPS, POWER CONTACTORS, RESISTORS, FUSES, MCBS & DRIVE CONTROL CARDS ETC FOR ONE COMPLETE MOM BOX - FOR DIS-CONNECTOR		SET	2									
21	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MOTOR FOR DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH		SET	3									
22	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MOTOR FOR DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR DIS-CONNECTOR		SET	3									
23	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MOTOR FOR DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH		SET	3									
24	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH, INCLUDING MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE, DRIVING MECHANISM AND SUPPORT INSULATOR ETC.		SET	1									
25	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - LIMIT SWITCHES AND AUXILIARY SWITCH - FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH		SET	2									
26	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - LIMIT SWITCHES AND AUXILIARY SWITCH - FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH		SET	2									
27	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - LIMIT SWITCHES AND AUXILIARY SWITCH - FOR DIS-CONNECTOR		SET	2									
28	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - FAST EARTHING SWITCH INCLUDING MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE, DRIVING MECHANISM AND SUPPORT INSULATOR ETC		SET	1									

(BIDDER TO STRICTLY ENSURE SUBMITTING THE PRICE BIDS IN THIS FORMAT)

BHEL tender enquiry No:

Project: POWERGRID SS19 - ITARSI PROJECT

S.N	Description of Item	HSN / SAC Code	Unit	QTY	Unit Ex-works /prices	Total Ex-Works/ prices	% of GST on Ex-works (vendor to mention % of GST applicable in respect of each line item)	GST on total Ex-works /prices	Unit Freight & Insurance	Total Freight & Insurance	% of GST on F&I (vendor to mention % of GST applicable in respect of each line item)	GST on Total Freight & Insurance	TOTAL (FOR Destination) PRICE (Rs.)
	INSTRUCTION TO BIDDER - >>>>						Note: Bidder to quote % of GST for supervision charges (Item no-72 to 83)		NOT APPLICABLE FOR SUPERVISION CHARGES				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14 (14=7+9+11+13)
29	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH		SET	2									
30	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR DIS-CONNECTOR		SET	2									
31	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH		SET	2									
32	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DISCONNECTOR INCLUDING MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE, DRIVING MECHANISM AND SUPPORT INSULATOR		SET	1									
33	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS & CORONA SHIELD FOR MALE & FEMALE CONTACT - FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH		SET	1									
34	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS & CORONA SHIELD FOR MALE & FEMALE CONTACT - FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH		SET	1									
35	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS & CORONA SHIELD FOR MALE & FEMALE CONTACT - FOR DIS-CONNECTOR		SET	1									
36	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CURRENT TRANSFORMER - COMPLETE CT WITH ENCLOSURE		NO	2									
37	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER- RELAYS, POWER CONTACTORS, PUSH BUTTONS, TIMERS & MCBS ETC.		SET	1									
38	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER- NITROGEN ACCUMULATOR		SET	3									
39	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER- WINDSCOPE/ OBSERVING WINDOW		SET	2									
40	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER- VALVES		SET	3									
41	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - TRIP COIL ASSEMBLY WITH RESISTOR, AS APPLICABLE		SET	3									
42	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - SPRING OPERATING MECHANISM INCLUDING CHARGING MECHANISM ETC.		SET	3									

(BIDDER TO STRICTLY ENSURE SUBMITTING THE PRICE BIDS IN THIS FORMAT)

BHEL tender enquiry No:

Project: POWERGRID SS19 - ITARSI PROJECT

S.N	Description of Item	HSN / SAC Code	Unit	QTY	Unit Ex-works /prices	Total Ex-Works/ prices	% of GST on Ex-works (vendor to mention % of GST applicable in respect of each line item)	GST on total Ex-works /prices	Unit Freight & Insurance	Total Freight & Insurance	% of GST on F&I (vendor to mention % of GST applicable in respect of each line item)	GST on Total Freight & Insurance	TOTAL (FOR Destination) PRICE (Rs.)
	INSTRUCTION TO BIDDER - >>>>						Note: Bidder to quote % of GST for supervision charges (Item no-72 to 83)		NOT APPLICABLE FOR SUPERVISION CHARGES				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14 (14=7+8+11+13)
43	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - SPRING CHARGING MOTOR		NO	2									
44	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PRESSURE SWITCHES		SET	3									
45	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE		SET	3									
46	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PRESSURE GAUGE WITH COUPLING DEVICE		SET	3									
47	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PIPE LENGTH		SET	3									
48	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - OPERATION COUNTER		SET	3									
49	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HYDRAULIC OPERATING MECHANISM WITH DRIVE MOTOR		SET	3									
50	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HYDRAULIC OIL		SET	1									
51	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HYDRAULIC FILTER		SET	3									
52	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HOSE PIPE		SET	3									
53	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - FIXED, MOVING AND ARCING CONTACTS INCLUDING INSULATING NOZZLES		SET	1									
54	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - FERRULES, JOINTS AND COUPLINGS		SET	3									
55	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - CLOSING COIL ASSEMBLY WITH RESISTOR AS APPLICABLE		SET	3									
56	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - CIRCUIT BREAKER POLE WITHOUT PIR COMPLETE WITH INTERRUPTER, MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE AND MARSHALLING BOX WITH OPERATING MECHANISM		SET	2									
57	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - AUXILIARY SWITCH ASSEMBLY		SET	3									
58	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - UHF PD SENSORS WITH BNC CONNECTOR		SET	5									
59	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 TO AIR BUSHING		NO	2									

(BIDDER TO STRICTLY ENSURE SUBMITTING THE PRICE BIDS IN THIS FORMAT)

BHEL tender enquiry No:

Project: POWERGRID SS19 - ITARSI PROJECT

S.N	Description of Item	HSN / SAC Code	Unit	QTY	Unit Ex-works /prices	Total Ex-Works/ prices	% of GST on Ex-works (vendor to mention % of GST applicable in respect of each line item)	GST on total Ex-works /prices	Unit Freight & Insurance	Total Freight & Insurance	% of GST on F&I (vendor to mention % of GST applicable in respect of each line item)	GST on Total Freight & Insurance	TOTAL (FOR Destination) PRICE (Rs.)
	INSTRUCTION TO BIDDER ->>>>						Note: Bidder to quote % of GST for supervision charges (Item no-72 to 83)		NOT APPLICABLE FOR SUPERVISION CHARGES				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14 (14=7+9+11+13)
60	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 PRESSURE GAUGE CUM SWITCH / DENSITY MONITORS AND PRESSURE SWITCH AS APPLICABLE		SET	5									
61	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE		SET	1									
62	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS		LOT	1									
63	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - RUBBER GASKETS, "O" RINGS AND SEALS FOR SF6 GAS FOR GIS ENCLOSURE		SET	5									
64	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - PIPE LENGTH FOR SF6 CIRCUIT		SET	2									
65	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - MOLECULAR FILTER FOR SF6 GAS WITH FILTER BAGS		SET	1									
66	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - LOCKING DEVICE TO KEEP DISCONNECTORS (ISOLATORS) AND EARTHING SWITCHES/ FAST EARTHING SWITCHES IN CLOSE OR OPEN POSITION IN CASE OF REMOVAL OF THE DRIVING MECHANISM		SET	2									
67	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - GAS BARRIERS		SET	10									
68	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - COUPLING DEVICE FOR PRESSURE GAUGE CUM SWITCH FOR CONNECTING GAS HANDLING PLANT		SET	2									
69	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - CONTROL VALVES FOR SF6 GAS		SET	3									
70	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - BUS SUPPORT INSULATOR		SET	10									
71	SPARES- GIS - 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - BUS BAR SECTIONS INCLUDING BUS BAR INTERCONNECTION MODULES, BUS DUCTS SECTIONS, COMPENSATORS/ EXPANSION JOINTS/BELLOWS, BENDS, END COVERS ALONG WITH ENCLOSURE OF EACH TYPE. FOR EACH OF THE ABOVE MODULE/ENCLOSURE ALL ACTIVE PARTS SUCH AS CONDUCTOR, CONDUCTOR JOINTS, CORONA SHIELD ETC		SET	1									
72	SERVICES- GIS - 400KV. TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF GIS- FOR SF6 TO AIR BUSHING		SET	9					NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	
73	SERVICES- GIS - 400KV. TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF GIS- FOR GAS INSULATED BUS DUCT		LOT	1					NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	
74	SERVICES- GIS - 400KV. TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF GIS		LOT	1					NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	
75	SERVICES- GIS - 400KV. TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF CSD		SET	2					NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	

(BIDDER TO STRICTLY ENSURE SUBMITTING THE PRICE BIDS IN THIS FORMAT)

BHEL tender enquiry No:

Project: POWERGRID SS19 - ITARSI PROJECT

S.N	Description of Item	HSN / SAC Code	Unit	QTY	Unit Ex-works /prices	Total Ex-Works/ prices	% of GST on Ex-works (vendor to mention % of GST applicable in respect of each line item)	GST on total Ex-works /prices	Unit Freight & Insurance	Total Freight & Insurance	% of GST on F&I (vendor to mention % of GST applicable in respect of each line item)	GST on Total Freight & Insurance	TOTAL (FOR Destination) PRICE (Rs.)
	INSTRUCTION TO BIDDER ->>>>						Note: Bidder to quote % of GST for supervision charges (Item no-72 to 83)		NOT APPLICABLE FOR SUPERVISION CHARGES				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14 (14=7+8+11+13)
76	SERVICES- GIS 400KV. SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF GIS INCLUDING EARTHING		LOT	1					NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	
77	SERVICES- GIS 400KV. SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF GIS- FOR SF6 TO AIR BUSHING		SET	9					NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	
78	SERVICES- GIS 400KV. SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF GIS- FOR GAS INSULATED BUS DUCT		LOT	1					NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	
79	SERVICES- GIS 400KV. SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF CSD COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECT		SET	2					NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	
80	SERVICES- GIS 400KV. SITE VISIT FOR SUPERVISION OF UNLOADING & VERIFICATION OF MATERIALS FOR PROPER STORAGE & UP-KEEPING AT SITE		LOT	1					NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	
81	SERVICES- GIS 400KV. INSULATION CO-ORDINATION STUDIES FOR GIS SYSTEM		LOT	1					NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	
82	SERVICES- GIS 400KV. FINAL SUCCESSFUL HV/ POWER FREQUENCY TESTING OF GIS INCLUDING ARRANGING OF HV TEST KIT ALONG WITH OPERATOR		LOT	1					NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	
83	SERVICES- GIS 400KV. FINAL DOCUMENTATION		LOT	1					NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	NOT APPLICABLE	
A	Total cost (in figures)												
B	Total cost (in words)												
C	Input credit available to BHEL on account of GST (on Ex-works, F & I)												
D=A-C	Total cost to BHEL (after input credit of GST) = Total cost less GST on Ex-works less GST on F&I												

NOTE:

1. Bidder has to mention "quoted" (in each applicable cell) in unpriced bid. In case that cell is Not Applicable, "NA" must be mentioned in that particular cell. Prices shall be mentioned in Price bid schedule only.
2. Bidder strictly to quote as per BHEL format only. Other format of price bid will be liable for rejection.
3. Bidder to quote strictly as per BoQ. Rates/prices shall not be combined. In case, the charges/prices are combined, BHEL reserves the right to reject the offer. Decision of BHEL shall be final.
4. It is certified that, We (M/s _____) have quoted as per the specified price format of the tender, otherwise our offer shall be liable for rejection.

NAME AND SEAL OF TENDERER

UN-PRICED BID SCHEDULE (for Foreign vendors only)

(BIDDER TO STRICTLY ENSURE SUBMITTING THE PRICE BIDS IN THIS FORMAT)

BHEL tender enquiry No:

Project: POWERGRID SS19 - ITARSI PROJECT

S.N	Description of Item	HSN / SAC Code	Unit	QTY	Currency	Unit-CIF [Indian Sea port]	Total-CIF [Indian Sea port]
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 4000A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - BUS BARS		SET	2			
2	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - TRANSFORMER GIS BAY		SET	1			
3	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - TIE GIS BAY		SET	1			
4	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - SF6 TO AIR BUSHING		SET	9			
5	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - GAS INSULATED BUS DUCT		MTR	200			
6	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - FAST EARTHING SWITCH		SET	1			
7	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, SPECIAL CABLES OTHER THAN POWER & CONTROL CABLES REQUIRED FOR CSD FOR INTERFACING WITH CB AND RELAY PANEL		MTR	100			
8	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - STRUCTURE MATERIAL INCLUDING WALKWAY, PLATFORM, RAILING, FOUNDATION BOLTS, EMBEDDED ITEMS, RAILS AND/ OR OTHER MATERIALS ETC		LOT	1			
9	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - SF6 GAS REQUIRED FOR PLACING GIS INTD SUCCESSFUL OPERATION		LOT	1			
10	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - LOCAL CONTROL CUBICLES (LCC)		NO	2			
11	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - EARTHING MATERIALS INCLUDING HIGH FREQUENCY EARTHING, IF APPLICABLE		LOT	1			
12	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - CONTROLLED SWITCHING DEVICE FOR CIRCUIT BREAKER		SET	2			
13	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - CONSUMABLES FOR GIS		LOT	1			
14	SUPPLY- GIS : MANDATORY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS LEAKAGE DETECTOR		NO	1			
15	SUPPLY- GIS : MANDATORY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS FILLING, EVACUATING, FILTERING, DRYING, PUMPING & STORAGE PLANT		SET	1			
16	SUPPLY- GIS : MANDATORY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS ANALYZER		NO	1			
17	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR LOCAL CONTROL CUBICLE - AUX RELAYS, CONTACTOR, PUSH BUTTONS, SWITCHES, LAMPS, ANNUNCIATION WINDDWS, MCB, FUSES, TIMERS ETC		SET	5			
18	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - OPEN / CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK, INTERLOCKING COILS, RELAYS, PUSH BUTTONS, INDICATING LAMPS, POWER CONTACTORS, RESISTORS, FUSES, MCBS & DRIVE CONTROL CARDS ETC FOR ONE COMPLETE MOM BOX - FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH		SET	2			
19	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - OPEN / CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK, INTERLOCKING COILS, RELAYS, PUSH BUTTNS, INDICATING LAMPS, POWER CONTACTORS, RESISTORS, FUSES, MCBS & DRIVE CONTROL CARDS ETC FOR ONE COMPLETE MOM BOX - FDR FAST EARTHING SWITCH		SET	2			
20	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - OPEN / CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK, INTERLOCKING COILS, RELAYS, PUSH BUTTONS, INDICATING LAMPS, POWER CONTACTORS, RESISTORS, FUSES, MCBS & DRIVE CONTROL CARDS ETC FOR ONE COMPLETE MOM BOX - FOR DISCONNECTOR		SET	2			
21	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MOTOR FOR DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH		SET	3			
22	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MOTOR FOR DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR DISCONNECTOR		SET	3			
23	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MOTOR FOR DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH		SET	3			

UN-PRICED BID SCHEDULE (for Foreign vendors only)

(BIDDER TO STRICTLY ENSURE SUBMITTING THE PRICE BIDS IN THIS FORMAT)

BHEL tender enquiry No:

Project: POWERGRID SS19 - ITARSI PROJECT

24	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH, INCLUDING MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE, DRIVING MECHANISM AND SUPPORT INSULATOR ETC	SET	1			
25	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - LIMIT SWITCHES AND AUXILIARY SWITCH - FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH	SET	2			
26	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - LIMIT SWITCHES AND AUXILIARY SWITCH - FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH	SET	2			
27	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - LIMIT SWITCHES AND AUXILIARY SWITCH - FOR DIS-CONNECTOR	SET	2			
28	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - FAST EARTHING SWITCH, INCLUDING MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE, DRIVING MECHANISM AND SUPPORT INSULATOR ETC	SET	1			
29	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH	SET	2			
30	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR DIS-CONNECTOR	SET	2			
31	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH	SET	2			
32	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DISCONNECTOR INCLUDING MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE, DRIVING MECHANISM AND SUPPORT INSULATOR	SET	1			
33	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS & CORONA SHIELD FOR MALE & FEMALE CONTACT - FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH	SET	1			
34	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS & CORONA SHIELD FOR MALE & FEMALE CONTACT - FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH	SET	1			
35	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS & CORONA SHIELD FOR MALE & FEMALE CONTACT - FOR DIS-CONNECTOR	SET	1			
36	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CURRENT TRANSFORMER - COMPLETE CT WITH ENCLOSURE	NO	2			
37	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER- RELAYS, POWER CONTACTORS, PUSH BUTTONS, TIMERS & MCBS ETC	SET	1			
38	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER- NITROGEN ACCUMULATOR	SET	3			
39	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - WINDSCOPE/ OBSERVING WINDOW	SET	2			
40	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - VALVES	SET	3			
41	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - TRIP COIL ASSEMBLY WITH RESISTOR, AS APPLICABLE	SET	3			
42	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - SPRING OPERATING MECHANISM INCLUDING CHARGING MECHANISM ETC	SET	3			
43	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - SPRING CHARGING MOTOR	NO	2			
44	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PRESSURE SWITCHES	SET	3			
45	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE	SET	3			
46	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PRESSURE GAUGE WITH COUPLING DEVICE	SET	3			
47	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PIPE LENGTH	SET	3			
48	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - OPERATION COUNTER	SET	3			
49	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HYDRAULIC OPERATING MECHANISM WITH DRIVE MOTOR	SET	3			
50	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HYDRAULIC OIL	SET	1			

UN-PRICED BID SCHEDULE (for Foreign vendors only)

(BIDDER TO STRICTLY ENSURE SUBMITTING THE PRICE BIDS IN THIS FORMAT)

BHEL tender enquiry No:

Project: POWERGRID SS19 - ITARSI PROJECT

51	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HYDRAULIC FILTER		SET	3			
52	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HOSE PIPE		SET	3			
53	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - FIXED, MOVING AND ARCING CONTACTS INCLUDING INSULATING NOZZLES		SET	1			
54	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - FERRULES, JOINTS AND COUPLINGS		SET	3			
55	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - CLOSING COIL ASSEMBLY WITH RESISTOR AS APPLICABLE		SET	3			
56	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - CIRCUIT BREAKER POLE WITHOUT PIR COMPLETE WITH INTERRUPTER, MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE AND MARSHALLING BOX WITH OPERATING MECHANISM		SET	2			
57	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - AUXILIARY SWITCH ASSEMBLY		SET	3			
58	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - UHF PD SENSORS WITH BNC CONNECTOR		SET	5			
59	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 TO AIR BUSHING		NO	2			
60	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 PRESSURE GAUGE CUM SWITCH / DENSITY MONITORS AND PRESSURE SWITCH AS APPLICABLE		SET	5			
61	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE		SET	1			
62	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS		LOT	1			
63	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - RUBBER GASKETS, "O" RINGS AND SEALS FOR SF6 GAS FOR GIS ENCLOSURE		SET	5			
64	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - PIPE LENGTH FOR SF6 CIRCUIT		SET	2			
65	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - MOLECULAR FILTER FOR SF6 GAS WITH FILTER BAGS		SET	1			
66	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - LOCKING DEVICE TO KEEP DISCONNECTORS (ISOLATORS) AND EARTHING SWITCHES/ FAST EARTHING SWITCHES IN CLOSE OR OPEN POSITION IN CASE OF REMOVAL OF THE DRIVING MECHANISM		SET	2			
67	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - GAS BARRIERS		SET	10			
68	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - COUPLING DEVICE FOR PRESSURE GAUGE CUM SWITCH FOR CONNECTING GAS HANDLING PLANT		SET	2			
69	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - CONTROL VALVES FOR SF6 GAS		SET	3			
70	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - BUS SUPPORT INSULATOR		SET	10			
71	SPARES- GIS : 400KV. MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - BUS BAR SECTIONS INCLUDING BUS BAR INTERCONNECTION MODULES, BUS DUCTS SECTIONS, COMPENSATORS/ EXPANSION JOINTS/BELLOWS, BENDS, END COVERS ALONG WITH ENCLOSURE OF EACH TYPE FOR EACH OF THE ABOVE MODULE/ENCLOSURE ALL ACTIVE PARTS SUCH AS CONDUCTOR, CONDUCTOR JOINTS, CORONA SHIELD ETC.		SET	1			
I	TOTAL COST FOR SUPPLY PORTION =						
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
					Currency	Unit Charges	Total Charges
72	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV. TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF GIS- FOR SF6 TO AIR BUSHING		SET	9			
73	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV. TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF GIS- FOR GAS INSULATED BUS DUCT		LOT	1			
74	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV. TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF GIS		LOT	1			
75	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV. TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF CSD		SET	2			
76	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV. SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF GIS INCLUDING EARTHING		LOT	1			
77	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV. SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF GIS- FOR SF6 TO AIR BUSHING		SET	9			
78	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV. SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF GIS- FOR GAS INSULATED BUS DUCT		LOT	1			

UN-PRICED BID SCHEDULE (for Foreign vendors only)

(BIDDER TO STRICTLY ENSURE SUBMITTING THE PRICE BIDS IN THIS FORMAT)

BHEL tender enquiry No:

Project: POWERGRID SS19 - ITARSI PROJECT

79	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV. SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF CSD COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECT		SET	2		
80	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV. SITE VISIT FOR SUPERVISION OF UNLOADING & VERIFICATION OF MATERIALS FOR PROPER STORAGE & UP-KEEPING AT SITE		LOT	1		
81	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV. INSULATION CO-ORDINATION STUDIES FOR GIS SYSTEM		LOT	1		
82	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV. FINAL SUCCESSFUL HV/ POWER FREQUENCY TESTING OF GIS INCLUDING ARRANGING OF HV TEST KIT ALONG WITH OPERATOR		LOT	1		
83	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV. FINAL DOCUMENTATION		LOT	1		
II	TOTAL COST FOR SERVICE PORTION =					
I + II	TOTAL COST FOR (SUPPLY + SERVICE) PORTION =					

NOTE:

1. Discharge Port: MUMBAI PORT

2. TOTAL (supply+ Service) is excluding Custom duty, handling charges at discharge port, inland F&I charges, taxes applicable in India and other loading charges .

Nos of package with DIMENSIONS AND TYPES OF CARGO (Break Bulk/LCL/FCL) and no. of container (with type of container) required-Is also to be mentioned by bidder.

4. Bidder has to mention "quoted" (in each applicable cell) in unpriced bid. In case that cell is Not Applicable, "NA" must be mentioned in that particular cell. Prices shall be mentioned in Price bid schedule only.

5. Bidder strictly to quote as per BHEL format only. Other format of price bid will be liable for rejection.

6. Bidder to quote strictly as per BoQ. Rates/prices shall not be combined. In case, the charges/prices are combined, BHEL reserves the right to reject the offer. Decision of BHEL shall be final.

7. Taxes outside India shall be in scope of bidder and deemed to be included in their quoted price.

8. It is certified that, We (M/s _____) have quoted as per the specified price format of the tender, otherwise our offer shall be liable for rejection.

NAME AND SEAL OF TENDERER

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

TRANSMISSION PROJECTS ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT

DOCUMENT No.	TB-408-316-107	Rev. No.	00		Prepared	Checked	Approved			
TYPE OF DOC.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION			NAME	JK	SKS	AG			
TITLE 400kV GIS & CSD				SIGN						
				DATE				26/01/19	07/08/19	9/8/19
				GROUP				TBEM	W.O. No	
CUSTOMER	POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD.									
PROJECT	Extension of Substation under Western Region System Strengthening Scheme (WRSS)-20.									

CONTENTS

COPYRIGHT AND CONFIDENTIALITY
 The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD.
 It must not be used directly or indirectly in anyway detrimental to the interest of the company

S/N	Description	No. of Sheets
1.	SECTION-1: SCOPE, SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS & QUANTITIES Annexure_BOQ Annexure_TQR Annexure_Drawing	12 <u>10</u> 02 03
2.	SECTION-2: STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	96
3.	SECTION-3: PROJECT DETAILS & GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS	71
4.	SECTION-4: Annexure-A (Compliance Certificate) Annexure-B (Schedule of Technical Deviations) Annexure-C (Technical Checklist)	01 01 03

Rev No.	Date	Altered	Checked	Approved	REVISION DETAILS	
Distribution				To	TBMM	OFFICE COPY
				Copies	03	01

SCOPE, SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND QUANTITIES.

[1] SCOPE

This technical specification covers the requirements of design, engineering, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer's works, proper packing and delivery to project sites, supervision of erection and complete testing & commissioning of 400kV Gas Insulated Switchgear & CSD complete in all respect for efficient & trouble free operation mentioned under this specification.

The electrical scope of work under this requisition shall also include but not be limited to basic and detailed engineering as required, Insulation coordination studies, supply of all mandatory spares, commissioning spares, special tools and tackles as defined in the equipment datasheet / drawings / standard specifications / standards, etc. attached or referred with technical specification

The specification comprises of following sections

- Section-1 Scope, project specific technical requirements & bill of quantities.
- Section-2 Standard Technical Specification for GIS
- Section-3 Project details & general technical Specifications for all the equipments under the project.
- Section-4 Annexures
 - Annexure-A (Compliance Certificate)
 - Annexure-B (Schedule of Technical Deviations)
 - Annexure-C (Technical Checklist)

Applicable Statutory Regulations in India shall supersede the technical specification. In case of any discrepancies between the requirements mentioned under different Sections of technical specifications, order of precedence shall be as follows:
Section-1 shall precede Section-2, Section-2 shall precede Section-3.

In general, no deviation from the requirements specified in various clauses of this specification shall be allowed and hence, a certificate to this effect shall have to be

furnished along with the offer (**Annexure-A**), however bidder shall furnish list of conflicts/ ambiguities/ deviations (if any) in *Schedule of Technical Deviations* (**Annexure-B**). Any conflicts/ ambiguities/ deviations mentioned elsewhere in technical offer shall not be reviewed. In case the deviations mentioned in the *Schedule of Technical Deviations* are not technically acceptable, the offer of the bidder will be liable to rejection.

The GIS & CSD are required for the following Project

Customer: Power Grid Corporation of India Ltd.

Project: Extension of **400kV** /220kV **Itarsi Substation** under Western Region System Strengthening Scheme (WRSS)-20.

The scope of supplies shall be as per commercial terms and conditions enclosed separately with the enquiry.

[2] SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Sl.	Technical Parameter	Unit	Value
1	Type of GIS	Outdoor Type	
2	Design ambient temperature	°C	50
3	Design relative humidity	%	100
4	Nominal voltage class, rms	kV	400
5	Maximum System voltage, rms	kV	420
6	Rated frequency,	Hz	50
7	Number of phases	Nos	3
8	Symmetrical Short time withstand current	kA/Sec	40 kA for 1 sec.
9	Bus bar rating, rms	A	4000
10	Breaker & Isolator Rating (Bay) , rms	A	3150
11	Creepage distance for outdoor	mm/kV	25
12	LT Auxiliary Supply		
12.1	AC	415 V ($\pm 10\%$), 3 phase, 4 wire solidly earthed	
12.2	DC	220 V (+10 %,-15%),DC, 2 wire, unearthed	

Remark - GIS should be suitable for future extension. Please refer (Section-2) clause number 5.43 and Annexure-9 (Standard Interface Module Drawing). Bidder to ensure necessary provision for the same.

[3] SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS for 400KV GIS & OTHER ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENTS:

The existing 400kV switchyard at Itarsi S/S is AIS type with one and a half breaker Switching Scheme, D-type layout. The proposed bays are to be extended from existing 400kV AIS system to GIS system as per the tender GA & SLD drawings enclosed at ***Annexure_Drawing***.

420 kV SF6 gas insulated switch gear shall be of outdoor type having arrangement and switching scheme as indicated in the tender drawings. The outdoor type Switchgear (50 Hz) shall be complete with all necessary terminal boxes, SF6 gas filling, interconnecting power and control wiring, grounding connections, gas monitoring equipment & piping and support structures along with necessary base plate & foundation bolts.

3.1 The SF6 gas insulated switch gear (50 Hz) shall be of the **outdoor metal-enclosed type**, comprising of following modules: -

3.1.1 420kV, **40kA for 1 second**, SF6 gas-insulated metal enclosed Outdoor ICT bay module (Main/Tie), each set comprising of the following: -

- a** One (1) number 3-phase, **3150A**, SF6 insulated GIS without PIR complete with operating mechanism.
- b** Three (3) numbers 1-phase, **3000A**, 6-core, multi ratio, current transformers duly distributed on both side of GIS.
- c** Two (2) numbers 3-phase, **3150A**, group operated isolator switches, complete with manual and motor driven operating mechanisms.
- d** Two (2) numbers 3-phase, group operated safety grounding switches, complete with manual and motor driven operating mechanisms.
- e** **3150A**, single phase SF6 ducts for interconnection of above mentioned elements.

- f** Gas monitoring devices, barriers, pressure switches, UHF PD sensors etc. as required.
- g** Local Control Cubicle.

One end of this module should be capable of connecting with 420kV, **4000A** GIB (Main Bus) and other end to the Tie/Main Bay module mentioned above as applicable (Refer Tender GA drawing).

In addition, all necessary **supports, ladders** etc. for operation & maintenance work shall also be supplied.

3.1.2 420KV GAS INSULATED BUS (GIB) DUCT: -

420 kV, 3000A, single phase enclosure SF6 gas ducts including support structure from GIS module to center line of SF6/Air Bushing shall be three single phase (isolated) for interconnection for extension of 400kV AIS Main Bus-I & II and for interconnection to switchyard equipment (AIS) associated with ICT bay as shown in GA/ SLD drawing.

The 420kV SF6 gas insulated bus (GIB) ducts shall be complete with all necessary SF6 gas filling, interconnecting power and control wiring, grounding connections, gas monitoring devices, barriers, pressure switches, UHF PD sensors, piping & support structures.

SF6 gas ducts used outside the GIS modules are covered under this item. The GIB duct length shall be optimized further without affecting the switchyard arrangement and bay orientation and also any of the functional requirements specified.

3.1.3 420KV GAS INSULATED SF6 TO AIR TERMINATION: -

420 kV 3000A, 1-Ph SF6/air bushings along with support structure for outdoor connections to connect GIS bay with ICT and for outdoor connections to extend 400kV AIS Main Bus I & II to GIS as per SLD and GA drawing.

3.1.4 Testing and Maintenance Equipments as per *Annexure_BOQ*.

- (i) spares for 5 years' operation are to be supplied along with Sf6 Gas Filling, Evacuating, Filtering, Drying, Pumping & Storage Plant. Detailed list of spares is to be submitted during detailed engineering for approval.

3.1.5 Mandatory Spares for GIS as per Technical Specification

- (i) **Only spares corresponding to 400kV main GIS equipments (in the present scope of work at Itarsi S/S) are to be considered for supply.** Bidder to submit detailed list of applicable spares along with technical specification.
- (ii) The requirement/ applicability of spare shall be reviewed during detailed engineering based on manufacturer's design meeting the TS. If applicable/ required, same shall deemed to be included.

3.1.6 Online PD Monitoring system is not envisaged in bidder's scope. However integral part of PD monitoring system i.e. UHF PD sensors are to be provided with GIS.

3.1.7 Terminal connector (for SF6 to Air Bushing) is not envisaged in bidder's scope.

3.1.8 Gas insulated Surge Arrestor is not envisaged. Itarsi SS shall have outdoor surge arrestor. Please refer tender SLD for SA rating.

However, Bidder shall conduct insulation coordination study for establishing Surge Arrestor's rating and any other requirement for successful operation of GIS and cost of same shall be deemed included in scope of supply. Any additional item/ Surge arrester if required as per result of insulation coordination study within GIS shall be in GIS supplier scope. The study report shall be submitted for Approval. Please refer clause 11.2. of Section-2 of technical specification for scope involved for Insulation co-ordination details.

3.1.9 Bidder to submit Study report of VFTO generated for 400kV GIS installation.

[4] OTHER TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS:

4.1 POWER, CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION CABLE: All cables within GIS, GIS to LCC, LCC to LCC shall be in bidder's scope of supply. Bidder to provide detailed "Bill of Quantity" during detailed engineering stage. Cabling & termination schedule for the same shall be provided by successful bidder along with AS BUILT drawing during contract stage. Power Cable TB's (for both AC & DC incomer cables) shall be suitable for termination of two wire of 16Sqmm Aluminum (for each phase / polarity).

LCC shall be placed in nearest SPR. Estimated distance between GIS to LCC shall be approx. **30 meter**.

The cables between LCC to CRP/ Bus Bar Panel shall be supplied and laid by BHEL under the supervision and input of the bidder.

4.2 STRUCTURAL STEEL: Structural Steel required for complete installation of GIS equipments are in the scope of bidder, as listed below (not limited to)

- 4.2.1** Base Plate / Channel / Metallic / Structural Member for seating of GIS system
- 4.2.2** Lattice / Pipe structure required for installation of GIS, GIB, SF6 to Air Bushing
- 4.2.3** Foundation bolt / Anchor Fastening bolts for GIS system
- 4.2.4** Equipment fixing hardware
- 4.2.5** Cable tray arrangement (mounted on structures of) GIS / GIB / SF6 to Air Bushing etc

4.3 EARTHING/ GROUNDING MATERIAL FOR GIS SYSTEM

- 4.3.1** Supply of 40mm MS ROD, 75X12mm GI Flat, 50X06mm GI Flat is not envisaged in bidder's scope of supply.
- 4.3.2** Supply of all other earthing material and supervision of Erection for all Earthing connection for GIS to GIS system and GIS to Earth Mesh on Floor shall be in bidder's scope. The quantity shall be estimated by the bidder, based on technical specification, design philosophy, IS/IEC requirement as applicable.
- 4.3.3** Bidder to submit detailed calculations and layout drawings for earthing system during contract stage.

- 4.4 ANY OTHER EQUIPMENT/MATERIAL** required to complete the specified GIS scope of work are inclusive of bidder's scope of supply.

[5] SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CSD

- 5.1** CSD shall be deployed for optimization of switching behavior of bidder supplied GIS Breaker
- 5.2** Complete interfacing with GIS and CSD shall be in bidder's scope. Any additional item like transducer, contact multiplication relay, switches, special/screened cables, modification hardwired, modification in schematics (if any) required for interfacing and for complying to the technical specification requirement shall be in bidder's scope and shall be included in quoted price. No price implication for the same shall be entertained during detailed engineering.
- 5.3** All wiring necessary for interface of GIS/ CRP with bidder supplied CSD is also deemed to be included in the scope of bidder. Cables, lugs, ties etc required for connection of CSD in existing relay panel is deemed to be included in bidder's scope.
- 5.4** Supervision of Erection, testing & Commissioning of CSD shall be in bidder's scope.
- 5.5** The CSD should have display facility at the front for the display of settings and measured values. In case where CSD does not have complete display facility for settings and measured values, bidder to supply one number laptop PC with pre-installed, licensed software for each site. Cost of the same shall be deemed included in offer.
- 5.6** Special cables (i.e. screened/FO cable) other than 1100V LT Power & Control Cables required for CB / CSD / Relay Panel interfacing shall be in bidder's scope. Mode of measurement for special cable shall be cable-trench running length from GIS to CSD/ Relay panel. **Total requirement of special cable qty. is to be estimated & supplied by bidder based on no. of runs etc.**

[6] BILL OF QUANTITIES: Please refer Annexure_BOQ

- 6.1** Total contract value may vary upto $\pm 30\%$ at contract stage.

- 6.2** Length / Layout of GIB is purely indicative and same shall be finalized during detailed engineering stage.
- 6.3 GIS Structure** shall be on lump sum basis. Increase / decrease in structure quantity due to change in scope shall be paid on prorated basis.
- 6.4** Prices for all applicable accessories of GIS shall be included in the equipment prices.
- 6.5** Respective dates for the commencement of erection, testing and commissioning activities of GIS shall be communicated to manufacturers from time to time as per the readiness of site.

[7] TECHNICAL QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS: Please refer **Annexure_TQR**

Bidder to submit complete documents for technical qualifying requirement along with the bid.

[8] GUARANTEED TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

Bidder to submit detailed GTP in line with technical specification during contract stage for review and approval, it will be the bidder's responsibility to get the same approved from the ultimate customer M/s Powergrid Corporation of India Limited

[9] QUALITY PLAN

Bidder to follow valid Powergrid approved Quality Plan as per Powergrid procedure. In case the bidder doesn't have Powergrid approved Quality Plan, it will be the bidder's responsibility to get its Quality Plan approved directly from the ultimate customer M/s Powergrid Corporation of India Limited within 30 days from the date of issue of PO.

The complete GIS Switchgear assembly shall be subjected to the site tests as per IEC-62271-203 and POWERGRID Asset Management Controlled Document No: **D-3-01-09-01-01**

[10] TYPE TESTING, INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

Please refer Section-2 of technical specification for the details of type test requirement.

All equipment being supplied shall conform to type tests as per technical specification and shall be subject to routine tests in accordance with requirements stipulated under respective sections.

The reports for all type tests as per technical specification shall be furnished by the bidder along with equipment / material drawings. However, type test reports of similar equipments/ material already accepted in POWERGRID (in the projects similar to present project) shall be applicable for all projects with similar requirement. The type tests conducted earlier should have either been conducted in accredited laboratory (accredited based on ISO / IEC Guide 25 / 17025 or EN 45001 by the national accreditation body of the country where laboratory is located) or witnessed by POWERGRID or representative authorized by POWERGRID or Utility or representative of accredited test lab.

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the type test reports submitted shall be of the tests conducted within last 10 (ten) years from the date of NOA. In case the test reports are of the test conducted earlier than 10 (ten) years from the date of NOA, the contractor shall repeat these test(s) at no extra cost to BHEL / Powergrid.

Further, in the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not acceptable due to any design/manufacturing changes or due to non-compliance with the requirement stipulated in the Technical Specification or any/all type tests not carried out, same shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to BHEL/Powergrid.

The Bidder shall intimate BHEL with the detailed program about the type tests at least two (2) weeks in advance in case of domestic supplies & six (6) weeks in advance in case of foreign supplies.

Note – Type test report shall be reviewed for approval in detailed engineering stage only. However, for evaluation purpose, the test reports are to be submitted along with the technical bid.

Note: NOA stands for *Notification of Award* issued by Powergrid to BHEL for the reference project. **Date of NOA is 29 July 2019.**

[11] SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, EXECUTION OF "TESTING & COMMISSIONING":

- 11.1** Bidder shall also submit site acceptance testing (SAT) procedures and get them approved from BHEL/Owner/Customer before carrying out the site testing at site.
- 11.2** Bidder shall carry out the supervision of installation, execution of field testing and execution of commissioning of GIS and CSD including associated system. Further appropriate test and commissioning reports and as-built documentation as necessary be submitted.
- 11.3** Field testing and commissioning of GIS and CSD including associated system shall be done by Bidder/OEM only.
- 11.4** All the testing kits including HV Test Kit required for successful testing / commissioning of offered GIS are to be arranged by bidder on returnable basis. Cost of the same shall be deemed inclusive in the offer.

[12] SPECIAL TOOLS AND TACKLES:

Bidder shall supply all special tools and tackle (other than maintenance tools as mentioned in BOQ) which are specifically required for GIS and are proprietary in nature. Cost of the same shall be deemed inclusive in the offer for main item. List of such special tools and tackles should be clearly listed along with the technical offer. Any special tool which is not listed in the technical spec / bid but required during the erection/commissioning of GIS shall also be supplied by the bidder without time / cost implication.

In case, special tools and tackles which is proprietary in nature is not required for Erection/testing/commissioning or for smooth operation of GIS, supplier has to submit a certificate mentioning that no special tools and tackles are required for GIS.

[13] DRAWINGS ENCLOSED FOR REFERENCE: Please refer **Annexure_Drawing** for detail list of tender stage drawings. The attached drawings are for reference only.

The customer approved drawing will be provided to successful bidder for detailed engineering. There will be no price implication on account of same.

[14] NOTES

- 14.1** Available data shall be provided to successful bidder, however, bidder may need to visit the site for collection of data as per design / study requirement.
- 14.2** Bidder shall check and ensure adequacy of the system protection for successful operation of GIS. After checking of system/site by bidder, GIS shall be installed and if any failure, malfunction of any part occurs after commissioning, bidder shall replace the part unconditionally within 15 days. Further an RCA report should be submitted and necessary changes to be done as per the RCA report wherever required.
- 14.3** **Packing of GIS shall be suitable for storage in open-store** for minimum period of 6 months in given environmental conditions. Bidder may require to dispatch the GIS material in Intermodal container on returnable basis.
- 14.4** Any change in bay pitch (distance between bays) as per civil requirement for foundation layout during detailed engineering stage shall be incorporated by the bidder without any cost and delivery implication to BHEL.
- 14.5** Painting (as applicable) of all structural steel supports provided for installation of all electrical equipment, associated components, cables, earthing etc. is inclusive in bidder's scope. The details given in section-2.
- 14.6** All equipments shall perform satisfactorily under various other electrical, electromechanical and meteorological conditions of the site of installation.
- 14.7** All equipment shall be able to withstand all external and internal mechanical, thermal and electromechanical forces due to various factors like wind load, temperature variation, ice & snow, (wherever applicable) short circuit etc. for the equipment.
- 14.8** The equipment shall also comply with the following:
- 14.9** To facilitate erection of equipment, all items to be assembled at site shall be "match marked".
- 14.10** All piping, if any between equipment control cabinet/operating mechanism to marshalling box of the equipment, shall bear proper identification to facilitate the connection at site
- 14.11** Bidder to submit detailed "guaranteed and technical particulars" and "detailed drawings" for GIS during contract stage for approval. Bidder may need to visit to

BHEL / Powergrid corporate engineering office for drawing / document approval if standard approval is not available.

14.12 Successful bidder shall submit 3D OGA drawing for complete GIS and section drawing of each equipment. OGA drawings shall also be furnished in AutoCAD file format.

14.13 CONSUMABLES: Bidder to submit list of consumables during contract stage. Consumables with limited self-life shall be supplied on time before erection after clearance from BHEL site.

14.14 BAR CHART: Supplier to submit detailed bar chart indicating all the milestones from Engineering till manufacturing/ testing, dispatch to site and commissioning. Bar Chart shall be approved by BHEL before commencement of work. Tentative bar chart to be submitted by bidder The spare parts of offered GIS should be available for minimum ten (10) years from the date of commissioning. on tender stage.

14.15 LAYOUT Drawing – Bidder to submit layout drawing for ITARSI SS extension in line with the space available at Itarsi SS with the technical bid.

14.16 Master drawing list is to be submitted during commencement of detailed engineering on contract stage.

14.17 Bidder shall check and ensure adequacy of the system protection for successful operation of GIS. After checking of system/site by bidder, GIS shall be installed and if any failure, malfunction of any part occurs after commissioning bidder shall replace the part unconditionally within a month.

14.18 Bidder to submit all supporting documents in English. If document submitted by bidder is other than English language, self-attested English translated document should also be submitted.

\----- x-----

ANNEXURE-BOQ

400KV GIS (OUTDOOR TYPE) AT 400/220KV ITARSI SUBSTATION (REV 00)

SL	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	REMARKS
A	400kV Gas Insulated Switchgear (Outdoor Type)- Main Quantity			
A.01	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - TRANSFORMER GIS BAY	SET	1	Fully equipped Bay module for ICT Bay
A.02	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - TIE GIS BAY	SET	1	Fully equipped Bay module for TIE Bay
A.03	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 4000A , ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - BUS BARS	SET	2	Single phase isolated, SF6 gas-insulated metal enclosed Main Bus Bars . (1 Set = 3-Phase). GIS should be suitable for future extension . Ref. clause 5.43 (Section-2)
A.04	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - GAS INSULATED BUS DUCT	MTR	200	420kV, 3000A rating . Single phase, SF6 Gas Insulated Bus Duct (GIB) from Main bus-1, Main Bus-2 and ICT bay to SF6 gas Bushing.
A.05	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, 3150A, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - SF6 TO AIR BUSHING	SET	9	Polymer Type complete in all respect except connectors.
A.06	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - STRUCTURE MATERIAL INCLUDING WALKWAY, PLATFORM, RAILING, FOUNDATION BOLTS, EMBEDDED ITEMS, RAILS AND/ OR OTHER MATERIALS ETC.	LOT	1	For GIS, GIB and SF6 to Air Bushing complete in all respect
A.07	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - LOCAL CONTROL CUBICLES (LCC)	NO	2	Including power, control & instrumentation cable as applicable.
A.08	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - SF6 GAS REQUIRED FOR PLACING GIS INTO SUCCESSFUL OPERATION	LOT	1	Including gas wastage during installation, testing & commissioning.
A.09	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - EARTHING MATERIALS INCLUDING HIGH FREQUENCY EARTHING, IF APPLICABLE	LOT	1	Excluding 40mm MS ROD, 75X12 & 50X6 GI Flat

ANNEXURE-BOQ

400KV GIS (OUTDOOR TYPE) AT 400/220KV ITARSI SUBSTATION (REV 00)

SL	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	REMARKS
A.10	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - CONSUMABLES FOR GIS	LOT	1	As per cl no. 14.13 of section-1 of Technical specification.
A.11	SUPPLY- GIS : ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - CONTROLLED SWITCHING DEVICE FOR CIRCUIT BREAKER	SET	2	Complete with all items.
A.12	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, SPECIAL CABLES OTHER THAN POWER & CONTROL CABLES REQUIRED FOR CSD FOR INTERFACING WITH CB AND RELAY PANEL	MTR	100	
A.13	SUPPLY- GIS : 400KV, 40KA FOR 1S, ONE & HALF CIRCUIT BREAKER SCHEME - FAST EARTHING SWITCH	SET	1	Set of 3 Phase, including enclosures, separators, switch, sensors, support structure, earthing material etc (as applicable) complete in all respect to enable installation of fast acting earth switch at Tee Point of GIS (as per drawing C/ENGG/GIS/GSD/01 Rev.01). This is addition / deletion item for Augmentation of GIS with additional earthswitch.
B	Mandatory Maintenance Equipment			
B.01	SUPPLY- GIS : MANDATORY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS LEAKAGE DETECTOR	NO	1	As per cl no. 27.1 of Section-2 of Technical specification
B.02	SUPPLY- GIS : MANDATORY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS FILLING, EVACUATING, FILTERING, DRYING, PUMPING & STORAGE PLANT	SET	1	Spares for 5 Years Operation included in scope of supply. As per cl no. 27.2 of Section-2 of Technical specification and
B.03	SUPPLY- GIS : MANDATORY MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS ANALYZER	NO	1	As per cl no. 27.3 of Section-2 of Technical specification

ANNEXURE-BOQ

400KV GIS (OUTDOOR TYPE) AT 400/220KV ITARSI SUBSTATION (REV 00)

SL	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	REMARKS
C	Mandatory Spares			
C.1	General (For 400kV Voltage Class)			
C.1.1	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - BUS BAR SECTIONS INCLUDING BUS BAR INTERCONNECTION MODULES, BUS DUCTS SECTIONS, COMPENSATORS/ EXPANSION JOINTS/BELLOWS, BENDS, END COVERS ALONG WITH ENCLOSURE OF EACH TYPE. FOR EACH OF THE ABOVE MODULE/ENCLOSURE ALL ACTIVE PARTS SUCH AS CONDUCTOR, CONDUCTOR JOINTS, CORONA SHIELD ETC.	SET	1	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.1.2	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE	SET	1	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.1.3	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 PRESSURE GAUGE CUM SWITCH / DENSITY MONITORS AND PRESSURE SWITCH AS APPLICABLE	SET	5	1 set= SF6 Pressure gauge cum switch / Density monitors of each type.
C.1.4	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - COUPLING DEVICE FOR PRESSURE GAUGE CUM SWITCH FOR CONNECTING GAS HANDLING PLANT	SET	2	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.1.5	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - RUBBER GASKETS, "O" RINGS AND SEALS FOR SF6 GAS FOR GIS ENCLOSURE	SET	5	1 set= Rubber Gaskets, "O" Rings and Seals for SF6 gas for GIS enclosure of each type
C.1.6	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - MOLECULAR FILTER FOR SF6 GAS WITH FILTER BAGS	SET	1	1 set= 10% (In weight) of total molecular filter quantity.
C.1.7	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - CONTROL VALVES FOR SF6 GAS	SET	3	1 set= Control Valves for SF6 gas of each type
C.1.8	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 GAS	LOT	1	1 set= 20% of total Gas quantity in non-returnable cylinders.
C.1.9	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - PIPE LENGTH FOR SF6 CIRCUIT	SET	2	1 set = Pipe length (Copper or Steel as applicable) for SF6 Circuit of each type (if applicable)

ANNEXURE-BOQ

400KV GIS (OUTDOOR TYPE) AT 400/220KV ITARSI SUBSTATION (REV 00)

SL	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	REMARKS
C.1.10	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - LOCKING DEVICE TO KEEP DISCONNECTORS (ISOLATORS) AND EARTHING SWITCHES/ FAST EARTHING SWITCHES IN CLOSE OR OPEN POSITION IN CASE OF REMOVAL OF THE DRIVING MECHANISM	SET	2	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.1.11	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - UHF PD SENSORS WITH BNC CONNECTOR	SET	5	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.1.12	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - BUS SUPPORT INSULATOR	SET	10	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.1.13	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - GAS BARRIERS	SET	10	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.1.14	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS - SF6 TO AIR BUSHING	NO	2	of each type and raing. Complete in all respect.
C.2	400kV SF6 CIRCUIT BREAKER:			
C.2.1	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - CIRCUIT BREAKER POLE WITHOUT PIR COMPLETE WITH INTERRUPTER, MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE AND MARSHALLING BOX WITH OPERATING MECHANISM	SET	2	1 set= complete material to enable replacement of all applicable type/rating of CB by spare
C.2.2	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - FIXED, MOVING AND ARCING CONTACTS INCLUDING INSULATING NOZZLES	SET	1	Of each type (for Main Chamber)
C.2.3	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - TRIP COIL ASSEMBLY WITH RESISTOR, AS APPLICABLE	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.2.4	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - CLOSING COIL ASSEMBLY WITH RESISTOR, AS APPLICABLE	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.2.5	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER- RELAYS, POWER CONTACTORS, PUSH BUTTONS, TIMERS & MCBS ETC.	SET	1	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.2.6	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - AUXILIARY SWITCH ASSEMBLY	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating

ANNEXURE-BOQ

400KV GIS (OUTDOOR TYPE) AT 400/220KV ITARSI SUBSTATION (REV 00)

SL	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	REMARKS
C.2.7	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - OPERATION COUNTER	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.2.8	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - WINDOSCOPE/ OBSERVING WINDOW	SET	2	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
	For Hydraulic Operated Mechanism, if applicable			
C.2.9	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HYDRAULIC OPERATING MECHANISM WITH DRIVE MOTOR	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.2.10	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - FERRULES, JOINTS AND COUPLINGS	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.2.11	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HYDRAULIC FILTER	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.2.12	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HOSE PIPE	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.2.13	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER- NITROGEN ACCUMULATOR	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.2.14	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - VALVES	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.2.15	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PIPE LENGTH	SET	3	1 set= Pipe length (copper & steel) of each size & type, if applicable
C.2.16	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PRESSURE SWITCHES	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.2.17	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PRESSURE GAUGE WITH COUPLING DEVICE	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.2.18	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - HYDRAULIC OIL	SET	1	1 set= 20% of total Oil quantity
C.2.19	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - PRESSURE RELIEF DEVICE	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
	For Spring Operated Mechanism, if applicable			

ANNEXURE-BOQ

400KV GIS (OUTDOOR TYPE) AT 400/220KV ITARSI SUBSTATION (REV 00)

SL	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	REMARKS
C.2.20	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - SPRING OPERATING MECHANISM INCLUDING CHARGING MECHANISM ETC.	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.2.21	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CIRCUIT BREAKER - SPRING CHARGING MOTOR	NO	2	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.3	400kV ISOLATORS :			
C.3.1	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DISCONNECTOR INCLUDING MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE, DRIVING MECHANISM AND SUPPORT INSULATOR	SET	1	Complete set of 3-phase dis-connector of each type including main circuit, enclosure, driving mechanism and support Insulator etc to enable complete replacement of all applicable type/rating of Isolator by spare
C.3.2	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH, INCLUDING MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE, DRIVING MECHANISM AND SUPPORT INSULATOR ETC.	SET	1	Complete set of 3-phase Maintenance Earthing switch of each type, including main circuit, enclosure, driving mechanism and support Insulator etc to enable complete replacement of all applicable type/rating of Earth Switch by spare

ANNEXURE-BOQ

400KV GIS (OUTDOOR TYPE) AT 400/220KV ITARSI SUBSTATION (REV 00)

SL	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	REMARKS
C.3.3	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - FAST EARTHING SWITCH, INCLUDING MAIN CIRCUIT, ENCLOSURE, DRIVING MECHANISM AND SUPPORT INSULATOR ETC.	SET	1	Complete set of 3-phase Fast Earthing switch of each type, including main circuit, enclosure, driving mechanism and support Insulator etc to enable complete replacement of all applicable type/rating of Earth Switch by spare (if applicable)
C.3.4	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS & CORONA SHIELD FOR MALE & FEMALE CONTACT – FOR DIS-CONNECTOR	SET	1	for one complete (3-phase) disconnector of each type and rating
C.3.5	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS & CORONA SHIELD FOR MALE & FEMALE CONTACT – FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH	SET	1	for one complete (3- phase) earthing switch of each type and rating
C.3.6	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - COPPER CONTACT FINGERS & CORONA SHIELD FOR MALE & FEMALE CONTACT – FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH	SET	1	for one complete (3-phase) earthing switch of each type and rating (if applicable)
C.3.7	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - OPEN / CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK, INTERLOCKING COILS, RELAYS, PUSH BUTTONS, INDICATING LAMPS, POWER CONTACTORS, RESISTORS, FUSES, MCBS & DRIVE CONTROL CARDS ETC FOR ONE COMPLETE MOM BOX - FOR DIS-CONNECTOR	SET	2	for one complete MOM box (3 – phase gang operated or 1 – phase unit)- For isolator

ANNEXURE-BOQ

400KV GIS (OUTDOOR TYPE) AT 400/220KV ITARSI SUBSTATION (REV 00)

SL	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	REMARKS
C.3.8	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - OPEN / CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK, INTERLOCKING COILS, RELAYS, PUSH BUTTONS, INDICATING LAMPS, POWER CONTACTORS, RESISTORS, FUSES, MCBS & DRIVE CONTROL CARDS ETC FOR ONE COMPLETE MOM BOX - FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH	SET	2	for one complete MOM box (3 – phase gang operated or 1 – phase unit)- For Maintenance Earth switch
C.3.9	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - OPEN / CLOSE CONTACTOR ASSEMBLY, TIMERS, KEY INTERLOCK, INTERLOCKING COILS, RELAYS, PUSH BUTTONS, INDICATING LAMPS, POWER CONTACTORS, RESISTORS, FUSES, MCBS & DRIVE CONTROL CARDS ETC FOR ONE COMPLETE MOM BOX - FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH	SET	2	for one complete MOM box (3 – phase gang operated or 1 – phase unit)- For Fast Earthing Switch (if applicable)
C.3.10	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - LIMIT SWITCHES AND AUXILIARY SWITCH - FOR DIS-CONNECTOR	SET	2	for complete 3 phase equipment
C.3.11	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - LIMIT SWITCHES AND AUXILIARY SWITCH - FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH	SET	2	for complete 3 phase equipment (if applicable)
C.3.12	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - LIMIT SWITCHES AND AUXILIARY SWITCH - FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH	SET	2	for complete 3 phase equipment (if applicable)
C.3.13	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR DIS-CONNECTOR	SET	2	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.3.14	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH	SET	2	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.3.15	PARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH	SET	2	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.3.16	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MOTOR FOR DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR DIS-CONNECTOR	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating

ANNEXURE-BOQ

400KV GIS (OUTDOOR TYPE) AT 400/220KV ITARSI SUBSTATION (REV 00)

SL	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	REMARKS
C.3.17	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MOTOR FOR DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR MAINTENANCE EARTHING SWITCH	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.3.18	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS DISCONNECTOR - MOTOR FOR DRIVE MECHANISM- FOR FAST EARTHING SWITCH	SET	3	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
C.4	400kV CURRENT TRANSFORMER			
C.4.1	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR GIS CURRENT TRANSFORMER - COMPLETE CT WITH ENCLOSURE	NO	2	Complete CT of each type and rating with enclosure to enable replacement of all applicable type/rating of CT by spare
C.5	LOCAL CONTROL CUBICLE			
C.5.1	SPARES- GIS : 400KV, MANDATORY SPARES SUITABLE FOR LOCAL CONTROL CUBICLE - AUX. RELAYS, CONTACTOR, PUSH BUTTONS, SWITCHES, LAMPS, ANNUNCIATION WINDOWS, MCB, FUSES, TIMERS ETC.	SET	5	1 set= 1 number of each type and rating
D	SERVICES			
D.1	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, INSULATION CO-ORDINATION STUDIES FOR GIS SYSTEM	Lot	1	Including VFTO report
D.2	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, SITE VISIT FOR SUPERVISION OF UNLOADING & VERIFICATION OF MATERIALS FOR PROPER STORAGE & UP-KEEPING AT SITE	Lot	1	
D.3	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF GIS INCLUDING EARTHING	Lot	1	
D.4	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF GIS- FOR GAS INSULATED BUS DUCT	Lot	1	
D.5	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF GIS- FOR SF6 TO AIR BUSHING	Set	9	
D.6	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, SUPERVISION OF ERECTION OF CSD COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECT	Set	2	

ANNEXURE-BOQ**400KV GIS (OUTDOOR TYPE) AT 400/220KV ITARSI SUBSTATION (REV 00)**

SL	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	REMARKS
D.7	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF GIS	Lot	1	
D.8	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF GIS- FOR GAS INSULATED BUS DUCT	Lot	1	
D.9	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF GIS- FOR SF6 TO AIR BUSHING	Set	9	
D.10	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, TESTING & COMMISSIONING OF CSD	Set	2	
D.11	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, FINAL SUCCESSFUL HV/ POWER FREQUENCY TESTING OF GIS INCLUDING ARRANGING OF HV TEST KIT ALONG WITH OPERATOR	Lot	1	
D.12	SERVICES- GIS : 400KV, FINAL DOCUMENTATION	Lot	1	

TECHNICAL QUALIFYING REQUIREMENT FOR 400KV GIS:

Bidder should be manufacturer of the offered GIS. Bidder needs to meets the following technical requirements as stipulated here under:

(i) The manufacturer whose 400kV GIS bays are offered must have designed, manufactured, type tested (as per IEC or equivalent standard), supplied and supervised erection & commissioning of at least two (2) nos. Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS) circuit breaker bays@ of 345kV or above voltage class in one (1) GIS Substation or Switchyard during the last seven (7) years as on the date of NOA and these bays must be in satisfactory operation# for at least two (2) years as on the date of NOA.

OR

(ii) Alternatively, the manufacturer, who have established manufacturing and testing facilities in India and not meeting the requirements stipulated in (i) above, can also be considered provide that

(a) At least one no. 400kV or above voltage level GIS Circuit Breaker bay@ must have been manufactured in the above Indian works based on the technological support of the Collaborator(s) and either supplied or type tested the above GIS bay (as per IEC) as on the date of NOA.

(b) The collaborator(s) meets the requirements stipulated in (i) above. A valid collaboration agreement for technology transfer / license to design, manufacture, test and supply 400kV or above voltage level GIS equipment in India, shall be submitted.

(c) The Collaborator(s) shall furnish performance guarantee for an amount of 10 % of the ex-works cost of such equipment(s) and this performance guarantee shall be in addition to Contract Performance Guarantee to be submitted by the bidder.

NOTE: -

In case of an Indian GIS manufacturer who has not conducted the type testing of 400kV GIS manufactured in India but the parent company or subsidiary company or group company have conducted the type testing of 400kV GIS manufactured at their works, the type test reports of the parent company or subsidiary company or group company shall be acceptable provided that the design is same.

Legend:

: satisfactory operation means certificate issued by the Employer/Utility certifying the operation without any adverse remark.

@ : Circuit Breaker Bay means a bay used for controlling a line or a transformer or a reactor or a bus section or a bus coupler and comprising of at least one circuit breaker, one disconnector and three nos. of single phase CTs / Bushing CTs

Remark: NOA stands for *Notification of Award* issued by Powergrid to BHEL for reference project. Date of NOA is 29 July 2019.


09/08/19

PREPARED BY


09/AUG 19

REVIEWED BY

JAI K.

3125011
09/08/19

APPROVED BY

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

SECTION-GAS INSULATED SWITCHGEAR



REMARK - PLEASE READ TERMINOLOGY OF SECTION-2 OF TECH SPECIFICATION AS FOLLWOS

- 1. Read "GTR" as "Section-3 of technical specification"**
- 2. Read "Powergrid" as "BHEL/Powergrid".**
- 3. Read "Employer" as "Powergrid".**
- 4. Read "Contractor" as bidder**

Relevant Clauses undergoing Major Changes/Modifications, Proposed in Model Technical Specification for GIS Rev-5

Clause No.	Description						
1	1. GENERAL The GIS manufacturer shall design, manufacture, test, deliver and guarantee the GIS components and services as defined in this Technical Specification. The complete GIS based on the Single Line Diagram and as defined in Section Project, shall be provided for connection to Power Transformers/Reactors/Lines feeders with associated circuit breaker, disconnect switch and grounding switch (maintenance and high speed), instrument transformers, and surge arrestor (if applicable) etc.						
2.2	All parts of the bus bar, switchgear and the bus ducts (for both indoor and outdoor applications) shall be as mentioned below: <table border="1"> <tr> <td>765kV and 400 kV GIS</td><td>Single phase enclosed</td></tr> <tr> <td>220kV GIS</td><td>Single Phase/Three Phase enclosed</td></tr> <tr> <td>132 KV GIS</td><td>Three Phase enclosed</td></tr> </table>	765kV and 400 kV GIS	Single phase enclosed	220kV GIS	Single Phase/Three Phase enclosed	132 KV GIS	Three Phase enclosed
765kV and 400 kV GIS	Single phase enclosed						
220kV GIS	Single Phase/Three Phase enclosed						
132 KV GIS	Three Phase enclosed						
5.4	All circuit breakers, disconnect switches and other component of GIS having identical rating shall have identical and interchangeable parts and operating mechanism as far as possible.						
5.7	5.7 Service continuity requirement: The GIS equipment with the given bus switching arrangement is divided into different gas compartments. During the work such as a fault repair or major maintenance, requiring the dismantling of a gas compartment for which more than one compartments may need to be de-gassed. Working conditions, method statements and procedures are to be furnished by the GIS manufacturer in order to ensure equipment and operating personnel's safety and to achieve following Service continuity conditions to the extent possible: 5.7.1 For One & half breaker bus switching scheme during a fault in CB compartment, No bus bar and feeder is permitted out of service during maintenance and repair/replacement. 5.7.2 For Double Main bus switching scheme during a fault in CB compartment, No bus bar permitted out of service during maintenance and repair/replacement. 5.7.3 During a fault in GIS compartment other than CB compartment, maximum one bus bar and/or one feeder permitted out of service during maintenance and repair/replacement.						
5.22	The enclosure shall be of continuous design and shall meet the requirement as specified in of IEEE 80 2013 (special considerations for GIS).						

Relevant Clauses undergoing Major Changes/Modifications, Proposed in Model Technical Specification for GIS Rev-5

5.27	For 400 kV and above voltage class GIS, wherever required, stairs, fixed ladder, platforms, and walkways for operation and maintenance access to the operating mechanism and monitoring devices should be provided to permit access. The structures shall be either aluminum or hot-dipped galvanized steel. All structures, stairs, platforms, and walkways shall conform to the relevant occupational health and safety regulations and designed in accordance with the latest industry standards and guidelines. The platforms and walkways shall have anti-skid surfaces that can be walked on. Handrails shall be provided where necessary. The GIS supplier shall provide 3-D arrangement drawing to show the location of equipment and access to it.
5.28	In addition to above suitable portable scissor lift shall be provided for access of distant portion of GIS installation.
5.29	New Gasket, sealant and desiccant shall be installed for permanent sealing of all site/field assembled joints. No gaskets are to be reused for any permanent seal broken or disturbed in the field/site.
5.31	The sealing provided between flanges of two modules / enclosures shall be such that long term tightness is achieved. For outdoor portion of GIS a second seal ring/Sealant or other suitable mean required to protect the gas seal from the external environment shall be provided.
5.34	Temperature rise of all current carrying parts and enclosures shall be limited to the values stipulated in IEC-62271-1, under rated current and the climatic conditions as specified.
5.41	UHF sensors for PD detection: Adequate number of UHF sensors shall be provided in the offered GIS for detection of Partial discharge (of 5 pC and above) as per IEC 60270. The number and location of these sensors shall be based on laboratory test on typical design of GIS as per recommendations of CIGRE Document No. 654 (<i>APPLICATION GUIDE FOR SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION for UHF PARTIAL DISCHARGE DETECTION SYSTEM FOR GIS</i>). Offered numbers and location of UHF sensors shall be submitted based on above said criteria along with attenuation calculation for approval of the employer. Further UHF sensors shall necessarily be provided in close proximity to VT compartments. However adequacy of number of sensors and their location shall be verified at site as per recommendations of above CIGRE Document No. 654. In case during site testing, additional UHF sensors are required, the same shall also be supplied & installed to complete the technical requirement. The calibration and frequency response of PD couplers shall be as per NGC Technical Guidance note TGN (T) 121, issue 1, 1997. Data sheet shall be submitted for the UHF couplers meeting this requirement.
5.42	Gas Insulated Bus (GIB) layout : GIB shall be designed based on the following criteria (1) Maximum weight of gas in a gas tight section of GIB shall not exceed 400 Kg

Since the GIS is outdoor type, the GIB length will be calculated from the termination point of the Bay / Main Bus.

Relevant Clauses undergoing Major Changes/Modifications, Proposed in Model Technical Specification for GIS Rev-5

	(for 765 kV & 400 kV)/ 250 Kg (for 220 kV & 132 kV). (2) GIB shall be generally in horizontal layer. However in exceptional circumstance GIB in vertical layers can be provided with the approval of employer. (3) The minimum vertical ground clearance of GIB at road crossing shall be 5.5 meters (4) The horizontal clearance between GIB and GIS building /any other building wall shall be preferably three (3) meters. (5) The GIB route inside the GIS Hall shall not obstruct easy access to GIS and control room buildings and shall not obstruct movement of crane, equipment including HV test equipment for maintenance works. (6) The GIB clear height outside the GIS hall in switchyard area shall be minimum 3.5 meter, so as not to obstruct easy access to GIB, movement of crane for maintenance work. (7) Optimization of outdoor GIB length using overhead AIS connection with Bus Post Insulator of respective voltage class is generally acceptable subject to meeting the electrical clearances as stipulated. (8) For the maintenance of GIB of one circuit, only that circuit shall be isolated. Adequate clearance between bus ducts of two circuit shall be ensured by the contractor during layout finalization. (9) GIS manufacturer as per their design shall preferably use maximum three standard straight horizontal outdoor bus duct lengths for entire GIS installation to optimize the spare requirement.
5.45	Documentation The contractor shall prepare and submit to the employer, drawings, details that show the GIS design in order for the employer to verify the equipment conform to the specifications. The Design Document to be submitted for review and approval are as follows: i. Design Review Document as per clause no. 20 of this specification ii. Single Line Diagram iii. Gas Schematic Diagram iv. GTP-Guaranteed Technical Particulars v. GIS layout (Plan and Section) including <u>3D drawing</u> vi. GIS Component Drawings vii. Interface modules drawing for GIS extension viii. Rating and Name Plate Drawing ix. GIS/LCC Schematics Drawing x. Foundation loading plan and detail xi. GIS Support Structure Drawing xii. GIS platforms and Walkway Drawing xiii. GIS grounding plan and details along with design calculation for GIS

Relevant Clauses undergoing Major Changes/Modifications, Proposed in Model Technical Specification for GIS Rev-5

	grounding xiv. GIS key Diagram enlisting and marking each and every GIS Module clearly and separately identifiable (indoor and outdoor). This separately identified module shall be complete along with its enclosure, gasket and all active parts such as conductor, conductor joints, corona shield etc. xv. Method Statement along with sequential instruction for dismantling and assembling of all major components of GIS exhibiting service continuity requirement xvi. Type Test Reports xvii. Seismic Analysis Report xxiii. Study report of VFTO generated for GIS installation for 400 kV and above. xix. The general arrangement drawing of interconnecting bus-duct from GIS bay module to XLPE cable termination end xx. The general arrangement drawing of Terminal connection arrangement to connect GIS duct to SF6/Oil bushing and duct mounting arrangement details xxi. Gas handling procedure xxii. The design & construction proposal of the building along with necessary information, data, and drawings according to the complete requirements xxiii. Capacity calculation of EOT crane for GIS hall considering a factor of safety of 5 xxiv. Method statement/ procedure of ON SITE high voltage testing with PD measurement and Switching Impulse test xxv. Additional CB data to be furnished during detailed engineering : a) Design data on capabilities of circuit breakers in terms of time and number of operations at duties ranging from 100 fault currents to load currents of the lowest possible value without requiring any maintenance or checks. b) Curves supported by test data indicating the opening time under close open operation with combined variation of trip coil voltage and hydraulic pressure. c) Contact Travel: Operating mechanism operating shaft travel and contact overlap of Circuit Breaker to be provided xxvi. PD Monitoring System a) The technical proposal for PDM system along with detailed design documentation. b) Data sheet for the UHF couplers. c) The Sub-station GIS layout as a separate drawing indicating position of spacers, spread over of PD sensors with distance, sensor identification, the detector unit identification etc., total numbers of offered UHF Sensors along with attenuation calculation. d) Guaranteed Technical Particulars & Data Sheet for various components used in the PDM system. e) Electromagnetic compatibility Test Reports. f) List of critical spares. xxvii. Installation and Operation & Maintenance Manual
--	--

Relevant Clauses undergoing Major Changes/Modifications, Proposed in Model Technical Specification for GIS Rev-5

13	13. GIS TO CABLE TERMINATION (If applicable) 13.1. This scope covers the supply, erection, commissioning of connection assembly of fluid-filled or extruded cables to gas-insulated metal enclosed switchgear (GIS) as per IEC 62271-209 13.2. The XLPE cables shall be connected to GIS by the interfacing of XLPE cable sealing end to GIS Cable termination enclosure. 13.3. The GIS to XLPE cable termination shall conform to IEC-62271-209. 13.4. The rating of XLPE cables for different voltages are specified in the Section project. 13.5. The limits of supply of gas-insulated metal-enclosed switchgear and the cable termination shall be in accordance with IEC 62271-209. 13.6. Cable termination and cable connection enclosure shall be suitable for the requirements for which it is designed. This interface section shall be designed in a manner which will allow ease of operation and maintenance.
14	14. TRANSFORMER / REACTOR TERMINATION 14.1. TRANSFORMER / REACTOR Direct Connection with GIS (if applicable) 14.1.1. The scope covers the supply, erection and commissioning of connection assembly of Oil filled Transformer to gas-insulated metal enclosed switchgear (GIS) as per IEC 62271-211. 14.1.2. The limits of supply of gas-insulated metal-enclosed switchgear and the direct connection to oil filled transformer shall be in accordance with IEC 62271-211. 14.1.3. The transformer / reactor termination module enables a direct transition from the SF6 gas insulation to the bushing of an oil-insulated transformer / reactor. For this purpose, the transformer/reactor bushing must be oil-tight, gas-tight and pressure resistant. Any temperature related movement and irregular setting of the switchgear's or transformer's/reactor's foundations are absorbed by the expansion fitting. 14.1.4. Terminal connection arrangement to connect GIS duct to bushing and duct mounting arrangement details shall be submitted during detailed engineering for Employer's approval and for co-ordination with transformer and reactor supplier. Any modification suggested by transformer and reactor supplier shall have to be carried out by the GIS supplier to facilitate proper connection with the bushings of the transformer and reactors. 14.2. TRANSFORMER / REACTOR Connection with SF6/Air Bushing 14.2.1. The oil filled transformers and reactors are as shown in the substation SLD. The oil to air bushings of the transformers and reactors shall be supplied by the respective Transformer/Reactor supplier and the same shall be connected to the SF6 ducts thru air to SF6 bushings to be provided under present scope. 14.3. In case of single phase Transformers/Reactors are being installed in the substation, HV&IV auxiliary bus for the Transformer/Reactor bank for connecting spare unit shall be formed inside the GIS hall as per the SLD

Relevant Clauses undergoing Major Changes/Modifications, Proposed in Model Technical Specification for GIS Rev-5

	furnished and as specified in Section project.
15	15 LOCAL CONTROL CUBICLE (LCC) 15.1 Functions 15.1.6 Where plugs and sockets connect control cabling between the local control cubicle and the switchgear these shall not be interchanged. In plug in connector type cable arrangement, min 2 cores of the cable with connected condition on both side up to the TB to be left unused as spare. 15.2 Constructional features 15.2.3 For LCC panel of each feeder bay (i.e. line, transformer, and reactor etc.), separate AC/DC supply for power circuit of GIS switchgear shall be provided, fed directly from ACDB/DCDB. The control DC supply (for control, interlocking, signaling) shall be tapped from respective relay & protection panel. For LCC panel illumination and heating purpose Loop in Loop out AC Supply can be provided. 15.2.4 Each panel shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing and isolating of DC and AC supplies for various control, signaling, lighting and space heater circuits. The incoming and sub-circuits shall be separately provided with Fuses/MCBs. All fuses shall be HRC cartridge type conforming to IS: 13703 mounted on plug-in type fuse bases. The short time fuse rating of Fuses shall be not less than 9 KA. Fuse carrier base shall have imprints of the fuse 'rating' and 'voltage'. 15.3 Cabling between LCC Panel and GIS equipment 15.3.1 The unarmored screen cable shall be of 1.1kV grade, multi core, annealed copper conductor, Tinned copper braided screen (approx. 85% coverage). 15.3.2 The core insulation and outer sheath of cable shall be of halogen-free special polymer. 15.3.3 The cable shall be flame-retardant, flexible, abrasion-and wear-resistant 15.3.4 The size of core shall not be less than 2.5 sq. mm for instrument transformers and 1.5 sq. mm for other control cable. 15.3.5 Prefabricated cables with heavy duty multi-point plug-in connections on GIS end shall be provided. 15.3.6 All instrument transformer connections shall be hard wired to terminal block via ring type connection.
16.	16 GIS BUILDING 16.3 For finalizing the dimensions of GIS building the requirement of Turning radius to rotate the largest removable component for assembly/disassembly shall be taken in to consideration.
17	17 ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CRANE :

The LCC panels of GIS bays shall be placed in the Switchyard Panel Room.

[Section-2 / Page 7] Page 6 of 9

NOT APPLICABLE

Relevant Clauses undergoing Major Changes/Modifications, Proposed in Model Technical Specification for GIS Rev-5

	17.1 Two EOT Cranes for 765 kV GIS hall and One EOT cranes for 400 kV GIS hall of suitable capacity shall be provided for erection & maintenance of largest/heaviest GIS component/assembly. The crane shall consist of all special requirements for erection & maintenance of GIS equipment. 17.6 Crane shall be designed for operation under following variable speeds through VVVF drives at full load : Hoisting: 0.3 – 3 Meters per Minute Cross Travel: 1.6 – 16 Meters per Minute Long Travel: 2.0 – 20 Meters per Minute
19	19. DESIGN REVIEW 19.7 Further, the manufacturer shall furnish the following information during detailed engineering: - Study report of VFTO generated for GIS installation for 400 kV and above. - Calculation for adequacy of UHF sensors to be provided in GIS Installation as per clause no 5.41. - The calculations and documents in support of the average intensity of electromagnetic field on the surface of the enclosure. - Calculations to show that there is no Ferro resonance due to capacitance of GIS for the voltage transformers. - Calculations in support of touch & step voltages in all enclosures and earthing of complete GIS installation. - Measures to mitigate transient enclosure voltage by high frequency currents. - The acceptance criteria and limits of impact (of impact recorder) in all three directions which can be withstood by the equipment during transportation and handling.
23.	23.6 Blanking plates, caps, seals, etc., necessary for sealing the gas sections during shipment to site which may on later stage necessarily be used during repair and maintenance shall remain the property of POWERGRID. Balance blanking plates, caps, seals, etc shall be returnable to the contractor. If considered necessary, blanking plates or other sealing devices shall be provided with facilities for measuring the gas pressure and recharging at any time during the transport period. Any seals, gaskets, 'O' rings, etc. that may be used as part of the arrangement for sealing off gas sections for shipment of site, shall not be used in the final installation of the equipment at site. Identification numbers shall be stamped into the blanking plates, etc., and on the switchgear equipment to which they are fitted so that they can easily be identified and refitted should it ever be necessary to ship sections of the switchgear back to the manufacturer's works for repair. 23.7 The contractor shall ensure that during the period between arrival at site and erection, all materials and parts of the contract works are suitably stored in such approved manner as to prevent damage by weather, corrosion, insects, vermin or fungal growth. The scope of providing the necessary protection, storing on raised platform, as required etc. is included in the works to be performed by the contractor. Cost of the raised platform for temporary storage is deemed to be included in overall cost. The raised platform needs to be made ready before arrival of GIS equipment at site. The contractor may use the available storage

↑
STORAGE OF MATERIAL AT SITE IS NOT
IN BIDDER'S SCOPE

SUPERVISION OF MATERIAL VERIFICATION AT SITE IS IN BIDDER'S SCOPE.
REPACKING OF MATERIAL (IF REQUIRED) IN BIDDER'S SCOPE

Relevant Clauses undergoing Major Changes/Modifications, Proposed in Model Technical Specification for GIS Rev-5

	areas at site with permission of site in charge. 23.11 For the purpose of release of payment linked to receipt and physical verification in case of GIS equipment it shall mean random opening and physical verification of one number of packing unit of each type of main equipment (i.e. GIS CB/ISO/ES/PT/LA etc.) for each voltage level. Thereafter proper re-packing of the GIS unit shall be ensured as per manufacturer recommendation.
24	24 INSTALLATION OF GIS 24.1 Civil works of GIS Hall shall be completed before taking up the installation and it shall be ensured that Ventilation System is operational and all dust and dirt in the hall are removed. The GIS hall needs to be in positive pressure before starting Installation. 24.3 Un-packaging of GIS modules shall be done outside the GIS hall and in no case module to be taken inside GIS hall with packing. 24.7 GIS hall door shall have automatic close facility after entry of personnel to avoid dust and moisture entry. Walls and ceiling shall be in a condition so that neither dirt nor plaster might fall or rub off and formation of condensation water in ceiling shall be prevented under any circumstances. 24.12 Maintenance room (as a part of LCR room) shall be constructed for carrying out repair works/ small part assembly All excess material (not required for immediate installation works) test equipment and tools and tackles to be stored separately from GIS hall in this room for rework. 24.13 Erection agency shall submit method statement and make available formats for checking during each stage of hall preparation, assembly process and final checks to be approved by POWERGRID site before start of erection. Shock recorder down loaded data and analysis shall be submitted preferably before commencement of erection work. In case of violation of shock limits, expert form manufacturer shall visit and do the joint internal inspection and shall submit analysis report before giving clearance for erection. If required the module shall be taken back to factory for further analysis and testing.
25	25. ON SITE TESTING After the GIS Switchgear has been fully installed at site and SF6 gas filled at rated filling density, the complete assembly shall be subjected to the site tests as per IEC-62271-203 and POWERGRID Asset Management Controlled Document No: D-3-01-09-01-01. After the above, Special Dielectric test (Switching Impulse test) shall be conducted for 765 kV GIS with the test voltages specified below:- 25.1. Application of Power Frequency voltage test for duration of 1 minute with the value 760 kV (r.m.s.) as per IEC 62271-203. 25.2. Directly after the above test at 25.1 Switching impulse test with three impulses of each polarity and with the value 1240 kVp(80 % of the rated switching Impulse withstand level) as per IEC 62271-203. 25.3. In case of a disruptive discharge in the gas as outlined in clause no: C.6.2.2

GIS HALL NOT APPLICABLE

DOCUMENT D-3-01-09-01-01, SHALL BE PROVIDED DURING TENDER STAGE.

Relevant Clauses undergoing Major Changes/Modifications, Proposed in Model Technical Specification for GIS Rev-5

	Procedure b), Annexure-C of IEC 62271-203 during the AC voltage test and a repeat test is performed due to this failure, then the repeat test shall be carried out at Specified voltage. 25.4. In case of a disruptive discharge in the gas as outlined in clause no: C.6.2.2 Procedure b) Annexure-C of IEC 62271-203 during Oscillating Switching Impulse Test and a repeat test is performed due to this failure then the repeat test shall be carried out at a value equal to 90 % of the rated switching Impulse withstand level. 25.5. Method statement/ procedure of ON SITE high voltage testing, PD measurement and Switching Impulse test shall be submitted by contractor in advance.						
26	MANDATORY SPARE Design, engineering, manufacture, testing, supply on FOR destination site basis including transportation & insurance, storage at site of Mandatory spares for the GIS(As specified in BPS). Standard list of Mandatory Spares is as per Annexure-10						
27	27.2 Gas filling and evacuating plant : (Gas Processing unit) The minimum capacity parameters of evacuation plant will be as under : <table> <tr> <td>Oil Free Suction (Recovery) Pump:</td><td>30 M³/Hour</td></tr> <tr> <td>Compressor (Two Stage):</td><td>15 M³/Hour</td></tr> <tr> <td>Oil Free Vacuum Pump:</td><td>100 M³/Hour</td></tr> </table>	Oil Free Suction (Recovery) Pump:	30 M ³ /Hour	Compressor (Two Stage):	15 M ³ /Hour	Oil Free Vacuum Pump:	100 M ³ /Hour
Oil Free Suction (Recovery) Pump:	30 M ³ /Hour						
Compressor (Two Stage):	15 M ³ /Hour						
Oil Free Vacuum Pump:	100 M ³ /Hour						
27	27.5 Online Partial Discharge Monitoring System (Applicable for 765kV & 400 kV GIS) The scope shall cover Engineering, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of partial discharge continuous monitoring system, with all necessary auxiliaries and accessories to make a complete system as per technical specification, including site demonstration of successful operation. Any items/accessories necessary to make the system fully functional for the trouble free online PD monitoring of complete GIS installation shall be considered as included in the scope. The PDM system shall be provided with all its hardware and software, with readily interfacing to the UHF PD couplers installed in the GIS of present bays and future bays as shown in SLD plus 20% additional as extra. Details of this shall be submitted during engineering stage for approval. The integration of UHF PD coupler in future GIS bays shall be done in respective package. The number of UHF PD coupler for future bays shall be decided based on GIS layout finalized under present scope (considering present GIS equipment with future provision).						

Online Partial Discharge Monitoring System is not applicable, however PD sensors are to be provided in GIS as per specification.

INDEX

S.No.	Description	Page No
1.	GENERAL	1
2.	GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS	1
3.	REFERENCE STANDARDS	1
4.	DEFINITIONS	2
5.	GENERAL DESIGN AND SAFETY REQUIREMENT	3
6.	CIRCUIT BREAKERS	15
7.	DISCONNECTORS (ISOLATORS)	23
8.	SAFETY GROUNDING SWITCHES	25
9.	HIGH SPEED MAKE PROOF GROUNDING SWITCHES	26
10.	INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS	28
11.	SURGE ARRESTORS	31
12.	OUTDOOR SF6/Air BUSHINGS	34
13.	GIS TO CABLE TERMINATION (If applicable)	35
14.	TRANSFORMER / REACTOR TERMINATION	35
15.	LOCAL CONTROL CUBICLE (LCC)	36
16.	GIS BUILDING	39
17.	ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CRANE	40
18.	SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA	41
19.	DESIGN REVIEW	41
20.	TYPE TESTS	43
21.	MISCLLENOUS	44
22.	TRANSPORT OF EQUIPMENT TO SITE	44
23.	PACKING, STORAGE AND UNPACKING	45
24.	INSTALLATION OF GIS	46
25.	ON SITE TESTING	48
26.	MANDATORY SPARE	48
27.	TESTING & MAINTENACE EQUIPMENT	49

1. GENERAL

The GIS manufacturer shall design, manufacture, test, deliver and guarantee the GIS components and services as defined in this Technical Specification. The complete GIS based on the Single Line Diagram and as defined in Section Project, shall be provided for connection to Power Transformers/Reactors/Lines feeders with associated circuit breaker, disconnect switch and grounding switch (maintenance and high speed), instrument transformers, and surge arrester (if applicable) etc.

2. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

- 2.1. The SF6 gas insulated metal enclosed switchgear shall be totally safe against inadvertent touch of any of its constituent parts. It should be designed for indoor application with meteorological conditions as specified.
- 2.2. All parts of the bus bar, switchgear and the bus ducts (for both indoor and outdoor applications) shall be as mentioned below:

765kV and 400 kV GIS	Single phase enclosed
220kV GIS	Single Phase/Three Phase enclosed
132 KV GIS	Three Phase enclosed

- 2.3. The design should be such that all parts subjected to wear and tear are easily accessible for maintenance purposes. The equipment offered shall be protected against all types of voltage surges and any equipment necessary to satisfy this requirement shall be deemed to be included.

3. REFERENCE STANDARDS

The GIS offered shall conform to IEC 62271-203 and other relevant IEC standard except to the extent explicitly modified in the specification and shall be in accordance with requirement specified in GTR.

The metal-enclosed gas-insulated switchgear, including the operating devices, accessories and auxiliary equipment forming integral part thereof, shall be designed, manufactured, assembled and tested in accordance with the following International Electro-technical Commission (IEC) Publications including their parts and supplements as amended or revised as on date of bid opening:

IEC 62271-203	Gas Insulated metal-enclosed switchgear for rated voltages above 52 KV
IEC 62271-207	Seismic qualification for gas-insulated switchgear assemblies for rated

	voltages above 52 kV
IEC 60376	New sulphur hexafluoride
IEC 62271- 100	High voltage alternating current Circuit breakers
IEC 62271-1	Common clauses for high voltage Switchgear and control-gear Standards
IEC 62271-102	Alternating current Disconnect Switch(isolators) and earthing switches
IEC 61869	General Requirements Instrument Transformers
IEC 60137	Bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 V
IEC 62271-209	Cable connections for gas-insulated switchgear
IEC 60480	Guide to checking of sulphur hexafluoride taken from electrical equipment
IEC 60099 -1/4	Non-linear resistor type arresters for AC systems
IEC 60439	Factory-built assemblies of low-voltage switchgear and control Gear.
IEEE 80 2013	IEEE Guide for Safety in AC Substation grounding.
CIGRE-44	Earthing of GIS- an application guide. (Electra no.151,Dec'93).
IEC 62271-211	Direct connection between Power Transformers and gas insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltage 72.5 kV and above.

The components and devices which are not covered by the above standards shall conform to, and comply with, the applicable standards, rules, codes and regulations of the internationally recognized standardizing bodies and professional societies as may be approved by the Employer and the manufacturer shall list all such applicable standards, codes etc.

In case the requirements laid down herein differ from those given in above standard in any aspect the switchgear shall comply with the requirements indicated herein in regard thereto.

4. DEFINITIONS

- 4.1. **Assembly:** Assembly refers to the entire completed GIS equipment furnished under contract.
- 4.2. **Bay:** Bay refers to the area occupied by one Circuit Breaker and associated equipment.
- 4.3. **Compartment:** When used in conjunction with GIS equipment, compartment refers to a gas tight volume bounded by enclosure walls and gas tight isolating barriers.
- 4.4. **Enclosure:** When used in conjunction with GIS equipment, enclosure refers to the grounded metal housing or shell which contains and protects internal Power system equipment (breaker, disconnecting switch, grounding switch, voltage transformer, current transformer, surge arresters, interconnecting bus etc.)
- 4.5. **Manual Operation:** Manual operation means operation by hand without using any other source of power.

- 4.6. **Module:** When used in conjunction with GIS equipment, module refers to a portion of that equipment. Each module includes its own enclosure. A module can contain more than one piece of equipment, for example, a module can contain a disconnecting switch and a grounding switch.
- 4.7. **Reservoir:** When used in conjunction with GIS equipment reservoir refers to a larger gas-tight volume.

5. GENERAL DESIGN AND SAFETY REQUIREMENT

- 5.1. The GIS shall be designed, manufactured and tested in accordance with the best international engineering practices under strict quality control to meet the requirement stipulated in the technical specification. Adequate safety margin with respect to thermal, mechanical, dielectric stress and insulation coordination etc. shall be maintained during design, selection of raw material, manufacturing process etc. so that the GIS provides long life with least maintenance.

The workmanship shall be of the highest quality and shall conform to the latest modern practices for the manufacture of high technology machinery and electrical switchgear.

- 5.2. The GIS assembly shall consist of separate modular compartments e.g. Circuit Breaker compartment, Bus bar compartment filled with SF6 Gas and separated by gas tight partitions so as to minimize risk to human life, allow ease of maintenance and limit the effects of gas leaks failures & internal arcs etc. These compartments shall be such that maintenance on one feeder may be performed without de-energising the adjacent feeders. These compartments shall be designed to minimize the risk of damage to adjacent sections and protection of personnel in the event of a failure occurring within the compartments. Rupture diaphragms with suitable deflectors shall be provided to prevent uncontrolled bursting pressures developing within the enclosures under worst operating conditions, thus providing controlled pressure relief in the affected compartment.
- 5.3. The switchgear, which shall be of modular design, shall have complete phase isolation. The conductors and the live parts shall be mounted on high graded epoxy resin insulators. These insulators shall be designed to have high structural strength and electrical dielectric properties and shall be free of any voids and free of partial discharge at a voltage which is at least 5% greater than the rated voltage. These shall be designed to have high structural and dielectric strength properties and shall be shaped so as to provide uniform field distribution and to minimize the effects of particle deposition either from migration of foreign particles within the enclosures or from the by-products of SF6 breakdown under arcing conditions.
- 5.4. All circuit breakers, disconnect switches and other component of GIS having identical rating shall have identical and interchangeable parts and operating mechanism as far as possible.
- 5.5. Gas barrier insulators shall be provided so as to divide the GIS into separate compartments. These shall be suitably located in order to minimize disturbance in case of leakage or dismantling. They shall be designed to withstand any internal fault thereby keeping an internal arc inside the faulty compartment. Further, it is prohibited to work adjacent to a gas

compartment while it is fully pressurized on the other side. For such cases, the gas pressure in the adjacent compartments needs to be reduced.

- 5.6. The switchgear shall be of the free standing, self-supporting with easy accessibility to all the parts during installation & maintenance with all high-voltage equipment installed inside gas-insulated metallic and earthed enclosures. GIS should be suitably sub-divided into individual arc and gas-proof compartments preferably for:

- 1) Bus bars
- 2) Intermediate compartment
- 3) Circuit breakers
- 4) Feeder Disconnect Switch
- 5) Voltage Transformers
- 6) Gas Insulated bus duct section between GIS and XLPE cable/Overhead Conductor.
- 7) Gas Insulated bus section between GIS & Oil filled Transformer/ Reactor (if applicable)

Typical drawings indicating gas tight compartments are enclosed at **Annexure-A**. This is an indicative drawing only, however GIS manufacturer shall ensure the service continuity requirement as mentioned above.

5.7. **Service continuity requirement:**

The GIS equipment with the given bus switching arrangement is divided into different gas compartments. During the work such as a fault repair or major maintenance, requiring the dismantling of a gas compartment for which more than one compartments may need to be de-gassed.

Working conditions, method statements and procedures are to be furnished by the GIS manufacturer in order to ensure equipment and operating personnel's safety and to achieve following Service continuity conditions to the extent possible:

- 5.7.1. For One & half breaker bus switching scheme during a fault in CB compartment, No bus bar and feeder is permitted out of service during maintenance and repair/replacement.
- 5.7.2. For Double Main bus switching scheme during a fault in CB compartment, No bus bar permitted out of service during maintenance and repair/replacement.
- 5.7.3. During a fault in GIS compartment other than CB compartment, maximum one bus bar and/or one feeder permitted out of service during maintenance and repair/replacement.
- 5.8. The material and thickness of the enclosures shall be such as to withstand an internal flash over without burns through for a period of 300 ms at rated short time withstand current. The material shall be such that it has no effect of environment as well as from the by-products of SF6 breakdown under arcing condition. This shall be validated with Type Test.
- 5.9. Each section shall have plug- in or easily removable connection pieces to allow for easy replacement of any component with the minimum of disturbance to the remainder of the

equipment. Inspection windows (View Ports) shall be provided for Disconnect Switch and both type of earth switches i.e. Maintenance and fast operating.

- 5.10. The material used for manufacturing the switchgear equipment shall be of the type, composition and have physical properties best suited to their particular purposes and in accordance with the latest engineering practices. All the conductors shall be fabricated of aluminum/ copper tubes of cross sectional area suitable to meet the normal and short circuit current rating requirements. The finish of the conductors shall be smooth so as to prevent any electrical discharge. The conductor ends shall be silver plated and fitted into finger contacts or tulip contacts. The contacts shall be of sliding type to allow the conductors to expand or contract axially due to temperature variation without imposing any mechanical stress on supporting insulators.
- 5.11. Each pressure filled enclosure shall be designed and fabricated to comply with the requirements of the applicable pressure vessel codes and based on the design temperature and design pressures as defined in IEC-62271-203.
- 5.12. The maximum SF6 gas leakage shall not exceed 0.5% (half percent) per year for the whole equipment and for any individual gas compartment separately. The SF6 gas leakage should not exceed 0.5% per year and the leakage rate shall be guaranteed for at least 10 years. In case the leakage under the specified conditions is found to be greater than 0.5% after one year of commissioning, the manufacturer will have to supply free of cost, the total gas requirement for subsequent ten (10) years, based on actual leakage observed during the first year of operation after commissioning.
- 5.13. Each gas-filled compartment shall be equipped with static filters, density switches, filling valve and safety diaphragm. The filters shall be capable of absorbing any water vapor which may penetrate into the enclosures as well as the by-products of SF6 during interruption. Each gas compartment shall be fitted with non-return valve connectors for evacuating & filling the gas and checking the gas pressure etc.
- 5.14. The switchgear when installed and operating under the ambient conditions shall perform satisfactorily and safely under all normal and fault conditions. Even repeated operations up to the permissible servicing intervals under 100% rated and fault conditions, shall not diminish the performance or significantly shorten the useful life of the switchgear. Any fault caused by external/internal reasons shall be positively confined to the originating compartment and shall not spread to other parts of the switchgear.
- 5.15. The thermal rating of all current carrying parts shall be minimum for one sec. for the rated symmetrical short-circuit current.
- 5.16. The arrangement of the individual switchgear bays shall be such so as to achieve optimum space-saving, neat and logical arrangement and adequate accessibility to all external components.
- 5.17. The layout of the substation equipment, bus bars and switchgear bays shall preferably be based on the principle of "phase grouping". Switchgear layout based on the "mixed phases" principle shall not be accepted without mutual agreement between supplier and employer.

The arrangement of the equipment offered must provide adequate access for operation, testing, Repair and maintenance.

- 5.18. All the elements shall be accessible without removing support structures for routine inspections. The removal of individual enclosure parts or entire breaker bays shall be possible without disturbing the enclosures of neighboring bays and LCC panels.
- 5.19. It should not be possible to unwillingly touch live parts of the switchgear or to perform operations that lead to arcing faults without the use of tools or brute force. All interlocks that prevent potentially dangerous mal-operations, shall be constructed such that they cannot be operated easily, i.e. the operator must use tools or brute force to over-ride them.
- 5.20. In general the contours of energized metal parts of the GIS and any other accessory shall be such, so as to eliminate areas or points of high electrostatic flux concentrations. The surfaces shall be smooth with no projection or irregularities which may cause visible corona. No corona shall be visible in complete darkness which the equipment is subjected to specified test voltage. There shall be no radio interference from the energized switchgear at rated voltage.
- 5.21. The GIS shall be designed, so as to take care of the VFT over voltages generated as a result of pre-strikes and re-strikes during isolator operation. Maximum VFT over voltages peak shall not be higher than rated lightning impulse withstand voltage (LIWV) of the equipment. Necessary measures shall be under taken by GIS manufacture to restrict maximum VFT over voltages lower than the LIWV. Manufacturer shall submit the study report of VFTO generated for GIS installation for 400 kV and above.
- 5.22. The enclosure shall be of continuous design and shall meet the requirement as specified in of IEEE 80 2013 (special considerations for GIS).

The enclosure shall be sized for carrying induced current equal to the rated current of the Bus. The conductor and the enclosure shall form the concentric pair with effective shielding of the field internal to the enclosure.
- 5.23. The fabricated metal enclosures shall be of Aluminum alloy having high resistance to corrosion, low electrical losses and negligible magnetic losses. All joint surfaces shall be machined and all castings shall be spot faced for all bolt heads or nuts and washers. All screws, bolts, studs and nuts shall conform to metric system.
- 5.24. The elbows, bends, cross and T-sections of interconnections shall include the insulators bearing the conductor when the direction changes take place in order to ensure that live parts remain perfectly centered and the electrical field is not increased at such points.
- 5.25. The enclosure shall be designed to practically eliminate the external electromagnetic field and thereby electro-dynamic stresses even under short circuit conditions. The average intensity of electromagnetic field shall not be more than 50 micro Tesla on the surface of the enclosure.

- 5.26. The switchgear shall have provision for connection with ground mat risers through copper connections. This provision shall consist of grounding pads to be connected to the ground mat riser in the vicinity of the equipment.
- 5.27. For 400 kV and above voltage class GIS, wherever required, stairs, fixed ladder, platforms, and walkways for operation and maintenance access to the operating mechanism and monitoring devices should be provided to permit access. The structures shall be either aluminum or hot-dipped galvanized steel. All structures, stairs, platforms, and walkways shall conform to the relevant occupational health and safety regulations and designed in accordance with the latest industry standards and guidelines. The platforms and walkways shall have anti-skid surfaces that can be walked on. Handrails shall be provided where necessary. The GIS supplier shall provide 3-D arrangement drawing to show the location of equipment and access to it.
- 5.28. In addition to above suitable portable scissor lift shall be provided for access of distant portion of GIS installation.
- 5.29. New Gasket, sealant and desiccant shall be installed for permanent sealing of all site/field assembled joints. No gaskets are to be reused for any permanent seal broken or disturbed in the field/site.
- 5.30. The enclosure & support structure shall be designed such that person of 1780 mm in height and 80 Kg in weight is able to climb on the equipment for maintenance.
- 5.31. The sealing provided between flanges of two modules / enclosures shall be such that long term tightness is achieved.
- 5.32. Alarm circuit shall not respond to faults for momentary conditions. The following indications including those required elsewhere in the specifications shall be generally provided in the alarm and indication circuits.

Gas Insulating System:

- i) Loss of Gas Density
- ii) Any other alarm necessary to indicate deterioration of the gas insulating system.

Operating System:

- i) Low operating pressure
 - ii) Loss of Heater power
 - iii) Loss of operating power
 - iv) Loss of control supply
 - v) Pole Discordance.
- 5.33. The equipment will be operated under the following ambient conditions (or as defined in the section project):
- a) The ambient temperature varies between 0 degree-C and 50 degree-C. However, for design purposes, ambient temperature should be considered as 50 degree-C.
 - b) The humidity will be about 95% (indoors)
 - c) The elevation is less than 1000 meters

- 5.34. Temperature rise of all current carrying parts and enclosures shall be limited to the values stipulated in IEC-62271-1, under rated current and the climatic conditions as specified.
- 5.35. All cabinet heaters shall be rated for 240V AC (1-phase) supply and shall be complete with thermostat, control switches and fuses, connected as a balanced 3-phase 4-wire load. The heaters shall be so arranged and protected as to create no hazard to adjacent equipment from the heat produced.
- 5.36. **Bellows or Compensating Units:-** Adequate provision shall be made to allow for the thermal expansion of the conductors & enclosures and for differential thermal expansion between the conductors and the enclosures. The bellows metallic(preferably stainless steel) with suitable provision for permitting the movement during expansion and contraction may be provided and shall be of following types:.
1. Lateral / Vertical mounting units: These shall be inserted, as required, between sections of busbars, on transformer, shunt reactor and XLPE cable etc. Lateral mounting shall be made possible by a sliding section of enclosure and tubular conductors.
 2. Axial compensators: These shall be provided to accommodate changes in length of busbars due to temperature variations.
 3. Parallel compensators: These shall be provided to accommodate large linear expansions and angle tolerances.
 4. Tolerance compensators: These shall be provided for taking up manufacturing, site assembly and foundation tolerances.
 5. Vibration compensators: These bellow compensators shall be provided for absorbing vibrations caused by the transformers and shunt reactors when connected to SF6 switchgear by oil- SF6 bushings.

The electrical connections across the bellows or compensating units shall be made by means of suitable connectors. For sliding type compensators, markers/pointers shall be provided to observe expansion or contraction during climatic conditions.

- 5.37. **Indication and verification of switch positions:** Indicators shall be provided on all circuit breakers, isolators and earth-switches, which shall clearly show whether the switches are open or closed. The indicators shall be mechanically coupled directly to the main contact operating drive rod or linkages and shall be mounted in a position where they are clearly visible from the floor or the platform in the vicinity of the equipment.

Inspection windows shall also be provided with all isolators and earth switches so that the switch contact positions can be verified by direct visual inspection.

- 5.38. **Pressure relief device :** Pressure relief devices shall be provided in the gas sections to protect the gas enclosures from damage or distortion during the occurrence of abnormal pressure increase or shock waves generated by internal electrical fault arcs (preferably in downward direction).

Pressure relief shall be achieved either by means of diaphragms or plugs venting directly into the atmosphere in a controlled direction.

If the pressure relief devices vent directly into the atmosphere, suitable guards and deflectors shall be provided.

- 5.39. **Pressure vessel requirements:** The enclosure shall be designed for the mechanical and thermal loads to which it is subjected in service. The enclosure shall be manufactured and tested according to the Pressure Vessel Code (ASME/CENELEC code for pressure Vessel.)

The bursting strength of Aluminum castings has to be at least 5 times the design pressure. A bursting pressure test shall be carried out at 5 times the design pressure as a type test on each type of enclosure.

Each enclosure has to be tested as a routine test at 1.5 times the design pressure for one minute.

5.40. **Grounding:**

- 5.40.1. The grounding system shall be designed and provided as per IEEE-80-2013 and CIGRE-44 to protect operating staff against any hazardous touch voltages and electro-magnetic interferences.

- 5.40.2. The GIS supplier shall define clearly what constitutes the main grounding bus of the GIS. The contractor shall supply the entire material for grounding bus of GIS viz conductor, clamps, joints, operating and safety platforms etc. The contractor is also required to supply all the earthing conductors and associated hardware material for connecting all GIS equipment, bus ducts, enclosures, control cabinets, supporting structure, GIS surge arrestor etc. to the ground bus of GIS.

- 5.40.3. The enclosure of the GIS may be grounded at several points so that there shall be grounded cage around all the live parts. A minimum of two nos. of grounding connections should be provided for each of circuit breaker, cable terminals, surge arrestors, earth switches and at each end of the bus bars. The grounding continuity between each enclosure shall be effectively interconnected either internally or externally with Copper/Aluminum bonds of suitable size to bridge the flanges. Subassembly to subassembly bonding shall be provided to bridge the gap & safe voltage gradients between all intentionally grounded parts of the GIS assembly & between those parts and the main grounding bus of the GIS.

- 5.40.4. Each marshaling box, local control panel, power and control cable sheaths and other non-current carrying metallic structures shall be connected to the grounding system of GIS via connections that are separated from GIS enclosures.

- 5.40.5. The grounding connector shall be of sufficient mechanical strength to withstand electromagnetic forces as well as capable of carrying the anticipated maximum fault current without overheating. At least two grounding paths shall be provided to connect each point to the main grounding bus. Necessary precautions should be under taken to prevent excessive currents from being induced into adjacent frames, structures of reinforcing steel and to avoid establishment of current loops via other station equipment.

5.40.6. All flexible bonding leads shall be tinned copper. All connectors, for attaching flexible bonding leads to grounding conductors and grounding conductors to support structures shall be tinned bronze with stainless steel or tinned bronze hardware.

5.40.7. The contractor shall provide suitable measure to mitigate transient enclosure voltage caused by high frequency currents due to by lightning strikes, operation of surge arrestor, phase to earth fault and discharges between contacts during switching operation. The grounding system shall ensure safe touch & step voltages in all the enclosures.

5.41. UHF sensors for PD detection:

Adequate number of UHF sensors shall be provided in the offered GIS for detection of Partial discharge (of 5 pC and above) as per IEC 60270. The number and location of these sensors shall be based on laboratory test on typical design of GIS as per recommendations of CIGRE Document No. 654 (*APPLICATION GUIDE FOR SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION for UHF PARTIAL DISCHARGE DETECTION SYSTEM FOR GIS*). Offered numbers and location of UHF sensors shall be submitted based on above said criteria along with attenuation calculation for approval of the employer. Further UHF sensors shall necessarily be provided in close proximity to VT compartments.

However adequacy of number of sensors and their location shall be verified at site as per recommendations of above CIGRE Document No. 654. In case during site testing, additional UHF sensors are required, the same shall also be supplied & installed to complete the technical requirement.

The calibration and frequency response of PD couplers shall be as per NGC Technical Guidance note TGN (T) 121, issue 1, 1997. Data sheet shall be submitted for the UHF couplers meeting this requirement.

5.42. Gas Insulated Bus (GIB) layout :

GIB shall be designed based on the following criteria

- (1) Maximum weight of gas in a gas tight section of GIB shall not exceed 400 Kg (for 765 kV & 400 kV)/ 250 Kg (for 220 kV & 132 kV).
- (2) GIB shall be generally in horizontal layer. However in exceptional circumstance GIB in vertical layers can be provided with the approval of employer.
- (3) The minimum vertical ground clearance of GIB at road crossing shall be 5.5 meters
- (4) The horizontal clearance between GIB and GIS building /any other building wall shall be preferably three (3) meters.
- (5) The GIB route inside the GIS Hall shall not obstruct easy access to GIS and control room buildings and shall not obstruct movement of crane, equipment including HV test equipment for maintenance works.

- (6) The GIB clear height outside the GIS hall in switchyard area shall be minimum 3.5 meter, so as not to obstruct easy access to GIB, movement of crane for maintenance work.
- (7) Optimization of outdoor GIB length using overhead AIS connection with Bus Post Insulator of respective voltage class is generally acceptable subject to meeting the electrical clearances as stipulated.
- (8) For the maintenance of GIB of one circuit, only that circuit shall be isolated. Adequate clearance between bus ducts of two circuit shall be ensured by the contractor during layout finalization.
- (9) GIS manufacturer as per their design shall preferably use maximum three standard straight horizontal outdoor bus duct lengths for entire GIS installation to optimize the spare requirement.

5.43. **Extension of GIS**

5.43.1. The arrangement of gas sections or compartments shall be such as to facilitate future extension of any make without any drilling, cutting or welding on the existing equipment. To add equipment, it shall not be necessary to move or dislocate the existing switchgear bays.

5.43.2. As the GIS is likely to be extended in future, during detailed engineering stage, the contractor shall make available the complete design detail of **interface module** such as cross section, enclosure material, enclosure dimensions (inner & outer), Flange diameter (inner & outer), conductor cross-section & connection arrangement, bolt spacing & dimension, rated gas pressure, Gasket detail etc. Further GIS manufacturer supplying GIS under present scope shall furnish all the required details in addition to mentioned above necessary for design and successful implementation of an interface module during later stage while extending GIS by any other GIS manufacturer, without any help of GIS manufacturer who has supplied the GIS equipment in present scope.

5.43.3. The Interface module shall be designed to provide Isolating link with access hole on enclosure. The Isolating link shall be provided in such a way so that HV test can be performed on either side of the interface module separately, keeping other side of GIS remained isolated. Interface Module drawing with necessary detail shall be submitted for approval. Conceptual Interface Module Drawing is attached as **Annexure-9**

5.43.4. Further the contractor who is extending the existing GIS installation, it shall be his responsibility to provide interface module matching with the existing GIS interface module. The drawing of existing GIS interface/end piece module shall be provided by the employer. However it shall be the responsibility of contractor to verify the existing details during site visit.

The Contractor shall optimally utilize the space inside the GIS hall (including the extension portion) for accommodating the interface module being supplied under the contract.

5.44. **SF6 GAS**

The SF6 gas insulated metal-clad switchgear shall be designed for use with SF6 gas complying with the **recommendations** of IEC 60376, 60376A & 60376B, at the time of the first charging with gas. All SF6 gas supplied as part of the contract shall comply with the requirements of IEC & should be suitable in all respects for use in the switchgear under all operating conditions. Necessary statutory clearances from concerned authorities for import of the Gas and for storage of the Gas shall be obtained.

The high pressure cylinders in which SF6 gas is supplied & stored at site shall comply with the requirements of following standards & regulations :

- IS : 4379** Identification of the contents of industrial gas cylinders.
- IS : 7311** Seamless high carbon steel cylinders for permanent & high pressure liquefiable gases. The cylinders shall also meet latest Gas Cylinder Rules (PESO)

SF6 gas shall be tested for purity, dew point, air, hydrolysable fluorides and water contents as per IEC:60376, 60376A & 60376B and test certificates shall be furnished to the Employer indicating all test results as per IEC standards for each lot of SF6 gas. Further site tests for dew point and purity shall be done during commissioning of GIS. Gas bottles should be tested for leakage during receipt at site.

The contractor shall indicate diagnostic test methods for checking the quality of gas in the various sections of GIS during service. The method proposed shall have as a minimum check the moisture content & the percentage of purity of the gas on annual basis.

The contractor shall also submit clearly the precise procedure to be adopted by maintenance personnel for handling equipment that are exposed to the products of arcing in SF6 Gas so as to ensure that they are not affected by possible irritants of the skin and respiratory system. Recommendations shall be submitted for suitable protective clothing, method of disposal of cleaning utensils and other relevant matters.

The contractor shall also indicate the details and type of filters used in various gas sections, and should also submit the operating experience with such filters.

- 5.44.1. **SF6 gas monitoring devices and alarm circuits:** Dial type temperature compensated gas density monitoring devices with associated pressure gauge will be provided. The devices shall provide continuous & automatic monitoring of gas density. A separate device shall be provided for each gas tight compartment so that it can be monitored simultaneously as follows:-

Compar tment/ Sl. No.	Compartments except CB	Circuit Breaker compartments
1	“Gas Refill level: This will be used to annunciate the need for the gas refilling. The contractor shall provide a	'Gas Refill' level : This will be used to annunciate the need for gas refilling. The contractor shall provide a contact

	contact for remote indication.	for remote indication.
2	“SF6 low level” : This will be used to annunciate the need for urgent gas filling . A contact shall be provided for remote indication	“SF6 low level” : This will be used to annunciate the need for urgent gas filling . A contact shall be provided for remote indication
3	'Zone Trip' level: This is the minimum level at which the manufacturer will guarantee the insulation rating of the assembly.	Breaker Block' level : This is the minimum gas density at which the manufacturer will guarantee the rated fault interrupting capability of the breaker .At this level the breaker block contact shall operate and the closing & tripping circuit shall be blocked
4	Not Applicable	'Zone Trip' level: This is the minimum level at which the manufacturer will guarantee the insulation rating of the assembly.

The density monitor/pressure switch contacts shall be in accordance with the above requirement.

It shall be possible to test all gas monitoring relays/devices without de-energizing the primary equipment & without reducing pressure in the main section. It shall also damp the pressure pulsation while filling the gas in service, so that flickering of the pressure switch contacts does not take place.

5.44.2. **Gas Supply:** The contractor shall include the supply of all SF6 gas necessary for filling & putting into operation the complete switchgear installation being supplied. The empty gas cylinders shall be returnable to the contractor.

5.45. **Documentation**

The contractor shall prepare and submit to the employer, drawings, details that show the GIS design in order for the employer to verify the equipment conform to the specifications. The Design Document to be submitted for review and approval are as follows:

- i. Design Review Document as per clause no. **19** of this specification
- ii. Single Line Diagram
- iii. Gas Schematic Diagram
- iv. GTP-Guaranteed Technical Particulars
- v. GIS layout (Plan and Section) including 3D drawing

- vi. GIS Component Drawings
- vii. Interface modules drawing for GIS extension
- viii. Rating and Name Plate Drawing
- ix. GIS/LCC Schematics Drawing
 - x. Foundation loading plan and detail
- xi. GIS Support Structure Drawing
- xii. GIS platforms and Walkway Drawing
- xiii. GIS grounding plan and details along with design calculation for GIS grounding
- xiv. GIS key Diagram enlisting and marking each and every GIS Module clearly and separately identifiable (indoor and outdoor). This separately identified module shall be complete along with its enclosure, gasket and all active parts such as conductor, conductor joints, corona shield etc.
- xv. Method Statement along with sequential instruction for dismantling and assembling of all major components of GIS exhibiting service continuity requirement
- xvi. Type Test Reports
- xvii. Seismic Analysis Report
- xviii. Study report of VFTO generated for GIS installation for 400 kV and above.
- xix. The general arrangement drawing of interconnecting bus-duct from GIS bay module to XLPE cable termination end
- xx. The general arrangement drawing of Terminal connection arrangement to connect GIS duct to SF6/Oil bushing and duct mounting arrangement details
- xxi. Gas handling procedure
- xxii. The design & construction proposal of the building along with necessary information, data, and drawings according to the complete requirements
- xxiii. Capacity calculation of EOT crane for GIS hall considering a factor of safety of 5
- xxiv. Method statement/ procedure of ON SITE high voltage testing with PD measurement and Switching Impulse test
- xxv. **Additional CB data to be furnished during detailed engineering :**
 - a) Design data on capabilities of circuit breakers in terms of time and number of operations at duties ranging from 100 % fault currents to load currents of the lowest possible value without requiring any maintenance or checks.
 - b) Curves supported by test data indicating the opening time under close open operation with combined variation of trip coil voltage and hydraulic pressure.
 - c) Contact Travel: Operating mechanism operating shaft travel and contact overlap of Circuit Breaker to be provided

xxvi. PD Monitoring System

- a) The technical proposal for PDM system along with detailed design documentation.
- b) Data sheet for the UHF couplers.
- c) The Sub-station GIS layout as a separate drawing indicating position of spacers, spread over of PD sensors with distance, sensor identification, the detector unit identification etc., total numbers of offered UHF Sensors along with attenuation calculation.
- d) Guaranteed Technical Particulars & Data Sheet for various components used in the PDM system.
- e) Electromagnetic compatibility Test Reports.
- f) List of critical spares.

xxvii. Installation and Operation & Maintenance Manual

6. CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- 6.1. **General :** SF6 gas insulated metal enclosed circuit breakers and accessories shall conform to IEC: 62271-100, IEC: 62271-1 and other relevant IEC standards except to the extent explicitly modified in the specification and shall also be in accordance with requirements specified in Section-GTR.

Circuit breakers shall be equipped with the operating mechanism. Circuit breakers shall be of single pressure type. Complete circuit breaker with all necessary items for successful operation shall be supplied. The circuit breakers shall be designed for high speed single and three phase reclosing (as applicable) with an operating sequence and timing as specified.

- 6.2. **Duty Requirements:** Circuit breaker shall be C2 - M2 class as per IEC 62271-100.

Circuit breaker shall meet the duty requirements for any type of fault or fault location also for line charging and dropping when used on effectively grounded system and perform make and break operations as per the stipulated duty cycles satisfactorily.

- 6.3. **Pre insertion resistor:** 765kV/400 kV circuit breakers for line bay (as per the provisions of bid proposal sheet) shall be provided with single step pre insertion closing resistors (wherever the requirement of PIR is explicitly specified so) to limit the switching surges to a value of less than 1.9 p.u for 765kV and 2.3 p.u for 400kV. PIR contacts should open immediately after closing of main contacts or At least 5 ms prior to opening of main contacts at rated air/gas pressure where the PIR contacts remain closed. The resistor shall have thermal rating for the following duties :

- a. **Terminal fault : Close.... 1 Min..... Open..... Close Open 2 min..... Close 1 Min..... Open Close Open.**
- b. **Reclosing against trapped charges :** Duty same as under (a.) above. The first, third and fourth closures are to be on de-energised line while second closing is to be made with lines against trapped charge of 1.2 p.u. of opposite polarity.

- c. **Out of phase closing:** One closing operation under phase opposition that is with twice the voltage across the terminals.

No allowance shall be made for heat dissipation of resistor during time interval between successive closing operations. The resistors and resistor supports shall perform all these duties without deterioration. Calculations and test reports of resistors proving thermal rating for duties specified above shall be furnished during detailed engineering. The calculations shall take care of adverse tolerances on resistance values and time settings.

6.4. The circuit breaker shall be capable of:

1. Interrupting the steady and transient magnetizing current shall be as follows:

Voltage Level	Type of Transformer	Rating (in MVA)
765kV	765/400kV	250 to 1500
400kV	765/400kV	250 to 1500
	400/220kV	250 to 630
	400/132kV	160 to 315
220kV	400/220kV	250 to 630
	220/132kV	50 to 200
132kV	220/132kV	50 to 200
	132/33kV	10 to 50

2. Interrupting line/cable charging current as per IEC without re-strikes and without use of opening resistors. The breaker shall be able to interrupt the rated line charging current as per IEC-62271-100 with test voltage immediately before opening equal to the product of $U/\sqrt{3}$ and 1.4
3. Clearing short line fault (Kilometric faults) with source impedance behind the bus equivalent to symmetrical fault current specified.
4. Breaking 25% the rated fault current at twice the rated voltage under phase opposition condition.
5. The breaker shall satisfactorily withstand the high stresses imposed on them during fault clearing, load rejection and re-energisation of shunt reactor and/or series capacitor compensated lines with trapped charges.

6. Withstanding all dielectric stresses imposed on it in open condition at lock out pressure continuously (i.e. shall be designed for 2 p.u. across the breaker continuously, for validation of which a power frequency withstand test conducted for a duration of at least 15 minutes is acceptable).
7. Circuit breakers shall be able to switch in and out the shunt reactor as detailed below:

Voltage Level	Reactor Rating (in MVAR)	Max. rise of overvoltage (in p.u.)
765kV	150 to 330	1.9
400kV	50 to 150	2.3
220kV	25 to 50	2.3

- 6.5. **Total Break Time :** The total break time shall not be exceeded under any of the following duties :

- a) Test duties T10,T30,T60,T100 (with TRV as per IEC- 62271-100)
- b) Short line fault L90, L75 (with TRV as per IEC-62271-100)

The Contractor may please note that total break time of the breaker shall not be exceeded under any duty conditions specified such as with the combined variation of the trip coil voltage (70-110%), pneumatic/hydraulic pressure and SF6 gas pressure etc. While furnishing the proof for the total break time of complete circuit breaker, the contractor may specifically bring out the effect of non-simultaneity between poles and show how it is covered in the total break time.

The values guaranteed shall be supported with the type test reports.

- 6.6. **Constructional features :**

The features and constructional details of breakers shall be in accordance with requirements stated hereunder:

- 6.6.1. If multi-break interrupters are used, these shall be so designed and augmented that a uniform voltage distribution is developed across them. Calculations/ test reports in support of the same shall be furnished. The thermal and voltage withstand rating of the grading elements shall be adequate for the service conditions and duty specified.
- 6.6.2. **Contacts:** All making and breaking contacts shall be sealed and free from atmospheric effects. Contacts shall be designed to have adequate thermal and current carrying capacity for the duty specified and to have a life expectancy so that frequent replacement due to excessive burning will not be necessary. Provision shall be made for rapid dissipation of heat generated by the arc on opening.

- 6.6.3. Any device provided for voltage grading to damp oscillations or, to prevent re-strike prior to the complete interruption of the circuit or to limit over voltage on closing, shall have a life expectancy comparable of that of the breaker as a whole.
- 6.6.4. Breakers shall be so designed that when operated within their specified rating, the temperature of each part will be limited to values consistent with a long life for the material used. The temperature rise shall not exceed that indicated in IEC-62271-100 under specified ambient conditions.
- 6.6.5. The breaker should be able to withstand all dielectric stresses imposed on it in open condition at lockout pressure continuously (i.e. 2 p.u. power frequency voltage across the breaker continuously)
- 6.6.6. In the interrupter assembly there shall be an adsorbing product box to minimize the effect of SF6 decomposition products and moisture. The material used in the construction of the circuit breakers shall be such as to be fully compatible with SF6 gas decomposition products.
- 6.6.7. Provisions shall be made for attaching an operational analyzer to record travel, speed and making measurement of operating timings etc. after installation at site. The contractor shall supply three set of transducer for each substation covered under the scope.
- 6.6.8. Circuit Breaker shall be supplied with auxiliary switch having additional 8 NO (normally open) and 8 NC (normally closed) contacts for future use over and above those required for switchgear interlocking and other control and protection function. These spare NO and NC contacts shall be wired upto the local control cubicle.
- 6.6.9. The CO (Close-open) operation and its timing shall be such as to ensure complete travel/insertion of the contact during closing operation and then follow the opening operation
- 6.7. **Operating mechanism**
- 6.7.1. General Requirements :
- a) Circuit breaker shall be operated by spring charged mechanism or electro hydraulic mechanism or a combination of these. The mechanism shall be housed in a dust proof cabinet and shall have IP: 42 degree of protection.
 - b) The operating mechanism **box** shall be strong, rigid, rebound free and shall be readily accessible for maintenance.
 - c) The operating mechanism shall be suitable for high speed reclosing and other duties specified. During reclosing the breaker contacts shall close fully and then open. The mechanism shall be anti-pumping and trip free (as per IEC definition) under every method of closing.
 - d) The mechanism shall be such that the failure of any auxiliary spring will not prevent tripping and will not cause unwanted trip or closing operation of the Circuit Breaker.

- e) A mechanical indicator shall be provided to show open and close position of the breaker. It shall be located in a position where it will be visible to a man standing on the ground level with the mechanism housing closed. An operation counter shall also be provided.
- f) Working parts of the mechanism shall be of corrosion resisting material, bearings which require grease shall be equipped with pressure type grease fittings. Bearing pin, bolts, nuts and other parts shall be adequately pinned or locked to prevent loosening or changing adjustment with repeated operation of the breaker.
- g) The contractor shall furnish detailed operation and maintenance manual of the mechanism along with the operation manual for the circuit breaker.

6.7.2. Control

- a) The close and trip circuits shall be designed to permit use of momentary-contact switches and push buttons.
- b) Each breaker pole shall be provided with two (2) independent tripping circuits and trip coils which may be connected to a different set of protective relays.
- c) The breaker shall normally be operated by remote electrical control. Electrical tripping shall be performed by shunt trip coils. However, provisions shall be made for local electrical control. For this purpose a local/remote selector switch and close and trip control switch/push buttons shall be provided in the breaker control cabinet.
- d) The trip coil shall be suitable for trip circuit supervision during both open and close position of breaker.
- e) Closing coil and associated circuits shall operate correctly at all values of voltage between 85% and 110% of the rated voltage. Shunt trip and associated circuits shall operate correctly under all operating conditions of the circuit breaker upto the rated breaking capacity of the circuit breaker and at all values of supply voltage between 70% and 110% of rated voltage.
- f) Density meter contacts and pressure switch contacts shall be suitable for direct use as permissive in closing and tripping circuits. Separate contacts have to be used for each of tripping and closing circuits. If contacts are not suitably rated and multiplying relays are used then fail safe logic/schemes are to be employed. DC supplies shall be monitored for remote annunciations and operation lockout in case of dc failures.
- g) The auxiliary switch of the breaker shall be positively driven by the breaker operating rod.

6.7.3. Spring operated Mechanism

- a) Spring operated mechanism shall be complete with motor as per manufacturer practice. Opening spring and closing spring with limit switch for automatic charging and other necessary accessories to make the mechanism a complete operating unit shall also be provided.

- b) As long as power is available to the motor, a continuous sequence of the closing and opening operations shall be possible. The motor shall have adequate thermal rating for this duty.
- c) After failure of power supply to the motor one close open operation shall be possible with the energy contained in the operating mechanism.
- d) Breaker operation shall be independent of the motor which shall be used solely for compressing the closing spring. Facility for manual charging of the closing spring shall also be provided. The motor rating shall be such that it required preferably not more than 90 seconds for full charging of the closing spring.
- e) Closing action of circuit breaker shall compress the opening spring ready for tripping.
- f) When closing springs are discharged after closing a breaker, closing springs shall automatically be charged for the next operation and an indication of this shall be provided in the local control cabinet & SAS .
- g) Provisions shall be made to prevent a closing operation of the breaker when the spring is in the partial charged condition.
- h) Mechanical interlocks shall be provided in the operating mechanism to prevent discharging of closing springs when the breaker is in the closed position.
- i) The spring operating mechanism shall have adequate energy stored in the operating spring to close and latch the circuit breaker against the rated making current and also to provide the required energy for the tripping mechanism in case the tripping energy is derived from the operating mechanism.
- j) The spring charging failure alarm shall be provided with a time delay relay having setting range from 0-3 minutes.
- k) Separate MCBs shall be provided for each spring charging motor and the rating of MCBs shall be suitably selected to match the starting, running and stalling time.
- l) An overload relay shall be provided for protection of the spring charging motor.

6.7.4. Hydraulically Operated Mechanism :

- a) Hydraulically operated mechanism shall comprise of operating unit with power cylinder, control valves, high and low pressure reservoir, motor etc.
- b) The hydraulic oil used shall be fully compatible for the temperature range to be encountered during operation.
- c) The oil pressure switch controlling the oil pump and pressure in the high pressure reservoir shall have adequate no. of spare contacts, for continuous monitoring of low pressure, high pressure etc. at switchyard control room.

- d) The mechanism shall be suitable for at-least two close open operations after failure of AC supply to the motor starting at pressure equal to the lowest pressure of auto reclose duty plus pressure drop for one close open operation.
- e) The mechanism shall be capable of operating the circuit breaker correctly and performing the duty cycle specified under all conditions with the pressure of hydraulic operated fluid in the operating mechanism at the lowest permissible pressure before make up.
- f) Trip lockout shall be provided to prevent operations of the circuit breaker below the minimum specified hydraulic pressure. Alarm contacts for loss of Nitrogen shall also be provided.
- g) All hydraulic joints shall have no oil leakage under the site conditions and joints shall be tested at factory against oil leakage.

6.8. Controlled Switching Device(CSD):

6.8.1. 765kV & 400KV Circuit Breaker shall be equipped with controlled switching device with consequent optimization of switching behavior, when used in:

- 1. Switching of transformer(from 765kV and 400kV side circuit breakers only)
- 2. Switching of shunt reactor

6.8.2. The CSD shall be provided in 765kV/400kV Circuit breakers for controlling transformers and reactors (ie for breakers of switchable line reactor and in Main& Tie circuit breakers of Transformers, Transmission lines with non-switchable line reactors and Bus reactors). The requirement of CSD shall be explicitly specified in price schedule

6.8.3. Technical Requirement for Controlled switching device:

- a) The CSD shall be designed to operate correctly and satisfactorily with the excursion of auxiliary A/C & DC voltages and frequency as specified in section - GTR.
- b) The CSD shall meet the requirements of IEC-61000-4 16 class IV regarding HF disturbance test and fast transient test shall be as per IEC-61000 – 4-4 level IV and insulation test as per 60255 – 5.
- c) The CSD shall have functions for switching ON & OFF the circuit breakers.
- d) The CSD shall get command to operate the breakers manually or through auto reclose relay at random. The controller shall be able to analyze the current and voltage waves available through the signals from secondaries of CTs & CVTs for the purpose of calculation of optimum moment of the switching the circuit breaker and issue command to circuit breaker to operate.
- e) The CSD shall have an adaptive control feature to consider the next operating time of the breaker in calculation of optimum time of issuing the switching command. In calculation of net operating time of the breaker the controller must consider all factors that may affect the operating time of the breaker such as, but not limited to, ambient temperature, control voltage variation, SF6 gas density variations etc. Schematic drawing for this purpose shall be provided by the contractor. The

accuracy of the operating time estimation by the controller shall be better than + 0.5 ms.

- f) The CSD shall have communication port to facilitate online communication of the control switching device with SCADA directly on 61850 or through gateway which shall be under present scope.
- g) The CSD shall be PC compatible for the setting of various parameters and downloading of the settings and measured values date time of switching etc. Window based software for this purpose shall be supplied by the contractor to be used on the owner's PC.
- h) The CSD shall be suitable for current input of 1 amp from the secondary of the CTs. and 110 V (Ph to Ph) from the CVTs. The controller shall withstand transient and dynamic state values of the current from the secondary of the CTs and CVTs.
- i) The CSD shall have time setting resolution of 0.1 ms or better.
- j) The CSD shall have sufficient number of output/input potential free contacts for connecting the monitoring equipment and annunciation system available in the control room. Necessary details shall be worked out during engineering the scheme.
- k) The CSD shall also record and monitor the switching operations and make adjustments to the switching instants to optimize the switching behavior as necessary. It shall provide self-diagnostic facilities, signaling of alarms and enable downloading of data captured from the switching events.
- l) The provision for bypassing the Controlled switching device shall be provided through BCU and SCADA both so that whenever, the CSD is not healthy due to any reason (including auxiliary supply failure), uncontrolled trip/close command can be extended to the circuit Breaker. Alternatively, in case of any non-operation of the CSD after receiving a close/trip command after a pre-determined time delay, the CSD should automatically be bypassed so as to ensure that the trip and close commands are extended to the Trip/Close coils through subsequent command.
- m) The CSD shall be provided with a communication port to facilitate online communication of the CSD with Substation automation system directly on IEC 61850 protocols. If the CSD does not meet the protocols of IEC 61850, suitable gateway shall be provided to enable the communication of CSD as per IEC 61850.

6.9. The technical parameters of Circuit breakers are as per Annexure –1

6.10. Tests :

6.10.1. Type Tests:

- i. In accordance with the requirements stipulated under Section GTR the circuit breaker along with its operating mechanism shall conform to the type tests as per IEC-62271-100.
- ii. The type test report of Electromagnetic Compatibility Test (EMC) of CSD shall be submitted for approval

- iii. Circuit breakers meant for controlled switching shall conform to requirements of IEC/TR-62271-302. The contractor shall submit test reports to demonstrate that the offered CB conforms to the requirements of performance verification tests and parameter definition tests as per IEC/TR 62271-302. The contractor shall also furnish the report for the re-ignition free arcing window for switching 3-phase shunt reactor as demonstrated in the shunt reactor switching test.

6.10.2. Routine Tests:

Routine tests as per IEC: 62271-100 shall be performed on all circuit breakers.

In addition to the mechanical and electrical tests specified by IEC, the following shall also be performed.

- i. Speed curves for each breaker shall be obtained with the help of a suitable operation analyzer to determine the breaker contact movement during opening, closing, auto reclosing and trip free operation under normal as well as limiting operating **control** voltage conditions. The tests shall show the speed of contacts directly at various stages of operation, travel of contacts, opening time, closing time, shortest time between separation and meeting of contacts at break make operation etc. This test shall also be performed at site for which the necessary operation analyzer along with necessary transducers, cables, console etc. shall be **arranged by the contractor at his own cost**. After completion of site pre-commissioning test, 03 nos. travel transducer shall be handed over to POWERGRID.
- ii. During testing of CB, dynamic contact resistance measurement (DCRM) shall be carried out for close-open (CO) operations with delay of 300ms between close and trip operations. Minimum 100A current shall be injected for DCRM test. Travel characteristics, injected current, trip/close coil current shall also be recorded along with DCRM test.
- iii. Routine tests on Circuit breakers with Controlled switching device as per IEC/TR 62271-302.

7. DISCONNECTORS (ISOLATORS)

- 7.1. Disconnectors shall be three-pole group operated or Single-pole individual operated (as per single line diagram of the substation) and shall be installed in the switchgear to provide electrical isolation. The disconnectors shall conform to IEC- 62271-102 and shall have the ratings as specified in BPS.
- 7.2. **Construction & Design.**
 - 7.2.1. The disconnectors shall be operated by electric motor suitable for use on DC system and shall be equipped with a manual operating mechanism for emergency use. The motor shall be protected against over current and short circuit.
 - 7.2.2. Disconnectors shall be suitable to switch the bus charging currents during their opening and closing and shall conform to all three test duties viz TD1,TD2 and TD3 as per Annexure –F

of IEC: 62271- 102.They shall also be able to make and break rated bus transfer current at rated bus transfer voltage which appears during transfer between bus bars in accordance with Annexure –B of IEC: 62271-102. The contact shielding shall also be designed to prevent restrikes and high local stresses caused by transient recovery voltages when these currents are interrupted.

- 7.2.3. The disconnect switches shall be arranged in such a way that all the three phases operate simultaneously. All the parts of the operating mechanism shall be able to withstand starting torque of the motor mechanism without damage until the motor overload protection operates.
- 7.2.4. It shall be possible to operate the disconnect switches manually by cranks or hand wheels.
- 7.2.5. For motor-operated disconnect switches, the control should be electrically and/or mechanically uncoupled from the drive shaft when the switch is operated manually to prevent coincident power operation of the switch and the drive mechanism(s).
- 7.2.6. The operating mechanisms shall be complete with all necessary linkages, clamps, couplings, operating rods, support brackets and grounding devices. All the bearings shall be permanently lubricated or shall be of such a type that no lubrication or maintenance is required.
- 7.2.7. The opening and closing of the disconnectors shall be achieved by either local or remote control. The local operation shall be by means of a two-position control switch located in the Local Control Cabinet (LCC).
- 7.2.8. Remote control of the disconnectors from the control room/SAS shall be made by means of remote/ local transfer switch.
- 7.2.9. The disconnector operations shall be inter-locked electrically with the associated circuit breakers in such a way that the disconnector control is inoperative if the circuit breaker is closed.
- 7.2.10. Each disconnector shall be supplied with auxiliary switch having additional 8 NO (Normally Open) and 8 NC (Normally Closed) contacts for future use over and above those required for switchgear interlocking and automation purposes. These spare NO and NC contacts shall be wired up to the local control cabinet.
- 7.2.11. The signaling of the closed position of the disconnector shall not take place unless it is certain that the movable contacts will reach a position in which the rated normal current, peak withstand current and short-time withstand current can be carried safely.
- 7.2.12. The signaling of the open position of the disconnector shall not take place unless the movable contacts have reached such a position that the clearance between the contacts is at least 80 percent of the rated isolating distance.
- 7.2.13. The disconnectors and safety grounding switches shall have mechanical/electrical interlocks to prevent closing of the grounding switches when isolator switches are in the closed position and to prevent closing of the disconnectors when the grounding switch is in the

closed position. Integrally mounted lock when provided shall be equipped with a unique key for such three phase group. Master key is not permitted.

7.2.14. The local control of the Isolator and high-speed grounding switches from the Local Control Cabinet (LCC) should be achieved from the individual control switches with the remote/local transfer switch set to local.

7.2.15. All electrical sequence interlocks will apply in both remote and local control modes.

7.2.16. Each disconnecter shall have a clearly identifiable local, positively driven mechanical position indicator, together with position indicator on the local control cubicle (LCC) and provisions for taking the signals to the control room. The details of the inscriptions and colouring for the indicator are given as under :

	INSCRIPTION	COLOUR
Open position	OPEN	GREEN
Closed position	CLOSED	RED

7.2.17. All the disconnecting switches shall have arrangement allowing easy visual inspection of the travel of the switch contacts in both open and close positions, from the outside of the enclosure.

7.2.18. The disconnecting switches shall be provided with rating plates and shall be easily accessible.

7.2.19. The mechanical endurance class shall be M2 as per IEC for 765kV, 400kV 220 kV and 132kV disconnectors.

7.2.20. Mechanical position indication shall be provided locally at each disconnector and Electrical indication at each Local Control Cabinet (LCC) / SAS.

7.3. The technical parameters of disconnectors are as per **Annexure-2**

8. SAFETY GROUNDING SWITCHES

8.1. Safety grounding switches shall be three-pole group operated or single-pole individual operated (as per single line diagram of the substation). It shall be operated by DC electric motor and shall be equipped with a manual operating mechanism for emergency use. The motor shall be protected against over-current and short circuit.

8.2. Each safety grounding switch shall be electrically interlocked with its associated disconnectors and circuit breaker such that it can only be closed if both the circuit breaker and disconnectors are in open position. Safety grounding switch shall also be mechanically key interlocked with its associated disconnectors.

8.3. Each safety grounding switch shall have clearly identifiable local positive driven mechanical indicator together with position indicator on the Local Control Cabinet (LCC) and provision for taking the signal to Control room.

8.4. The details of the inscription and colouring for the indicator are given as under :

	INSCRIPTION	COLOUR
Open position	OPEN	GREEN
Closed position	CLOSED	RED

- 8.5. Interlocks shall be provided so that manual operation of the switches or insertion of the manual operating device will disable the electrical control circuits.
- 8.6. Each ground switch shall be fitted with auxiliary switches having 4 NO (Normally Open) and 4 NC (Normally Closed) contacts for use by others over and above those required for local interlocking and position indication purposes.
- 8.7. Provision shall be made for padlocking / suitable locking arrangement for the ground switches in either the open or closed position.
- 8.8. All portions of the grounding switch and operating mechanism required for grounding shall be connected together utilizing flexible copper conductors having a minimum cross-sectional area of 100 sq. mm.
- 8.9. The main grounding connections on each grounding switch shall be rated to carry the full short circuit current for 1 sec. and shall be equipped with a silver-plated terminal connector suitable for steel strap of adequate rating for connection to the grounding grid.
- 8.10. The safety grounding switches shall conform to the requirements of IEC- 62271- 102 and shall have electrical endurance class: E0 & shall have mechanical endurance class M2 for 765/400 kV & M1 for 220/132 kV voltage level.
- 8.11. The grounding switch shall be provided with test provision (insulated link) to permit test voltage up to 10 kV and up to 200 A to be applied to the main conductor without removing SF6 gas from the enclosure and without disassembling the enclosure except for ground shunt leads.
- 8.12. Combined Disconnectors & Safety grounding switch arrangement shall also be acceptable.
- 8.13. Mechanical position indication shall be provided locally at each switch and Electrical indication at each Local Control Cabinet (LCC) / SAS.

9. HIGH SPEED MAKE PROOF GROUNDING SWITCHES:

- 9.1. Grounding switches located at the beginning of the line feeder bay modules shall be of the high speed, make proof type and will be used to discharge the respective charging currents, trapped charge in addition to their safety grounding function. These grounding switches shall be capable of interrupting the inductive and capacitive currents and to withstand the

associated TRV. These shall confirm to class B and electrical endurance class E1 as per annexure – C of IEC : 62271-102

- 9.2. High Speed Grounding switches shall be provided with individual/three pole operating mechanism suitable for operation from DC.
- 9.3. The switches shall be fitted with a stored energy closing system to provide fault making capacity.
- 9.4. The short circuit making current rating of each ground switch shall be at least equal to its peak withstand current rating as specified. The switches shall have inductive/ capacitive current switching capacity as per IEC-62271-102.
- 9.5. Each high speed make proof grounding switch shall have clearly identifiable local positive driven mechanical indicator together with position indicator on the Local Control Cabinet (LCC) and provision for taking the signal to Control Room/SAS.
- 9.6. The details of the inscription and colouring for the indicator shall be as under:-

	INSCRIPTION	COLOUR
Open position	OPEN	GREEN
Closed position	CLOSED	RED

- 9.7. High speed ground switch operation should be possible locally from Local Control Cabinet (LCC)
- 9.8. These high speed grounding switches shall be electrically interlocked with their associated circuit breakers and disconnectors so that the grounding switches cannot be closed if disconnectors are closed. Interlocks shall be provided so that the insertion of the manual operating devices will disable the electrical control circuits.
- 9.9. Each high speed ground switch shall be fitted with auxiliary switches having 4 NO (Normally Open) and 4 NC (Normally Closed) contacts for use by others, over and above these required for local interlocking and position indication. All contacts shall be wired to terminal blocks in the Local Control Cabinet. Provision shall be made for padlocking the ground switches in their open or closed position.
- 9.10. All portion of the grounding switches and operating mechanism required for connection to ground shall be connected together utilizing copper conductor having minimum cross-sectional area of 100 sq. mm.
- 9.11. The main grounding connection on each grounding switch shall be rated to carry the peak withstand current rating of the switch for 1 sec. and shall be equipped with a silver plated terminal connector suitable for steel strap of adequate design for connection to the grounding grid.
- 9.12. The high speed make proof grounding switches shall confirm to the requirements of IEC-62271-102.

- 9.13. The grounding switch shall be provided with test provision (insulated link) to permit test voltage up to 10 kV and up to 200 A to be applied to the main conductor without removing SF6 gas from the enclosure and without disassembling the enclosure except for ground shunt leads.

10. INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS

10.1. Current Transformers

The current transformers and accessories shall conform to IEC: 61869 and other relevant standards except to the extent explicitly modified in the specification.

- 10.1.1. **Ratios and Characteristics:** The CT core distribution for various voltage levels shall be as per Table 3A, 3B, 3C 3D & 3E. Further the numbers of cores, rating, ratios, accuracy class, etc. for the individual current transformers secondary cores shall be in accordance with above table attached at Annexure-3.

Where multi-ratio current transformers are required the various ratios shall be obtained by changing the effective number of turns on the secondary winding.

- 10.1.2. **Rating and Diagram Plates:** Rating and diagram plates shall be as specified in the IEC specification incorporating the year of manufacture. The rated current & extended current rating in case of current transformers and rated voltage, voltage factor & intermediate voltage in case of voltage transformers shall be clearly indicated on the name plate.

The diagram plates shall show the terminal markings and the relative physical arrangement of the current transformer cores with respect to the primary terminals (P1 & P2).

The position of each primary terminal in the current transformer SF6 gas section shall be clearly marked by two plates fixed to the enclosure at each end of the current transformer.

10.1.3. Constructional Details:

- a) The current transformers incorporated into the GIS will be used for protective relaying and metering purposes and shall be of metal- enclosed type.
- b) Each current transformer shall be equipped with a secondary terminal box with terminals for the secondary circuits, which are connected to the Local Control Cubicle. The star/delta configuration and the inter connection to the line protection panels will be done at the CT terminal block located in the local control cubicle.
- c) Current transformers guaranteed burdens and accuracy class are to be intended as simultaneous for all cores.
- d) The rated extended currents for 800 kV and 420 kV class Current transformers shall be as given below:

Tap Ratio	800kV, 3000A	400kV, 3000A
	Rated extended currents in % of rated current	
500/1	200	200
1000/1	---	---
2000/1	180	180
3000/1	120 (200 for 15 min)	120

- e) The secondary winding shall be rated for 2A continuously.
- f) Further, the intermediate tapping at 3000-2000 of metering core of 3000 A rated 400kV and 800kV CTs shall be suitable for using as 1000/1 ratio **also**. The Auxiliary reactor, **if used**, as referred at wiring diagram No.0000-000-T-E-L-028 (**Annexure-8**) shall be suitable for connecting to the selected taps.
- g) For 245/145 kV class CTs, the rated extended primary current shall be 120% (or 150% if applicable) on all cores of the CTs as specified in the Section – Project.
- h) For 800/420/245/145 kV current transformer, characteristics shall be such as to provide satisfactory performance of burdens ranging from 25% to 100% of rated burden over a range of 5% to 120%(or specified rated extended current whichever is higher) of rated current in case of metering CTs and up to the accuracy limit factor/knee point voltage in case of relaying CTs.
- i) For 800kV CTs, the instrument security factor at all ratios shall be less than ten (10) for metering core. For 420/245/145kV CTs, the instrument security factor at all ratios shall be less than five (5) for metering core. If any auxiliary CTs/reactor are used in the current transformers then all parameters specified shall have to be met treating auxiliary CTs as an integral part of the current transformer. The auxiliary CTs/reactor shall preferably be inbuilt construction of the CTs. In case these are to be mounted separately these shall be mounted in the LCC panel suitably wired upto the terminal blocks.
- j) The wiring diagram, for the interconnections of the three single phase CTs shall be provided inside the Secondary terminal box.
- k) The current transformers shall be suitable for high speed auto-reclosing.
- l) Provisions shall be made for primary injection testing either within CT or outside.
- m) All the current transformers shall have effective electromagnetic shields to protect against high frequency transients. Electromagnetic shields to be provided against high frequency transients typically 1-30 MHz.

10.2. VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

The voltage transformers shall conform to IEC- 61869 and other relevant standards except to the extent explicitly modified in the specification.

Voltage transformers shall be of the electromagnetic type with SF6 gas insulation. The earth end of the high voltage winding and the ends of the secondary winding shall be brought out in the terminal box.

10.2.1. **Ratios and Characteristics:** The rating, ratio, accuracy class, connection etc. for the voltage transformers shall be in accordance with Annexure 4 & Table 4A.

10.2.2. **Rating and diagram plates :**Rating and diagram plate shall be provided complying with the requirements of the IEC specification incorporating the year of manufacture and including turns ratio, voltage ratio, burden, connection diagram etc.

10.2.3. Secondary Terminals, Earthing

The beginning and end of each secondary winding shall be wired to suitable terminals accommodated in a terminal box mounted directly on the voltage transformer section of the SF6 switchgear.

All terminals shall be stamped or otherwise marked to correspond with the marking on the diagram plate. Provision shall be made for earthing of the secondary windings inside the terminal box.

10.2.4. The transformer shall be able to sustain full line to line voltage without saturation of transformer.

10.2.5. Constructional Details of Voltage Transformers :

- a) The voltage transformers shall be located as a separate bay module and will be connected phase to ground and shall be used for protection, metering and synchronization.
- b) The voltage transformers shall be of inductive type, nonresistant and shall be contained in their own-SF6 compartment, separated from other parts of installation. The voltage transformers shall be effectively shielded against high frequency electromagnetic transients. The supplier shall ensure that there is no risk of Ferro resonance due to the capacitance of the GIS.
- c) The voltage transformers shall have three secondary windings.
- d) Voltage transformers secondary shall be protected by Miniature Circuit breakers (MCBs) with monitoring contacts for all the windings. The secondary terminals of the VT's shall be terminated to preferably stud type non-disconnecting terminal blocks in the secondary boxes via the fuse.

- e) The voltage transformer should be thermally and dielectrically safe when the secondary terminals are loaded with the guaranteed thermal burdens.
- f) The accuracy of 0.2 on secondary III should be maintained throughout the entire burden range up to 50 VA on all the three windings without any adjustments during operation.
- g) The diagram for the interconnection of the VTs shall be provided inside secondary terminal box.
- h) It should be ensured that access to secondary terminals is without any danger of access to high voltage circuit.

10.3. Tests:

- 10.3.1. In accordance with the requirements in Section-GTR, Current Transformer and Voltage Transformer should have been type tested and shall be subjected to routine tests in accordance with relevant IEC.
- 10.3.2. The test reports of type tests, as applicable, as per IEC-61869-2 for CT, and IEC-61869-3 for IVT and following additional tests shall be submitted for the Employer's review. The type tests for which the procedure is under consideration as per above said IEC is not required to be considered.
 - a) Current Transformers (CT): Transmitted over voltage test for 145kV and above voltage rating
 - b) Inductive Voltage Transformers (IVT): Transmitted over voltage test for 145kV and above voltage rating

11. SURGE ARRESTORS

- 11.1. The surge arrestors shall confirm in general to latest IEC –60099-4.
- 11.2. **Insulation co-ordination and selection of surge arrester:** The contractor shall be fully responsible for complete insulation co-ordination of switchyard including GIS. Contractor shall carry out detailed studies and design calculations to evolve the required parameters locations, energy capability etc. of surge arrestors such that adequate protective margin is available between peak impulse, surge and power frequency discharge voltages and BIL of the protected requirement. The locations of surge arrestors shown in single line diagram is indicative only. If the contractor feels that at some more locations the surge arrestors are required to be provided the same should also be deemed included in the offer.

The contractor shall perform all necessary studies and the report shall detail the limits of all equipment parameters which could affect the insulation co-ordination. The report shall also detail the characteristics of the surge arrester and shall demonstrate that the selected arrester's protective and withstand levels, discharge and coordinating currents and arrester ratings and comply with the requirement of this specification.

The contractor shall also consider in the studies the open circuit breaker condition, fast transients generated by slow operation of disconnecting switches. The study report and design calculations shall be submitted for Owner's approval.

11.3. Duty requirements of GIS Surge Arrestor

- 11.3.1. The surge arrester shall be SF6 gas insulated metal oxide and gapless type. The metal housing of the arrester shall be connected to the metal enclosure of the GIS with flange, bolted and gasketed joint so that the arrester housing is grounded through GIS enclosure.
- 11.3.2. Surge arrester shall be disconnect-link type and be attached to the gas-insulated system in such a manner that they can be readily disconnected from the system while the system is being dielectrically tested.
- 11.3.3. The surge arrester shall be of heavy duty station class and gapless (Metal oxide) type without any series or shunt gaps.
- 11.3.4. The surge arresters shall be capable of discharging over-voltages occurring during switching of unloaded transformers, reactors and long lines.
- 11.3.5. Surge arresters for the 765 kV network shall be capable of discharging of severe re-energisation switching surges on a 765kV line with surge impedance of 270hms and capacitance of 13 nF/Km.

765 kV class arrester shall be capable of discharging energy equivalent to class 5 of IEC for a 765 kV system on two successive operation followed immediately by 50 HZ energisation with a sequential voltage profile as specified below:

- 1000 kVp for 3 peaks
- 910 kVp for 0.1 Sec.
- 885 kVp for 1 Sec.
- 866 kVp for 10 Secs.

- 11.3.6. Surge arresters for the 400 kV network shall be capable of discharging of severe re-energisation switching surges on a 400 kV, 450 Km long line with surge impedance of 300 ohms and capacitance of 12 nF/Km and over voltage factor of 2.3 p.u at the arrester terminals.

400 kV class arrester shall be capable of discharging energy equivalent to class 4 of IEC for a 400 kV system on two successive operation followed immediately by 50 HZ energisation with a sequential voltage profile as specified below:

- 650 kVp for 3 peaks
- 575 kVp for 0.1 Sec.
- 550 kVp for 1 Sec.

475 kVp for 10 Secs.

11.3.7. 245 & 145kV class arrester shall be capable of discharging energy equivalent to class 3 of IEC for 245 kV & 145 kV system respectively on two successive operations.

11.3.8. The reference current of the arresters shall be high enough to eliminate the influence of grading and stray capacitance on the measured reference voltage.

11.3.9. The surge arresters are being provided to protect the followings whose insulation levels are indicated in the table given below:-

Equipment to be protected	765kV system		400kV system		220KV system	132KV system
	Lightning impulse(kVp)	Switching surge (kVp)	Lightning impulse (kVp)	Switching surge (kVp)	Lightning impulse (kVp)	Lightning impulse (kVp)
Power Transformer	± 1950	± 1550	± 1300	± 1050	± 950	± 550
Instrument Transformer	± 2100	± 1550	± 1425	± 1050	± 1050	± 650
Reactor	± 1950	± 1550	± 1300	± 1050	-	-
CB/Isolator Phase to ground	± 2100	± 1550	± 1425	± 1050	± 1050	± 650
CB/Isolator Across open contacts	± 1300 (-/+457)	± 1200 (-/+653)	± 1425 (-/+240)	± 900 (-/+345)	± 1200	± 750

11.3.10. Constructional Features

The nonlinear blocks shall be of sintered/infered metal oxide material. These shall be provided in such a way as to obtain robust construction, with excellent mechanical and electrical properties even after repeated operations.

The arrester enclosure shall be vertically or horizontally mounted to suit the layout of the switchgear as suggested by the supplier and each arrester shall be fitted with a Online continuous resistive leakage current monitoring system. The system shall be provided with an interface to integrate with the substation automation system.

The main grounding connection from the surge arrester to the earth shall be provided by the contractor. The size of the connecting conductor shall be such that all the energy is dissipated to the ground without getting overheated.

11.4. Tests

- 11.4.1. In accordance with the requirements stipulated, the surge arrestors shall conform to type tests and shall be subjected to routine and acceptance tests in accordance with IEC document.
- 11.4.2. Each metal oxide block shall be tested for the guaranteed specific energy capability in addition to the routine/acceptance test as per IEC-60099.
- 11.4.3. Test on Surge Monitors: The Surge monitors shall also be connected in series with the test specimens during residual voltage and current impulse withstand tests to verify efficacy of the same. Additional routine/functional tests with one 100A and 10 kA current impulse, (8/20 micro sec.) shall also be performed on the surge monitor.
- 11.5. **Technical Parameters:** Technical parameters are as per Annexure 5.

12. OUTDOOR SF6/Air BUSHINGS :

Outdoor bushings, for the connection of conventional external conductors to the SF6 metal enclosed switchgear, shall be provided where specified and shall conform to the requirements given in GTR.

The dimensional and clearance requirements for the metal enclosure will be the responsibility of the manufacturer and their dimensions must be coordinated with the switchgear.

Bushings shall generally be in accordance with the requirements of IEC -60137.

- 12.1. Insulation levels and Creepage distances: All bushings shall have an impulse and power frequency withstand level that is greater than or equal to the levels specified for GIS.

The creepage distance over the external surface of outdoor bushings shall not be less than 25 mm/kV and in highly polluted area it shall not be less than 31mm/kV (as per section- Project).

- 12.2. **Bushing types and fitting:** The details of bushing shall be as follows

SF6 to air Bushing shall be of Polymer / composite type and shall be robust and designed for adequate cantilever strength to meet the requirement of seismic condition, substation layout. The electrical and mechanical characteristics of bushings shall be in accordance with IEC: 60137. All details of the bushing shall be submitted for approval and design review.

Polymer / composite insulator shall be seamless sheath of a silicone rubber compound. The housing & weather sheds should have silicon content of minimum 30% by weight. It should protect the bushing against environmental influences, external pollution and humidity. The hollow silicone composite insulators shall comply with the requirements of the IEC publications IEC 61462 and the relevant parts of IEC 62217. The design of the composite insulators shall be tested and verified according to IEC 61462.

- 12.3. **Mechanical forces on bushing terminals:** Outdoor bushings must be capable of withstanding cantilever forces due to weight of bus duct (GIB) on one side & AIS conductor/Al tube on the other side and short circuit forces.
- 12.4. Type test reports as per applicable IEC including radio interference voltage (RIV) test shall be submitted in line with the requirement as specified in section GTR for approval.
- 12.5. The technical parameters of Bushing are as per **Annexure-6**

13. GIS TO CABLE TERMINATION (If applicable)

- 13.1. This scope covers the supply, erection, commissioning of connection assembly of fluid-filled or extruded cables to gas-insulated metal enclosed switchgear (GIS) as per IEC 62271-209
- 13.2. The XLPE cables shall be connected to GIS by the interfacing of XLPE cable sealing end to GIS Cable termination enclosure.
- 13.3. The GIS to XLPE cable termination shall conform to IEC-62271-209.
- 13.4. The rating of XLPE cables for different voltages is specified in the Section project.
- 13.5. The limits of supply of gas-insulated metal-enclosed switchgear and the cable termination shall be in accordance with IEC 62271-209.
- 13.6. Cable termination and cable connection enclosure shall be suitable for the requirements for which it is designed. This interface section shall be designed in a manner which will allow ease of operation and maintenance.
- 13.7. The SF6 cable end unit and connection support structure should be equipped with provisions for isolating the cable sheath or pipe to permit cathodic protection of cable system.(see IEC62271-209)
- 13.8. The provision shall be made for a removable link. The gap created when the link is removed should have sufficient electric strength to withstand the switchgear high voltage site tests. The contractor may suggest alternative arrangements to meet these requirements. The corona rings/stress shields for the control of electrical field in the vicinity of the isolation gap shall be provided by the GIS manufacturer.
- 13.9. All supporting structures for the SF6 bus-duct connections between the XLPE cable sealing ends and the GIS shall be the scope of the contract. The supplier may specify alternative connecting & supporting arrangements for approval of the Employer.
- 13.10. The opening for access shall be provided in each phase terminal enclosures as necessary to permit removal of connectors to isolate the XLPE cables to allow carrying out the insulation tests. The general arrangement drawing of interconnecting bus-duct from GIS bay module to XLPE cable termination end shall also be submitted.

14. TRANSFORMER / REACTOR TERMINATION

14.1. TRANSFORMER / REACTOR Direct Connection with GIS (if applicable)

- 14.1.1. The scope covers the supply, erection and commissioning of connection assembly of Oil filled Transformer to gas-insulated metal enclosed switchgear (GIS) as per IEC 62271-211.
- 14.1.2. The limits of supply of gas-insulated metal-enclosed switchgear and the direct connection to oil filled transformer shall be in accordance with IEC 62271-211.
- 14.1.3. The transformer / reactor termination module enables a direct transition from the SF6 gas insulation to the bushing of an oil-insulated transformer / reactor. For this purpose, the transformer/reactor bushing must be oil-tight, gas-tight and pressure resistant. Any temperature related movement and irregular setting of the switchgear's or transformer's/reactor's foundations are absorbed by the expansion fitting.
- 14.1.4. Terminal connection arrangement to connect GIS duct to bushing and duct mounting arrangement details shall be submitted during detailed engineering for Employer's approval and for co-ordination with transformer and reactor supplier. Any modification suggested by transformer and reactor supplier shall have to be carried out by the GIS supplier to facilitate proper connection with the bushings of the transformer and reactors.

14.2. TRANSFORMER / REACTOR Connection with SF6/Air Bushing

- 14.2.1. The oil filled transformers and reactors are as shown in the substation SLD. The oil to air bushings of the transformers and reactors shall be supplied by the respective Transformer/Reactor supplier and the same shall be connected to the SF6 ducts thru air to SF6 bushings to be provided under present scope.
- 14.3. In case of single phase Transformers/Reactors are being installed in the substation, HV&IV auxiliary bus for the Transformer/Reactor bank for connecting spare unit shall be formed inside the GIS hall as per the SLD furnished and as specified in Section project.

15. LOCAL CONTROL CUBICLE (LCC)

15.1. Functions

- 15.1.1. Each circuit-breaker bay shall be provided with a local control cubicle containing local control switches and a mimic diagram for the operation and semaphore/indicating lamp for status indication of the circuit-breaker and all associated isolators and earth switches together with selector switches to prevent local and remote and supervisory controls being in operation simultaneously.
- 15.1.2. Status indications in the LCC shall be semaphore type or LED type.
- 15.1.3. Closing of the circuit- breaker from the local control unit shall only be available when the breaker is isolated for maintenance purposes. Circuit-breaker control position selector, operating control switch and electrical emergency trip push button shall be installed in the Local Control Cubicle. Circuit-breaker control from this position will be used under

maintenance and emergency conditions only. The emergency trip push buttons shall be properly shrouded.

- 15.1.4. If Disconnect or earth switch is not in the fully open or closed position a "Control Circuit Faulty" alarm shall be initiated, and electrical operation shall be blocked.
- 15.1.5. 20% spare terminals shall be provided in each LCC apart from terminals provided for the termination and interconnection of all cabling associated with remote and supervisory control, alarms, indications, protection and main power supply etc .
- 15.1.6. Where plugs and sockets connect control cabling between the local control cubicle and the switchgear these shall not be interchanged. In plug in connector type cable arrangement, min 2 cores of the cable with connected condition on both side up to the TB to be left unused as spare.
- 15.1.7. Hydraulic/pneumatic and SF6 auxiliary equipment necessary for the correct functioning of the circuit breaker, isolators and earth switches shall be located in a separate cubicle compartment.
- 15.1.8. LCC shall be suitable for remote operation from substation automation system (SAS). Each gas tight compartment shall be monitored individually per phase basis through SAS

15.2. Constructional features

- 15.2.1. Local Control cubicle shall be either mounted on the GIS with front access or free standing, floor mounting type. It shall comprise structural frames completely enclosed with specially selected smooth finished, cold rolled sheet steel of thickness not less than 3 mm for weight bearing members of the panels such as base frame, front sheet and door frames, and 2.0mm for sides, door, top and bottom portions. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level transportation and installation. Alternatively folded sheet panels of adequate thickness and strength is also acceptable.
- 15.2.2. Access to all compartments shall be provided by doors. All fastenings shall be integral with the panel or door and provision made for locking. Cubicles shall be well ventilated through vermin-proof louvers(if required) having anti insect screen. All doors shall be gasketed all around with suitably profiled Neoprene/EPDM/PU gaskets conforming to the provision of IS 11149. However, XLPE gaskets can also be used for fixing protective glass doors.
- 15.2.3. For LCC panel of each feeder bay (i.e. line, transformer, and reactor etc.), Bus Coupler bay and Bus Sectionalizer bay, separate AC/DC supply for power circuit of GIS switchgear shall be provided, fed directly from ACDB/DCDB. The control DC supply (for control, interlocking, signaling) shall be tapped from respective relay & protection panel. For LCC panel illumination and heating purpose Loop in Loop out AC Supply can be provided.
- 15.2.4. Each panel shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing and isolating of DC and AC supplies for various control, signaling, lighting and space heater circuits. The incoming and sub-circuits shall be separately provided with Fuses/MCBs. All fuses shall be HRC cartridge type conforming to IS: 13703 mounted on plug-in type fuse

bases. The short time fuse rating of Fuses shall be not less than 9 KA. Fuse carrier base shall have imprints of the fuse 'rating' and 'voltage'.

15.2.5. Each LCC Panel shall be provided with the following

1. **Plug Point:** 240V, Single phase 50Hz, AC socket with switch suitable to accept 5/15 Amps pin round standard Indian plug, shall be provided in the interior of each cubicle with ON-OFF switch.
2. **Interior Lighting:** Each panel shall be provided with a door-operated LED lighting fixture rated for 240 Volts, single phase, 50 Hz supply for the interior illumination of the panel controlled by the respective panel door switch.
3. **Space Heater:** Each panel shall be provided with a thermostatically connected space heater rated for 240V, single phase, 50 Hz AC supply for the internal heating of the panel to prevent condensation of moisture. The fittings shall be complete with switch unit.

15.2.6. Operating mechanisms, auxiliary switches and associated relays, control switches, control cable terminations, and other ancillary equipment shall be accommodated in sheet steel vermin proof cubicles.

15.2.7. The arrangement of equipment within cubicles shall be such that access for maintenance or removal of any item shall be possible with the minimum disturbance of associated apparatus. All the control switches shall be internal i.e. installed behind a lockable glass door, that allows a complete view of the annunciator and mimic diagram when the LCC door is closed. Necessary protection shall be provided to avoid inadvertent operation of control switches.

15.2.8. An interlocking scheme shall be provided that takes into account the following basic requirements.

- To safeguard maintenance personnel who may be working on one section of the equipment with other sections live.
- prevent incorrect switching sequences that could lead to a hazardous situation to plant, equipment and personnel.

15.2.9. Electrical bolt interlocks shall be energized only when the operating handle of the mechanism is brought to the working position. Visible indication shall be provided to show whether the mechanism is locked or free. Means, normally padlocked/handle lock, shall be provided whereby the bolt can be operated in the emergency of a failure of interlock supplies.

15.2.10. Where key interlocking is employed tripping of the circuit breaker shall not occur if any attempt is made to remove the trapped key from the mechanism. Any local emergency-tripping device shall be kept separate and distinct from the key interlocking.

15.2.11. Disconnecting switches shall be so interlocked that they cannot be operated unless the associated circuit-breaker is open except that where double bus bar arrangements are specified, on-load transfer of feeder circuits from one bus bar to another shall be made

possible by interlocks which ensure that the associated bus coupler and its isolators are closed.

- 15.2.12. Bus coupler circuit breaker shall be interlocked so that it shall not be possible to open a bus coupler circuit breaker while on load change over on that side of the breaker is in progress.-
- 15.2.13. All isolating devices shall be interlocked with associated circuit-breakers and isolators in the same station so that it shall not be possible to make or break current on an isolating device unless a parallel circuit in that station is already closed.

15.3. Cabling between LCC Panel and GIS equipment

- 15.3.1. The unarmored screen cable shall be of 1.1kV grade, multi core, annealed copper conductor, Tinned copper braided screen (approx. 85% coverage).
- 15.3.2. The core insulation and outer sheath of cable shall be of halogen-free special polymer.
- 15.3.3. The cable shall be flame-retardant, flexible, abrasion-and wear-resistant.
- 15.3.4. The size of core shall not be less than 2.5 sq. mm for instrument transformers and 1.5 sq. mm for other control cable.
- 15.3.5. Prefabricated cables with heavy duty multi-point plug-in connections on GIS end shall be provided.
- 15.3.6. All instrument transformer connections shall be hard wired to terminal block via ring type connection.

GIS is outdoor type, GIS Building is not applicable.

16. GIS BUILDING

- 16.1. The buildings shall house each voltage class Gas Insulated Switchgear (GIS) and other associated equipment inside each of the GIS buildings. GIS building(s) shall be constructed for the specified number of bays/diameters as per section project.
- 16.2. For finalizing the dimensions of GIS building the requirement of Turning radius to rotate the largest removable component for assembly/disassembly shall be taken in to consideration.
- 16.3. Wherever GIS Building of already exists, then the existing GIS Building(s) for respective voltage class shall be suitably extended keeping the width of the building same to accommodate the number of bays/diameters as specified in the Section Project/BPS.
- 16.4. The contractor shall submit the design & construction proposal of the building along with necessary information, data, and drawings during the detailed engineering according to the complete requirements.
- 16.5. The area for GIS Building(s) is indicated in the BPS. The area given is for reference only and may vary according to the requirement of the equipment to be installed inside. The

contractor shall finalize the dimensions according to the equipment offered by them providing enough space & access for erection, operation and maintenance.

- 16.6. The contractor shall place their panels i.e. Bay level units, bay mimic, relay and protection panels, RTCC panels, Communication panels etc. in a separate Relay Panel Room in the GIS building. The size of the room shall be such that all the panels for the bays/ diameters as per clause 16.1 shall be accommodated in the above room. The panel room shall be air-conditioned. Further, the temperature of the room shall be monitored through substation automation system by providing necessary temperature transducers.

17. ELECTRIC OVERHEAD CRANE : not applicable

- 17.1. Two EOT Cranes for 765 kV GIS hall and One EOT cranes for 400 kV GIS hall of suitable capacity shall be provided for erection & maintenance of largest/heaviest GIS component/assembly. The crane shall consist of all special requirements for erection & maintenance of GIS equipment.
- 17.2. The capacity of the crane shall be sized to lift the heaviest GIS switchgear component.
- 17.3. The Crane shall be used for the erection and maintenance of the GIS switchgear components installed in the GIS switchgear room. On completion of erection of the switchgear, the Contractor shall completely service the crane before the Taking Over Certificate is issued.
- 17.4. Crane hook approaches shall be of the minimum possible dimensions to ensure maximum coverage of the GIS building area.
- 17.5. The crane(s) shall be capable of lifting and accurately positioning all loads ranging from full crane rated capacity to at least 10% rated capacity.
- 17.6. Crane shall be designed for operation under following variable speeds through VVVF drives at full load :
- Hoisting: 0.3 – 3 Meters per Minute
Cross Travel: 1.6 – 16 Meters per Minute
Long Travel: 2.0 – 20 Meters per Minute
- 17.7. The electric overhead cranes shall be provided with walkways, platforms. shall be provided along the bridge rails and on the crab of EOT crane to facilitate cleaning/maintenance of the crane and to give access to the GIS room high bay lighting and ventilation duct and grilles.
- 17.8. The platform and walkways shall be designed to support any weight to be imposed upon them during crane overhaul.
- 17.9. An access platform shall be provided together with a guarded ladder to allow access to the bridge rails.
- 17.10. The crane shall be provided with pendant control and RF control.

- 17.11. Contractor shall submit the capacity calculation of crane for GIS hall considering a factor of safety of rope as at least 5.
- 17.12. The Capacity of Cranes to be provided for GIS Hall shall confirm following.
- a) The crane for 765kV GIS hall shall have capacity of minimum 12.5T safe working load & minimum hook height of crane has shall be 10.0 meters or as per actual requirement whichever is higher.
 - b) The crane for 400kV GIS hall shall have capacity of minimum 6T safe working load & minimum hook height of crane have shall be 9.0 meters or as per actual requirement whichever is higher.
 - c) The crane for 220kV GIS/132kV GIS shall have capacity of minimum 5T safe working load & minimum hook height of crane have shall be 8.0 meters or as per actual requirement whichever is higher.
- 17.13. In case the GIS hall is to be extended, the scope of work also involves extension of EOT crane girders and all necessary Electrical & Mechanical accessories to facilitate movement of existing EOT crane in the extended portion of GIS hall. Cost of the same shall be deemed to be covered in the building cost.
- 17.14. The following tests shall be carried out on EOT Crane.
1. The crane shall be tested at manufacturer work under full load and 25 percent overload of hoisting and cross transverse motions as a routine test.
 2. Further the following tests may be done at site after installation of the crane at site
 - a. Check all the accessories for proper function
 - b. No load test
 - c. Load test as per site conditions

18. SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA:

- 18.1. The equipment shall be designed for operation in seismic zone for earthquake resistance. The seismic loads are due to the horizontal and vertical acceleration which may be assumed to act on concurrently. Seismic Qualification requirements shall be as per IEC 62271-207 for the design of equipment. The equipment along with its parts shall be strong enough and sufficiently well connected to resist total operating stresses resulting from the forces in normal operation, but in case of abnormal condition shall also resist with forces superimposed due to earthquakes. Test Report/Analysis Report should be furnished.

19. DESIGN REVIEW

- 19.1. Design reviews shall be conducted by Employer; however the entire responsibility of design shall be with the supplier.
- 19.2. Employer may also visit to the supplier's works to inspect design, manufacturing and test facilities.

- 19.3. The design review will commence after placement of award with the successful contractor and shall be finalized before commencement of manufacturing activity. These design reviews shall be carried out in detail to the specific design with reference of the GIS under the scope of this specification. Employer reserve the right to waive off the design review during detailed engineering.
- 19.4. The design review shall be conducted generally following the, “User Guide for the application of Gas Insulator Switchgear (GIS) rated voltage of 72.5kV and above” – CIGRE report No. 125 prepared by CIGRE Working Group 23.10.
- 19.5. The manufacturer will be required to demonstrate the use of adequate safety margins for thermal, mechanical, dielectric, insulation coordination and vibration etc. design to take into the account the uncertainties of his design and manufacturing processes.
- 19.6. The scope of such a design review shall at least include the following:

1.	Dielectric Stress of Solid Insulation like Gas Barrier, support insulator etc.
2.	Dielectric stress of SF6 Gas Volume.
3.	Mechanical strength of enclosure, expansion joints etc.
4.	Criteria for providing expansion joint.
5.	Sealing system
6.	Insulation coordination
7.	Thermal stress and resulting increase in gas pressure during short circuit condition.
8.	Earthing of enclosure w.r.t circulating current.
9.	Seismic design, as per IEC 62271-207
10.	Circuit Breaker.
11.	Isolator and Earth switch.
12.	Voltage transformer.
13.	Current Transformer.
14.	Surge Arrester.
15.	Bushing.
16.	Ducting.
17.	Corrosion protection.
18.	Electrical and physical Interfaces with substation.
19.	Testing capabilities.
20.	Inspection and test plan.
21.	Transport and storage.
22.	Maintainability.
23.	Site Test.

19.7. Further, the manufacturer shall furnish the following information during detailed engineering:

- a) Study report of VFTO generated for GIS installation for 400 kV and above.
- b) Calculation for adequacy of UHF sensors to be provided in GIS Installation as per clause no 5.41.
- c) The calculations and documents in support of the average intensity of electromagnetic field on the surface of the enclosure.
- d) Calculations to show that there is no Ferro resonance due to capacitance of GIS for the voltage transformers.
- e) Calculations in support of touch & step voltages in all enclosures and earthing of complete GIS installation.
- f) Measures to mitigate transient enclosure voltage by high frequency currents.
- g) The acceptance criteria and limits of impact (of impact recorder) in all three directions which can be withstood by the equipment during transportation and handling.

20. TYPE TESTS

The offered GIS equipment shall conform to the type tests as per IEC-62271-203. Contractor shall submit type test reports for the following type tests & additional type tests.

Sl.	Description of the Type Test for GIS
1	Tests to verify the insulation level of the equipment and dielectric test on auxiliary circuits
2	Tests to prove the temperature rise of any part of the equipment and measurement of the resistance of the main circuit
3	Tests to prove the ability of the main and earthing circuits to carry the rated peak and rated short time withstand current
4	Tests to verify the making and breaking capacity of the included switching devices
5	Tests to prove the satisfactory operation of the included switching devices
6	Tests to prove the strength of the enclosures
7	Gas tightness tests
8	Tests on partitions
9	Tests to prove the satisfactory operation at limit temperatures
10	Tests to assess the effects of arcing due to internal fault
11	Verification of the degree of protection of the enclosure
12	Tests to prove performance under thermal cycling and gas tightness tests on insulators
13	Additional tests on auxiliary and control circuits
14	Reactor current switching test For Reactive Current switching capability as per Clause 6.4.1

15	Test to demonstrate the Power frequency withstand capability of breaker in open condition at lock out pressure.
16	Electromagnetic compatibility tests (if applicable)
17	Radio inference voltage tests

The test reports of the above type tests for GIS (including type test report on Circuit breaker, Disconnect Switch, Grounding switches, Current and Voltage transformers as per relevant IEC and type tests of SF6/Air & Oil bushing as per IEC 60137 shall be submitted for approval as per Section- GTR, Technical Specification.

21. MISCLLENOUS

21.1. **Painting of enclosure:** All enclosures shall be painted externally as per manufacturer's painting procedure.

21.2. **Heaters:** Wherever required, heaters shall be provided to prevent moisture condensation inside various Marshaling boxes.

21.3. Identification & rating plate

Each bay shall have a nameplate showing

- a) Each module will have its own Identification & rating plate. The rating plate marking for each individual equipment like Circuit breaker, Disconnect Switch Grounding switches, Current transformer, Voltage transformers, Surge arrester etc shall be as per their relevant IEC.
- b) A schematic diagram indicating their relative locations.

22. TRANSPORT OF EQUIPMENT TO SITE

The contractor shall be responsible for the loading, transport, handling and offloading of all equipment and materials from the place of manufacture or supply to site. The contractor shall be responsible to select and verify the route, mode of transportation and make all necessary arrangement with the appropriate authorities as well as determining any transport restrictions and regulations imposed by the government and other local authorities. All transport packages containing critical units viz Circuit breakers and Voltage transformers shall be provided with sufficient number of impact recorders (on returnable basis) during transportation to measure the magnitude and duration of the impact in all three directions. In case of electronic impact recorder, the recording shall commence in the factory and must continue till the units reach site. The data of electronic impact recorders shall be downloaded at site and a soft copy of it shall be handed over to Engineer – in –charge. Further, contractor shall communicate the interpretation of the data within three weeks.

23. PACKING, STORAGE AND UNPACKING

- 23.1. All the equipment shall be carefully packed for transport by sea, rail and road in such a manner that it is protected against the climatic conditions and the variations in such conditions that will be encountered enroute from the manufacturer's works to the site.
- 23.2. The SF6 metal clad equipment shall be shipped in the largest factory assembled units that the transport and loading limitations and handling facilities on site will allow to reduce the erection and installation work on site to a minimum.
- 23.3. Where possible all items of equipment or factory assembled units shall be boxed in substantial crates or containers to facilitate handling in a safe and secure manner. Should the units be considered too large for packing in crates, they shall be suitably lagged and protected to prevent damage to any part, particularly small projections, during transport and handling. Special lugs or protective supports shall be provided for lifting to prevent slings and other lifting equipment from causing damage. Each crate, container or shipping unit shall be marked clearly on the outside to show where the weight is bearing and the correct position for the slings.
- 23.4. Each individual piece to be shipped, whether crate, container or large unit, shall be marked with a notation of the part or parts contained therein.
- 23.5. Special precautions shall be taken to protect any parts containing electrical insulation against the ingress of moisture. This applies particularly to the metal clad equipment of which each gas section shall be sealed and pressurized prior to shipping. Either dry nitrogen/air or dry SF6 gas shall be used and the pressure shall be such as to ensure that, allowing for reasonable leakage, it will always be greater than the atmospheric pressure for all variations in ambient temperature and the atmospheric pressure encountered during shipment to site and calculating the pressure to which the sections shall be filled to ensure positive pressure at all times during shipment.
- 23.6. Blanking plates, caps, seals, etc., necessary for sealing the gas sections during shipment to site which may on later stage necessarily be used during repair and maintenance shall remain the property of POWERGRID. Balance blanking plates, caps, seals, etc shall be returnable to the contractor. If considered necessary, blanking plates or other sealing devices shall be provided with facilities for measuring the gas pressure and recharging at any time during the transport period. Any seals, gaskets, 'O' rings, etc. that may be used as part of the arrangement for sealing off gas sections for shipment of site, shall not be used in the final installation of the equipment at site. Identification numbers shall be stamped into the blanking plates, etc., and on the switchgear equipment to which they are fitted so that they can easily be identified and refitted should it ever be necessary to ship sections of the switchgear back to the manufacturer's works for repair.
- 23.7. Valves and other gas couplings associated with the switchgear gas systems shall be adequately protected against damage from any bumps or physical blows. They shall also be capped to prevent ingress of dirt or moisture or damage to any coupling, pipes, threads or special fittings. Any explosion vents and other pressure relief devices, shall be suitably

- sealed and protected to prevent accidental exposure of the sealed sections during shipment to site.
- 23.8. For bus ducts involving male and female joints of the current carrying conductor, the same shall be transported in disassembled condition to avoid any damage during transit. All bright parts liable to rust shall receive a coat of anti rusting composition and shall be suitably protected.
- 23.9. The contractor shall ensure that during the period between arrival at site and erection, all materials and parts of the contract works are suitably stored in such approved manner as to prevent damage by weather, corrosion, insects, vermin or fungal growth. The scope of providing the necessary protection, storing on raised platform, as required etc. is included in the works to be performed by the contractor. Cost of the raised platform for temporary storage is deemed to be included in overall cost. The raised platform needs to be made ready before arrival of GIS equipment at site. The contractor may use the available storage areas at site with permission of site in charge.
- 23.10. The equipment shall be unpacked immediately before Installation. They shall not be left lying unnecessarily in open crates or containers. Special precautions shall be taken when gas sections which have been sealed and pressurized for shipping are opened up to reduce the ingress of dirt and atmospheric moisture to a minimum. Whenever possible this shall only be done immediately prior to installation and if any section is to be left outside for any length of time after being opened, it shall be resealed and pressurized with either dry nitrogen or SF6 gas until required.
- 23.11. For the purpose of release of payment linked to receipt and physical verification in case of GIS equipment it shall mean random opening and physical verification of one number of packing unit of each type of main equipment (i.e. GIS CB/ISO/ES/PT/LA etc.) for each voltage level. Thereafter proper re-packing of the GIS unit shall be ensured as per manufacturer recommendation.

24. INSTALLATION OF GIS

- 24.1. Civil works of GIS Hall shall be completed in all respects before taking up the installation and it shall be ensured that Ventilation System is operational and all dust and dirt in the hall are removed. The GIS hall needs to be in positive pressure before starting Installation.
- 24.2. The installation area shall be secured against entry of unauthorized personnel. Only certified manufacturer's engineer and supervisor shall undertake the erection works. Engineers and supervisors of the manufacturer shall submit authorization and competency certificate to POWERGRID.
- 24.3. Un-packaging of GIS modules shall be done outside the GIS hall and in no case module to be taken inside GIS hall with packing.
- 24.4. All assembly work shall be done by qualified personnel only who are to be identified and list submitted to POWERGRID site before starting of erection work.

- 24.5. Assembly drawing for GIS erection for the section under progress shall be available and displayed in GIS hall at the time of erection work.
- 24.6. Working personnel shall clean their shoes or apply covers on shoes before entering the immediate working area. The working clothes of authorized personnel shall be made of non-fluffy material.
- 24.7. GIS hall door shall have automatic close facility after entry of personnel to avoid dust and moisture entry. Walls and ceiling shall be in a condition so that neither dirt nor plaster might fall or rub off and formation of condensation water in ceiling shall be prevented under any circumstances.
- 24.8. Floor in the installation area shall have a firm surface and shall be kept dust free with a vacuum cleaner. Vacuum cleaning to be done on regular basis.
- 24.9. Only T&P and consumables required for GIS erection shall be kept in GIS during erection.
- 24.10. In case of outdoor installation of GIS or of GIS components open gas compartments shall be protected from dust and moisture ingress (by tarpaulin covers/protective enclosure/chamber etc)
- 24.11. Bus duct exits in the GIS hall's wall shall be kept covered by suitable means until permanent cover is provided after installation of bus ducts.
- 24.12. Maintenance room (as a part of LCR room) shall be constructed for carrying out repair works/ small part assembly. All excess material (not required for immediate installation works) test equipment and tools and tackles to be stored separately from GIS hall in this room for rework.
- 24.13. Erection agency shall submit method statement and make available formats for checking during each stage of hall preparation, assembly process and final checks to be approved by POWERGRID site before start of erection. Shock recorder down loaded data and analysis shall be submitted preferably before commencement of erection work. In case of violation of shock limits, expert from manufacturer shall visit and do the joint internal inspection and shall submit analysis report before giving clearance for erection. If required the module shall be taken back to factory for further analysis and testing.
- 24.14. Cleaning is of utmost importance and hence before assembly, all the loose metal parts, subassemblies and all contact & sealing surfaces shall be cleaned before installation. Cleaning shall be carried out with specified cleaning agents of the manufacturer, in no condition water is to be used except for external surfaces. Further, prior to opening of gas compartment, the same shall be thoroughly cleaned externally. The vacuum cleaning of the installation area shall also be done specially the immediate vicinity of the flanges to be connected.
- 24.15. All Civil Work inside building including internal cable trench shall be completed before GIS installation.

- 24.16. Installation of flanges shall be done immediately after removal of transport covers. Transport covers, O-rings and other packing material of GIS shall be taken out immediately after removal.
- 24.17. O Rings shall be properly stored and taken out only before installation. O Rings are also to be cleaned before use with manufacturer authorized cleaning agent.
- 24.18. At all points of time during installation authorized personnel shall use suitable gloves to avoid contamination.
- 24.19. Cable termination work shall commence only after completion of GIS equipment erection, as during GIS installation period laying and termination of cables interferes with the GIS erection work and affects cleanliness.
- 24.20. Approved Field Quality Plan shall be followed during site work.

25. ON SITE TESTING

After the GIS Switchgear has been fully installed at site and SF6 gas filled at rated filling density, the complete assembly shall be subjected to the site tests as per IEC-62271-203 and POWERGRID Asset Management Controlled Document No: D-3-01-09-01-01. After the above, Special Dielectric test (Switching Impulse test) shall be conducted for 765 kV GIS with the test voltages specified below:-

- 25.1.** Application of Power Frequency voltage test for duration of 1 minute with the value 760 kV (r.m.s.) as per IEC 62271-203.
- 25.2.** Directly after the above test at 25.1, Switching impulse test with three impulses of each polarity and with the value 1240 kVp(80 % of the rated switching Impulse withstand level) as per IEC 62271-203.
- 25.3.** In case of a disruptive discharge in the gas as outlined in clause no: C.6.2.2 Procedure b), Annexure-C of IEC 62271-203 during the AC voltage test and a repeat test is performed due to this failure, then the repeat test shall be carried out at Specified voltage.
- 25.4.** In case of a disruptive discharge in the gas as outlined in clause no: C.6.2.2 Procedure b) Annexure-C of IEC 62271-203 during Oscillating Switching Impulse Test and a repeat test is performed due to this failure then the repeat test shall be carried out at a value equal to 90 % of the rated switching Impulse withstand level.
- 25.5.** Method statement/ procedure of ON SITE high voltage testing, PD measurement and Switching Impulse test shall be submitted by contractor in advance.

26. MANDATORY SPARE

Design, engineering, manufacture, testing, supply on FOR destination site basis including transportation & insurance, storage at site of Mandatory spares for the GIS(As specified in BPS). Standard list of Mandatory Spares is as per **Annexure-10**

Please refer Bid Price Schedule for scope of supply of testing & maintenance equipment mentioned here.

27. TESTING & MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

Testing & Maintenance equipment shall be offered, as per relevant schedule of BPS.

27.1. SF6 Gas leakage detector.

The detector shall be portable, battery operated, hand held type and having a minimum SF6 gas leakage sensitivity of 5gm/year. The sensor shall be connected through a flexible wand for easy accessibility to joints, seals and couplings in GIS equipment and provided with a protection filter. The equipment shall have on/off switch & suitable indicating lamps/LEDs, variable pitch audible signal for leakage indication. The equipment shall have automatic zeroing of background signals suitable for detecting SF6 gas leakage in charged switchyard. The test kit shall be compatible for EMI/EMC environment as per IEC 1000.

27.2. Gas filling and evacuating plant : (Gas Processing unit)

- The plant necessary for filling and evacuating the SF6 gas in the switchgear shall be supplied to enable any maintenance work to be carried out. This shall include all the necessary gas cylinders for temporarily storing the evacuated SF6 gas. The capacity of the temporary storage facilities shall at least be sufficient for storing the maximum quantity of gas that could be removed from at least one phase of one complete bay (switchgear and associated equipment).
- Where any item of the filling and evacuating plant is of such a weight that it cannot easily be carried by maintenance personnel, it shall be provided with lifting hooks for lifting and moving with the overhead cranes.
- The minimum capacity parameters of evacuation plant will be as under :

Oil Free Suction (Recovery) Pump:	30 M ³ /Hour
Compressor (Two Stage):	15 M ³ /Hour
Oil Free Vacuum Pump:	100 M ³ /Hour
- The evacuation equipment shall be provided with all the necessary pipes, couplings, flexible tubes and valves for coupling up to the switchgear for filling or evacuating all the gases.

Details of the filling and evacuating plant that will be supplied, as well as the description of the filling and evacuating procedures shall be furnished

27.3. SF6 gas analyzer:

The SF6 gas analyser should be of portable type and instruments shall have following features:

- a. In-built calibration facility.
- b. Sensitivity of the equipment shall not be affected by any atmospheric conditions like dust, humidity, heat, wind etc.

- c. Equipment shall work on zero gas loss principle i.e. gas should be pumped back to the compartment after measurement without any exposure to the atmosphere.
- d. Equipment shall be supplied with suitable regulator which can be used to connect SF6 cylinder if required.
- e. Following acidic/impurities products should be detected as per IEC 60480 and IEC 60376
 - i) SF6 purity – Range: 0-100 % & Accuracy: +/- 2 deg
 - ii) Dew point - Range : -60 to +20 deg C & Accuracy: +/- 4 deg C
 - iii) SO2 - Range : 0-150 ppm & Accuracy : +/- 2 %
 - iv) HF - Range : 0-10ppm & Accuracy : +/- 10 %
- f. Instrument should work on AC source as well as on rechargeable battery
- g. Input pressure: upto 10 bar
- h. It should be housed in a robust IP67 case with wheels

27.4. Portable Partial Discharge(PD) monitoring system (Shall generally applicable for 220kV&132 kV)

- The equipment shall be used for detecting different types of defects in Gas Insulated Stations (GIS) such as Particles, Loose shields and Partial Discharges as well as for detection of Partial discharges in other types of equipment such as Cable Joints, CTs and PTs.
- It shall be capable for measuring PD in charged GIS environment as EHV which shall have bandwidth in order of 100 MHz–2GHz with possibility to select a wide range of intermediate bandwidths for best measurement results. The principle of operation shall be based on UHF principle of detection. The instrument should also be able to detect partial discharges in cable joints and terminations.
- Detection and measurement of PD and bouncing particles shall be displayed on built in large LCD display and the measurement shall be stored in the instrument and further downloadable to a PC for further analysis to locate actual source of PD such as free conducting particles, floating components, voids in spacers, particle on spacer surfaces etc. Software for display and diagnosis of PD signals and an expert software system for accurate interpretation of cause of PD shall also be supplied and installed by the contractor.
- The equipment shall meet the following requirements
 1. Measurement shall be possible in noisy environment.
 2. Stable reading shall be possible in presence of vibrations within complex GIS assemblies, which can produce signals similar to PD.
 3. Equipment should have necessary synchronizing circuits to obtain PD correlation with power cycle and power frequency.
 4. The equipment shall be battery operated with built-in-battery charger. It shall also be suitable for 230V AC/50 Hz input.

5. Measurement shall be possible in the charged switchyard in the presence of EMI/EMC. Supplier should have supplied similar detector for GIS application to other utilities. Performance certificate and the list of users shall be supplied along with the offer.
6. Instrument shall be supplied with standard accessories i.e., re-locatable sensors with mounting arrangements, connecting cables (duly screened) to sensors, Lap-top PC, diagnostic and expert interpretation software, carrying case, rechargeable battery pack with charger suitable for 230V AC, 50Hz supply connecting cables (duly screened) to view in storage.
7. The function of software shall be covering the following:
 - a) Data recording, storage and retrieval in computer
 - b) Data base analysis
 - c) Template analysis for easy location of fault inside the GIS
 - d) Evaluation of PD measurement i.e, Amplitude, Phase Synchronization etc.
 - e) Evaluation of bouncing/loose particles with flight time and estimation on size of particle.
 - f) Expert software system for accurate interpretation of cause of PD.
 - g) Report generation.
8. To prove the suitability in charged switchyard condition, practical demonstration shall be conducted before acceptance.
9. Supplier shall have “Adequate after sales service” facility in India and shall provide the document in support of this.
10. Necessary training may be accorded to personnel to make use of the kit for locating PD sources inside the GIS
11. Instrument shall be robust and conform to relevant standard.
- **Calibration:** The UHF Couplers have to be first calibrated as per CIGRE Document No. 654 as part of factory acceptance tests to guarantee detection sensitivity of 5pC or better. The GIS of same design shall be used as test specimen during the coupler calibration. The pulse injection level determined through above factory calibration tests shall only be used as reference for site sensitivity checks during commissioning of PDM system. The data sheet/frequency response characteristics shall be submitted for reference.
- Pulse generator, same type as that of used during factory testing for UHF sensor sensitivity test shall be supplied as a standard accessory.

27.5. Online Partial Discharge Monitoring System (Applicable for 765kV & 400 kV GIS)

- GIS equipment shall be designed so as to minimize partial discharge or other electrical discharge. A state-of-the art Partial Discharge Monitoring system shall be provided to monitor the entire GIS installation.

- An on-line continuous Partial Discharge Monitoring (PDM) system shall be designed to provide an automatic facility for the simultaneous collection of PD data at multiple points on the GIS & its associated GIB ducts and Voltage Transformers adopting UHF technique. The data stored shall provide a historical record of the progress of PD sources and shall identify the areas of maximum activity.
- On-line continuous Partial Discharge Monitoring (PDM) system shall be capable for measuring PD in charged GIS environment as EHV which shall have bandwidth in order of 100 MHz–2GHz with possibility to select a wide range of intermediate bandwidths for best measurement results. The principle of operation shall be based on UHF principle of detection.
- The scope shall cover Engineering, supply, installation, testing and commissioning of partial discharge continuous monitoring system, with all necessary auxiliaries and accessories to make a complete system as per technical specification, including site demonstration of successful operation. Any items/accessories necessary to make the system fully functional for the trouble free online PD monitoring of complete GIS installation shall be considered as included in the scope.

The PDM system shall be provided with all its hardware and software, with readily interfacing to the UHF PD couplers installed in the GIS of present bays and future bays as shown in SLD plus 20% additional as extra. Details of this shall be submitted during engineering stage for approval.

The integration of UHF PD coupler in future GIS bays shall be done in respective package. The number of UHF PD coupler for future bays shall be decided based on GIS layout finalized under present scope (considering present GIS equipment with future provision).

The PD Monitoring PC Work Station shall be housed in a lockable cabinet with duplicate keys and shall be located in the control room of the GIS substation. Workstation PCs shall be pre-loaded with all necessary Hardware & Software. The PCs shall have each Combo drive & Retrievable disk drive (1 TB), Ethernet port 100Mbps, printer. The workstation PC shall be powered by suitable dedicated UPS and same is included in the present scope.

- Design of on-line PDM System
 1. The technical proposal for PDM system along with detailed design documentation shall be submitted for EMPLOYER'S approval during engineering stage.
 2. To guarantee that sufficient coverage is available for complete GIS installation to monitor PD activity all design details shall be submitted as part of the above for review.
 3. The sensitivity of the offered system shall be in accordance with CIGRE Document No. 654 that will be verified as part of site sensitivity tests.

4. UHF attenuation data of GIS shall be submitted for the switching devices, spacers, bends etc.
5. The signal attenuation level of co-axial cable per meter length and justification for the length of cable connection between the couplers and detector units shall be furnished.
6. The overall sensitivity of PD detection system shall take into account the spacing between couplers and the associated cabling, filters, amplifiers, etc.
7. The Sub-station GIS layout as a separate drawing indicating position of spacers, spread over of PD sensors with distance, sensor identification, the detector unit identification etc. shall be submitted during engineering stage for approval.
8. The PD sensors shall be identified / coordinated with the corresponding detector unit etc. with proper identification labeling and indicated in the substation PDM SLD.
9. Internal arrangement/wiring diagram is to be submitted for detector units/control cabinet etc. All internal items are to be identified / labeled to facilitate troubleshooting.
10. Supply requirement (AC & DC) to be specified for the complete monitoring system.
11. Power supply to PDM PC shall have protection against surges, overload and short circuit. A dedicated on-line UPS system shall also be provided as a backup during supply interruption, to ensure trouble-free & reliable running of the PDM System for a minimum of 15 minutes duration. Ratings of UPS shall be proposed for the approval of EMPLOYER'S. The UPS shall have enough capacity to initiate a 'safe' shut down of the PDM PC and the peripherals after this 15-minute period if normal supply fails to resume. The PDM PCs shall restart automatically on resumption of normal supply. The UPS shall not generate spikes during changeover of supply. UPS shall automatically give indication / alarm when it requires battery replacement. Potential Free Contacts shall be generated to signal these events. These contacts shall be wired out to Annunciation / Monitoring systems. Alternately, inverter of suitable capacity is also acceptable. Critical Process and Status alarms of the PDM system shall be displayed.
12. PDM System shall be provided with a user security for accessing the system with a log-on and password entry procedure. The user levels shall be defined as a Master User and other users for the modification of system, update, and entry of parameters or manual operation. System shall be able to generate 3D point on wave pattern whenever any PD activity detected by the system. System shall be able to give online 3D point on wave pattern, online PRPD (phase resolved PD) and online short time trend etc. System shall be able to generate the all the logs related to system fault, system access, PD event, and any changes in system setting etc.
13. Method of electrical isolation/protection provided between PD sensor and detector circuitry in case of flashover/high potential stress inside GIS should be furnished.
14. The selected mode of propagation of PD signal (electromagnetic wave) inside GIS for the design of sensors shall be furnished.
15. The protection available for electronics against transient over voltages caused by switching operations shall be furnished.

16. The capacity of each detector unit to be specified to accommodate as many numbers of PD sensors signal.
 17. The applicable standards to meet IEC & IEEE requirements for electromagnetic compatibility shall be specified. The offered system should have been tested for the same for working in a 400kV & above substation environment. The necessary documentation has to be submitted in this regard.
 18. Guaranteed technical particulars & data sheet for various components used in the system shall be submitted.
- **Calibration:** The UHF Couplers have to be first calibrated as per CIGRE procedure TF 15/330305 as part of factory acceptance tests to guarantee detection sensitivity of 5pC or better. The GIS of same design shall be used as test specimen during the coupler calibration. The pulse injection level determined through above factory calibration tests shall only be used as reference for site sensitivity checks during commissioning of PDM system. The data sheet/frequency response characteristics shall be submitted for reference.
 - **Every Day Use & Maintenance :** The system shall be designed suitable for an unmanned s/s and operate automatically. The system shall generate alarms if suspected partial discharge activity is noticed or the system itself is in failure, thereby eliminating the necessity of periodic system access by the user and one such alarm shall be connected to Substation automation system (SAS). The alarms shall be configured coupler wise.
 - **Computers and Peripherals:** The PC operating system shall be the latest version of MS Windows. It should be suitable for continuous process application and should have been tested for the same. The hardware configuration of PC should be the latest available in the market of industrial type subject to EMPLOYER'S / Engineer approval. For storing the historical PD database, sufficient storage facility in the form of hard disc and retrievable hard disk drive of 1TB as specified shall be available in the substation. The PC monitor shall be 21" LCD type of reputed make.
 - **Filtering Facility:** The filtering facility has to be provided in order to distinguish real PD from internal/external noise such as switching operations, self-test signal, radio, communication signal etc. The PDM system itself shall be able to discriminate the noise from real PD. The exposed gas barriers of the GIS shall be shielded effectively against noise interference & tested. The gas barrier shields/belts shall be suitable for outdoor use also & able to withstand high ambient temperature. Site measurements have to be performed after installation of the PDM system in order to identify the various sources of external noise to incorporate the same in the filtering facility. This filtering will preferably be through software by band pass, which can be manually activated (as an option) to filter out noise signals in the trend plot display. If hardware filtering is employed then adequate measures have to be taken to avoid masking of other signals, which may lie in the same frequency range. The method adopted for the above shall be specified taking into account the sensitivity requirement of PDM system as per CIGRE document. The noise filters shall be selectable individually coupler-wise.

- **Self-Test (Diagnostic) Facility:** Built-in self-checking facility shall be incorporated in the control system which will continuously verify the correct operation of the whole monitoring system with the simulated PD signal viz. checking of the sensitivity of individual detector units, response of PD sensors in addition to the checking of the system functioning. The periodicity of such self-check operation shall be specified. In case of system failure this shall trigger an alarm for communication to SAS. External check facility: Propose the arrangement/device available for externally checking the healthiness of PD sensors by pulse injection in addition to built-in monitoring facility.
- **Detector Units:** The sensitivity of each detector unit shall be furnished. The sensitivity level of individual detector units shall be selectable depending on the site background noise level.
- **Trend Plot:** The trend plot facility shall be available with the update period of hourly/daily/weekly/monthly/yearly. It shall be possible to view the historical trends for the complete archived data accumulated over several years.
- **PD Monitoring modes:** There shall be two different modes of system operation viz. a dedicated Continuous PD Monitoring mode for the normal day today operation of the system & a dedicated HV commissioning test mode which is exclusively for PD monitoring during HV commissioning test. The HV commissioning mode shall also operate as an independent feature.

In the HV Commissioning mode the real time display shall be possible for a minimum of two complete bays with associated bus bars and at with one second update period. The HV test software shall automatically record the HV voltage information along with PD so as to check PD inception & extinction voltages precisely. The complete HV & PD data recorded during HV test shall be possible to be reviewed in replay mode after the HV test.
- **Alarm Facility:** The PDM system shall generate alarm when action is required; viz. a) PD alarm (abnormal PD activity indicating a risk of failure) & b) PD system fail alarm to be connected to SAS.
- **Real Time Display:** The PDM system should have the facility of Real Time display, which will give an instant indication of PD activity coupler wise, with one-second-update period. The PDM system shall be able to capture the PD data triggered by associated switching operations of CBs & isolators.
- **Schematics:** The PDM system should have GIS schemes bay-wise incorporating PD sensor identification and location along with spacer location. The sectional view of typical bay arrangement of GIS showing active parts shall also be included as part of the PDM software.
- **Print Option/Facility:** PDM system should have the option/facility of printing all trend plots/reports/POW patterns/displays, etc. Laser Colour printer shall be provided for this purpose at substation.

- **Data Archives:** This is to provide access to historical data and file storage with date and time stamp. Sufficient storage facility shall be available to review historical data updated for the lifetime of switchgear. The substation & headquarters PCs shall have a backup device in the form of a retrievable disk drive of 1TB capacity for this purpose.
- **PD Fault Identification & Location/Pattern Recognition/Predictive Maintenance**
 Diagnostic Software: In order to interpret various types of PD defects, intelligent diagnostics software (expert system) shall be built- in as part of the PDM software capability. This is mainly to reduce the dependence on PD specialist. The bidder shall also make available typical point-on-wave patterns as library pictures to train the user.

 Software Updates: It shall be possible to upgrade / update the system software throughout the lifetime of the system with the ongoing development / refinement in PD technology.
- **Fault investigation :** In case of any indication of suspected PD activity by the on line system, further investigation has to be carried out by the contractor for the PD defect identification and location during the warranty period
- **Special Tools / equipment, Spare Parts, software packages**

Special Tools: Special tools for cutting and crimping of coaxial cable with 'N Connectors' shall be supplied.

Spare parts: The contractor has to supply critical spares with replacement procedure for the trouble free operation of the system during its expected lifetime as part of the contract. A detailed list shall be included in the tender and also submitted for EMPLOYER'S approval during the detailed engineering stage.

Software Packages: The complete software package shall be supplied as part of a back-up facility in the form of DVD/CDs viz. Windows operating system with end user license, PDM Software including HV Test, Drivers for modems etc., software for remote access, printer etc. The list shall be submitted for reference.

Pulse generator for UHF sensor sensitivity test shall also be supplied as a standard accessory.

- **Operation & Maintenance Manual :** A complete O&M manual covering all aspects of trouble shooting of PDM system in six sets in original shall be provided & also in CD's. For diagram references colour pictures shall be provided. A step-by-step procedure for spare parts replacement shall also be included.
- **Factory / Site Test Formats:** The factory & site tests format to be submitted for approval. The format shall cover all possible tests to confirm healthiness of the system and to record the test values.
- **List of References:** The bidder shall provide a reference list of PD monitoring system, which is supplied by them and in successful operation worldwide in a power utility.

TECHNICAL PARAMETERS FOR CIRCUIT BREAKER

Sl.No.	Parameter	765kV system	400kV system	220kV system	132 kV system
1.	Rated voltage (U _{max}) kV (rms)	800	420	245	145
2.	Rated frequency (Hz)	50	50	50	50
3.	No. of poles	3	3	3	3
4.	Type of circuit breaker	SF6 gas insulated	SF6 gas insulated	SF6 gas insulated	SF6 gas insulated
5.	Rated continuous current (A) at an ambient temperature of 50 ⁰ C	3150/4000	2000/3150/4000 (as applicable)	1600/2500 (as applicable)	1250
6.	Rated short circuit capacity with percentage of DC component as per IEC-62271-100 corresponding to minimum opening time under operating conditions specified.	50kA (As applicable)	40/50/63kA (As applicable)	40/50 kA (As applicable)	31.5kA
7.	Symmetrical interrupting capability kA (rms)	50	40/50/63 (As applicable)	40/50 (As applicable)	31.5
8.	Rated short circuit making current kAp	125	100/125/157.5 (As applicable)	100/125 (As applicable)	80
9.	Short time current carrying capability kA (rms)	50 for one second	40/50/63 As applicable for one second	40/50 As applicable for one second	31.5 for one second
10.	Out of phase breaking current carrying capability kA (rms)	12.5	10/12.5/15.75 (As applicable)	As per IEC	As per IEC

			)		
11.	Rated line charging interrupting current at 90 deg. Leading power factor angle (A rms) (The breaker shall be able to interrupt the rated line charging current with test voltage immediately before opening equal to the product of $U/\sqrt{3}$ and 1.4 as per IEC-62271-100	900	600	As per IEC	As per IEC
12.	First pole to clear factor	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
13.	Temperature rise over an ambient temperature of 50 ⁰ C	As per IEC: 62271-100	As per IEC: 62271-100	As per IEC: 62271-100	As per IEC: 62271-100
14.	Rated break time as IEC (ms)	40	40	60	60
15.	Total break time (ms)	45	45	65	65
16.	Total closing time (ms)	Not more than 150	Not more than 150	Not more than 150	Not more than 150
17.	Operating mechanism or a combination of these	Spring	Spring	Spring	Spring
18.	Rated operating duty cycle	O-0.3s-CO-3 min-CO	O-0.3s-CO-3 min-CO	O-0.3s-CO-3 min-CO	O-0.3s-CO-3 min-CO
19.	Reclosing	Single phase & Three phase auto reclosing.	Single phase & Three phase auto reclosing.	Single phase & Three phase auto reclosing.	Three phase auto reclosing. (Single phase auto reclosing if specified in section-project)
20.	Pre-insertion resistor requirement	As per BPS	As per BPS	NA	NA
i)	Rating (ohms)	450(max.) with tolerance as	400(max.) with tolerance	NA	NA

		applicable	as applicable		
ii)	Minimum electrical (mechanical insertion time +pre-arcing time) pre-insertion time (ms)	9	8	NA	NA
21.	Max. difference in the instants of closing/opening of contacts (ms) between poles at rated control voltage and rated operating & quenching media pressures	2.5(within a pole) 3.3(opening) 5.0(closing)	2.5(within a pole) 3.3(opening) 5.0(closing)	3.3(opening) 5.0(closing)	3.3(opening) 3.3(closing)
22.	Maximum allowable switching over voltage under any switching condition	1.9 p.u.	2.3 p.u.	As per IEC	As per IEC
23.	Trip coil and closing coil voltage with variation as specified	220V DC	220V DC	220V DC	220V DC or 110V DC
24.	Noise level at base and up to 50 m distance from base of circuit breaker	As per IEC	140dB (max.)	140dB (max.)	140dB (max.)
25.	Rating of Auxiliary contacts	10A at 220V DC	10A at 220V DC	10A at 220V DC	10A at 220V DC
26.	Breaking capacity of Aux. Contacts	2A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20ms	2A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20ms	2A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20ms	2A DC with circuit time constant not less than 20ms
27.	Rated insulation levels				
i)	Full wave impulse withstand (1.2 /50 μ s) between line terminals and ground	± 2100 kVp	± 1425 kVp	± 1050 kVp	± 650 kVp
ii)	Full wave impulse withstand (1.2 /50 μ s) between terminals with circuit breaker open	2100kVp impulse on one terminal & 455 kVp	1425 kVp impulse on one terminal & 240	± 1050 kVp	+ 650kVp

		power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on the other terminal	kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on the other terminal		
iii)	Rated switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 μ s) Dry & wet between line terminals and ground	+ 1550kVp	+1050 kVp	NA	NA
iv)	Rated switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 μ s) Dry & wet Between terminals with circuit breaker open	1175kVp impulse on one terminal & 650 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on the other terminal	900 kVp impulse on one terminal & 345 kVp power frequency voltage of opposite polarity on the other terminal	NA	NA
v)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage between line terminals and ground	830kV rms	520 kV rms.	460 kV rms.	275 kV rms
vi)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage between terminals with circuit breaker open	1150kV rms	610 kV rms.	460 kV rms.	275 kV rms
28.	Minimum corona extinction voltage with CB in all positions	508 kV rms	320kV rms	156 kV rms	92 kV rms
29.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz (Micro volts)	2500 μ V (at 508kV rms)	1000 μ V (at 266kV rms)	1000 μ V (at 156kV rms)	500 μ V (at 92kV rms)
30.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed			
31.	Auxiliary contacts	Besides requirement of technical specification, the			

		manufacturer/contractor shall wire up 10 NO + 10 NC contacts exclusively for purchaser's use and wired up to common marshalling box.
32.	No. of terminals	All contacts & control circuits to be wired out up to common marshalling box + minimum 24 terminals exclusively for purchaser's future use

ANNEXURE-2

TECHNICAL PARAMETERS FOR DISCONNECT SWITCH/ ISOLATORS

Sl. No	Particulars	765kV	400 kV	220 kV	132kV
1.	Rated voltage (rms) Un	800kV	420 kV	245 kV	145 kV
2.	Rated frequency	50 HZ	50 HZ	50 HZ	50 Hz
3.	System earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed
4.	Type	SF6 insulated	SF6 insulated	SF6 insulated	SF6 insulated
5.	Rated continuous current (A) at 50°C ambient temp.(as applicable)	2000/3150/4000 /5000	2000/3150/4000	1600/3000 (as applicable)	1200/600 (for line /transformer /bus coupler)
6.	Rated short time withstand current of isolator and earth switch(as applicable)	50/40 kA for 1 Sec.	63/50/40 kA for 1 Sec.	50/40 kA for 1 Sec.	31.5 kA for 1 second
7.	Rated dynamic short circuit withstand current of isolator and earth switch(As applicable)	125/100kAp	157.5/125/100 kAp	1125/00 kAp.(As applicable)	80 kAp
8.	Rated insulation level:				
	One minute power freq. Withstand voltage: To earth :	960 kV rms	650 kV rms.	460 kV rms.	275 kV rms.
	One minute power freq. Withstand	1270 kVrms	815 kV rms.	530 kV rms.	315 kV rms.

	voltage: Across isolating distance				
	1.2/50 micro sec. Lighting impulse withstand voltage (+ve or -ve polarity) To earth:	± 2100 kVp	1425 kVp	± 1050 kVp	
	1.2/50 micro sec. Lighting impulse withstand voltage (+ve or -ve polarity) : Across Isolating distance	$\pm 2100/-+457$ kVp	$\pm 1425/-+240$ kVp	± 1200 kVp	
	Rated switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro-sec.) Dry & wet :between line terminals and ground:	± 1550 kVp	+/- 1050 kVp	N.A	
	Rated switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro-sec.) Dry & wet :Between terminals with Isolator open:	+/- 1200 kVp impulse on one terminal & 653 kVp of opposite polarity on the other terminal	+/- 900 kVp impulse on one terminal & 345 kVp of opposite polarity on the other terminal.	N.A	
9.	Mechanical Endurance clause as per IEC	M2	M2	M2	
10.	No. of spare auxiliary contacts on each isolator	4 NO and 4 NC	4 NO and 4 NC	4 NO and 4 NC	
11.	No. of spare auxiliary contacts on each earthing switch	4 NO and 4 NC	4 NO and 4 NC	4 NO and 4 NC	

ANNEXURE-3

TECHNICAL PARAMETERS FOR CURRENT TRANSFORMERS

S. No.	Description	765kV system	400kV system	220kV system	132 kV system
1	Rated voltage, U _m (kVrms)	800	420	245	145
2	Rated frequency (Hz)	50	50	50	50
3	No. of Poles	1	1	1	1
4	Design ambient temperature (°C)	50	50	50	50
5	Rated Primary Current (A)	3000	3000	1600	800/600
6	Rated extended primary current	120%	120%	120%/150%	120%/150%
7	Rated short time thermal withstand current	40kA/50kA (as applicable) for 1 sec	40kA/50kA/63kA (as applicable) for 1 sec	40kA/50kA (as applicable) for 1 sec	31.5kA for 1sec
8	Rated dynamic current	100kAp/125kAp (as applicable)	100kAp/125kAp / 157.5kAp (as applicable)	100kAp/125kAp (as applicable)	80kAp
9	Temperature rise over design ambient temperature	As per IEC			
10	Rated Insulation levels				
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsecond)				
i)	between line terminals and ground(kVpeak)	±2100	±1425	±1050	±650
b)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 microsecond) (dry and wet)				
i)	between line terminals and ground (kVpeak)	± 1550	± 1050	-NA-	-NA-
c)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage (dry and wet)				
i)	between line terminals and ground (kVrms)	975 (dry only)	630 (dry only)	460	275
d)	One minute power frequency withstand voltage between secondary terminals & earth (kVrms)	5kV			
11	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between0.5 MHz and 2 MHz	2500 at 508 kV rms	1000 at 266kV rms	1000 at 156kV rms	500 at 92kV rms

S. No.	Description	765kV system	400kV system	220kV system	132 kV system
	at (microvolts)				
12	Minimum Corona extinction voltage (kVrms)	508	320	-NA-	-NA-
13	Seismic acceleration (Horizontal)	0.3g	0.3g	0.3g	0.3g
14	Partial Discharge	As per IEC	As per IEC	As per IEC	As per IEC
15	Number of terminals	All terminals of control circuits are to be wired up to marshaling box plus 20% spare terminals evenly distributed on all TBs.			
17	System neutral earthing	Effectively Earthed			

For other parameters, refer respective Table for the applicable voltage class of CTs.

TABLE -3A**REQUIREMENTS FOR 765 kV CURRENT TRANSFORMER**

No. of Cores.	Core No.	Application	Current Ratio	Output Burden (VA)	Accuracy Class	Min. Knee Pt. Voltage (Vk)	Max. CT Sec. wdg. Resistance (in Ω)	Max. Excit. Current at Vk (in mA)
6	1	BUS DIFF. CHECK	3000/2000/500/1	-	PX	3000/2000/500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 TAP; 30 on 2000/1; 120 on 500/1 tap
	2.	BUS DIFF. MAIN	3000/2000/500/1	-	PX	3000/2000/500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 TAP; 30 on 2000/1; 120 on 500/1 tap
	3.	METERING	3000/2000/500/1	20 20 20	0.2S 0.2S 0.2S	- - -		- - -
	4.	METERING	3000/2000/500/1	20 20 20	0.2S 0.2S 0.2S	- - -		- - -
	5.	TRANSF DIFF./ LINE PROTN.	3000/2000/500/1	-	PX	3000/2000/500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 TAP; 30 on 2000/1; 120 on 500/1 tap
	6	LINE PROTN/LBB PROTN.	3000-2000-500/1	-	PX	3000/2000/500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 Tap, 30 on 2000/1 Tap, 120 on 500/1 Tap

Note: 1. Protection cores shall be of accuracy class PX as per IEC 61869.

2. Metering Core shall be of accuracy class 0.2S as per IEC: 61869

TABLE-3B**REQUIREMENTS FOR 400 kV CURRENT TRANSFORMER**

No. of cores	Core No.	Application	Ratio	Output Burden	Accuracy Class	Min. Knee Pt. Voltage (Vk)	Max. CT Sec. wdg. Resistance (in Ω)	Max. Excit. Current at Vk (in mA)
6	1	BUS DIFF. CHECK	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	-	PX	3000/ 2000/ 500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 TAP; 30 on 2000/1; 120 on 500/1 tap
	2.	BUS DIFF. MAIN	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	-	PX	3000/ 2000/ 500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 TAP; 30 on 2000/1; 120 on 500/1 tap
	3.	METERING	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	20 20 20	0.2S 0.2S 0.2S	- - -		- - -
	4.	METERING	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	20 20 20	0.2S 0.2S 0.2S	- - -		- - -
	5.	TRANS. BACK UP/LINE PROTN.	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	-	PX	3000/ 2000/ 500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 TAP; 30 on 2000/1; 120 on 500/1 tap
	6.	TRANS. DIFF. /LINE PROTN.	3000/ 2000/ 500/1	-	PX	3000/ 2000/ 500	15/10/2.5	20 on 3000/1 TAP; 30 on 2000/1; 120 on 500/1 tap

Note: 1. Protection cores shall be of accuracy class PX as per IEC 61869.

2. Metering Core shall be of accuracy class 0.2S as per IEC: 61869

TABLE-3C

REQUIREMENTS FOR 220 kV CURRENT TRANSFORMER

No.of Cores	Core No.	Appli-cation	Current ratio	Output burden (VA)	Accuracy class	Min. knee pt.volt-age (Vk)	Max. CT sec.wdg. resist-ance(ohms)	Max. Excit-ation cur-rent at Vk (in mA)
5	1	BUS DIFF CHECK	1600-800/1	-	PX	1600/800	8/4	25 on 1600/1 Tap; 50 on 800/1 Tap
	2	BUS DIFF MAIN	1600-800/1 800/1	-	PX 50 on	1600/800	8/4 Tap;	25 on 1600/1 Tap
	3	METERING	1600-800/1	20	0.2S	-	-	-
	4	TRANS. BACK UP/LINE PROTN.	1600-800/1	-	PX	1600/800	8/4	25 on 1600/1 Tap; 50 on 800/1 Tap
	5	TRANS. DIFF/LINE PROTN	1600-800/1	-	PX	1600/800	8/4	25 on 1600/1 Tap; 50 on 800/1 Tap

Note: 1. Protection cores shall be of accuracy class PX as per IEC 61869.

2. Metering Core shall be of accuracy class 0.2S as per IEC: 61869

TABLE-3D

REQUIREMENTS FOR 145 KV CURRENT TRANSFORMER

No.of Cores	Core No.	Appli- cation	Current ratio	Output burden (VA)	Accuracy class	Min. knee pt.volt- age Vk	Max. CT sec.wdg. resist- ance(ohms)	Max. Excit- ation cur- rent at Vk (in mA)
5	1	BUS DIFF CHECK	800- 400/1	-	PX	800/ 400	8/4	25 on 800/1 Tap; 50 on 400/1 Tap
	2	BUS DIFF MAIN	800- 400/1	-	PX	800/ 400	8/4	25 on 800/1 Tap; 50 on 400/1 Tap
	3	METERING	800- 400/1	20	0.2S	-	-	-
	4	TRANS. BACK UP/LINE PROTN.	800- 400/1	-	PX	800/ 400	8/4	25 on 800/1 Tap; 50 on 400/1 Tap
	5	TRANS. DIFF/LINE PROTN	800- 400/1	-	PX	800/ 400	8/4	25 on 800/1 Tap; 50 on 400/1 Tap

Note: 1. Protection cores shall be of accuracy class PX as per IEC 61869.

2. Metering Core shall be of accuracy class 0.2S as per IEC: 61869

TABLE-3E

REQUIREMENTS FOR 145 kV CURRENT TRANSFORMER

No.of Cores	Core No.	Appli- cation	Current ratio	Output burden (VA)	Accuracy class	Min. knee pt.volt- age Vk	Max. CT sec.wdg. resist- ance(ohms)	Max. Excit- ation cur- rent at Vk (in mA)
5	1	BUS DIFF CHECK	600- 300/1	-	PX	600/ 300	6/3	30 on 600/1 Tap; 60 on 300/1 Tap
	2	BUS DIFF	600- 300/1	-	PX	600/ 300	6/3	30 on 600/1 Tap; on 300/1 Tap
	3	METERING	300- 150/1	20	0.2S	-	-	-
	4	TRANS. BACK UP/LINE PROTN.	600- 300/1	-	PX	600/ 300	6/3	30 on 600/1 Tap; 60 on 300/1 Tap
	5	TRANS. DIFF/LINE PROTN	600- 300/1	-	PX	600/ 300	6/3	30 on 600/1 Tap; 60 on 300/1 Tap

Note: 1. Protection cores shall be of accuracy class PX as per IEC 61869.

2. Metering Core shall be of accuracy class 0.2S as per IEC: 61869

ANNEXURE-4

TECHNICAL PARAMETERS FOR VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

S. No.	Description	765kV system	400kV system	220kV system	132 kV system
1	Type (CVT/IVT)	CVT	CVT/IVT	CVT/IVT	CVT/IVT
2	Rated voltage, U _m (kVrms)	800	420	245	145
3	Rated frequency (Hz)	50	50	50	50
4	No. of Poles	1	1	1	1
5	Design ambient temperature (°C)	50	50	50	50
6	System fault level (kA)	40kA/50kA (as applicable) for 1 sec	40kA/50kA/63kA (as applicable) for 1 sec	40kA/50kA (as applicable) for 1 sec	31.5kA for 1sec
6	Standard reference range of frequencies for which the accuracies are valid	96% to 102% for protection and 99% to 101% for measurement			
7	High frequency capacitance for entire carrier frequency range (for CVT only)	Within 80% to 150% of rated capacitance			
8	Equivalent series resistance over entire carrier frequency range (for CVT)	Less than 40 Ohms			
9	Stray capacitance and stray conductance of HF terminal over entire carrier frequency range (for CVT)	As per IEC-60358			
10	Temperature rise over design ambient temperature	As per IEC			
11	Rated Insulation levels				
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsecond)				
i)	between line terminals and ground (kVpeak)	±2100	±1425	±1050	±650
b)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 microsecond) (dry and wet)				
i)	between line terminals and ground (kVpeak)	± 1550	± 1050	-NA-	-NA-
c)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage (dry and wet)				
i)	between line terminals and ground (kVrms)	975 (dry only)	630 (dry only)	460	275

S. No.	Description	765kV system	400kV system	220kV system	132 kV system
d)	One minute power frequency withstand voltage between secondary terminals & earth				
i)	between LV (HF) terminal and earth terminal (kVrms)	10kVrms for exposed terminals and 4kVrms for terminals enclosed in a weather proof box			
ii)	For secondary winding	3kVrms			
11	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz at (microvolts)	2500 at 508 kV rms	1000 at 266kV rms	1000 at 156kV rms	500 at 92kV rms
12	Minimum Corona extinction voltage (kVrms)	508	320	-NA-	-NA-
13	Partial Discharge	As per IEC	As per IEC	As per IEC	As per IEC
14	Number of terminals	All terminals of control circuits are to be wired up to marshaling box plus 20% spare terminals evenly distributed on all TBs.			
15	Rated Total Thermal Burden (VA)	300 VA (100VA/winding)			
17	System neutral earthing	Effectively Earthed			

For other parameters, refer respective Table for the applicable voltage class of IVTs.

TABLE -4A
REQUIREMENT OF VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

Sl. No	PARTICULARS	765 kV			400 kV			220 kV			132kV		
1	Rated primary voltage	765/ $\sqrt{3}$ kV			400/ $\sqrt{3}$ kV			220/ $\sqrt{3}$ kV			132/ $\sqrt{3}$ kV		
2	Type	Electromagnetic			Electromagnetic			Electromagnetic			Electromagnetic		
3	No. of secondaries	3			3			3			3		
4	Rated voltage factor	1.2 continuous			1.2 continuous			1.2 continuous			1.2 continuous		
		1.5 for 30 seconds			1.5 for 30 seconds			1.5 for 30 seconds			1.5 for 30 seconds		
5	Phase angle error	± 10 minutes (for metering core)			± 10 minutes (for metering core)			± 10 minutes (for metering core)			± 10 minutes (for metering core)		
		Sec I	Sec II	Sec III	Sec I	Sec II	Sec III	Sec I	Sec II	Sec III	Sec I	Sec II	Sec III
6.	Rated secondary voltage (V)	110/ $\sqrt{3}$			110/ $\sqrt{3}$			110/ $\sqrt{3}$			110/ $\sqrt{3}$		
7.	Application	Protection	Protection	Metering	Protection	Protection	Metering	Protection	Protection	Metering	Protection	Protection	Metering
8.	Accuracy	0.5/3P	0.5/3P	0.2	0.5/3P	0.5/3P	0.2	3P	3P	0.2	3P	3P	0.2
9.	Output burden (VA) (minimum)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50

ANNEXURE-5

TECHNICAL PARAMETERS OF GIS SURGE ARRESTOR

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	800kV SA	420kV SA	245kV SA	145kV SA
1	Nominal System Operating voltage	kV, rms	765	400	220	132
2	Rated frequency	Hz	50	50	50	50
3	No. of Poles	No.	1	1	1	1
4	Design ambient temperature	°C	50	50	50	50
5	Rated arrester voltage	kV	624	336	216	120
6	Continuous operating voltage at 50 deg.C	kV	490	267	168	102
7	Nominal discharge current		20 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave	20 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave	10 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave	10 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave
8	Discharge current at which insulation co-ordination will be done		20 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave	20 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave	10 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave	10 kA of 8/20 microsecond wave
9	Minimum discharge capability (referred to rated arrester Voltage) or corresponding to minimum discharge voltage as per clause-2.0 (d) whichever is higher	kJ/kV	13kJ/kV	12kJ/kV	5kJ/kV	5kJ/kV
10	Max. switching surge residual voltage	kVp	1180 (at 1kA) 1220 (at 2kA)	670(at 2kA) 650 (at 500A)	500 (at 1kA)	280 (at 1kA)
11	Max. residual voltage at					
i)	5kA	kVp	-	-	560	310

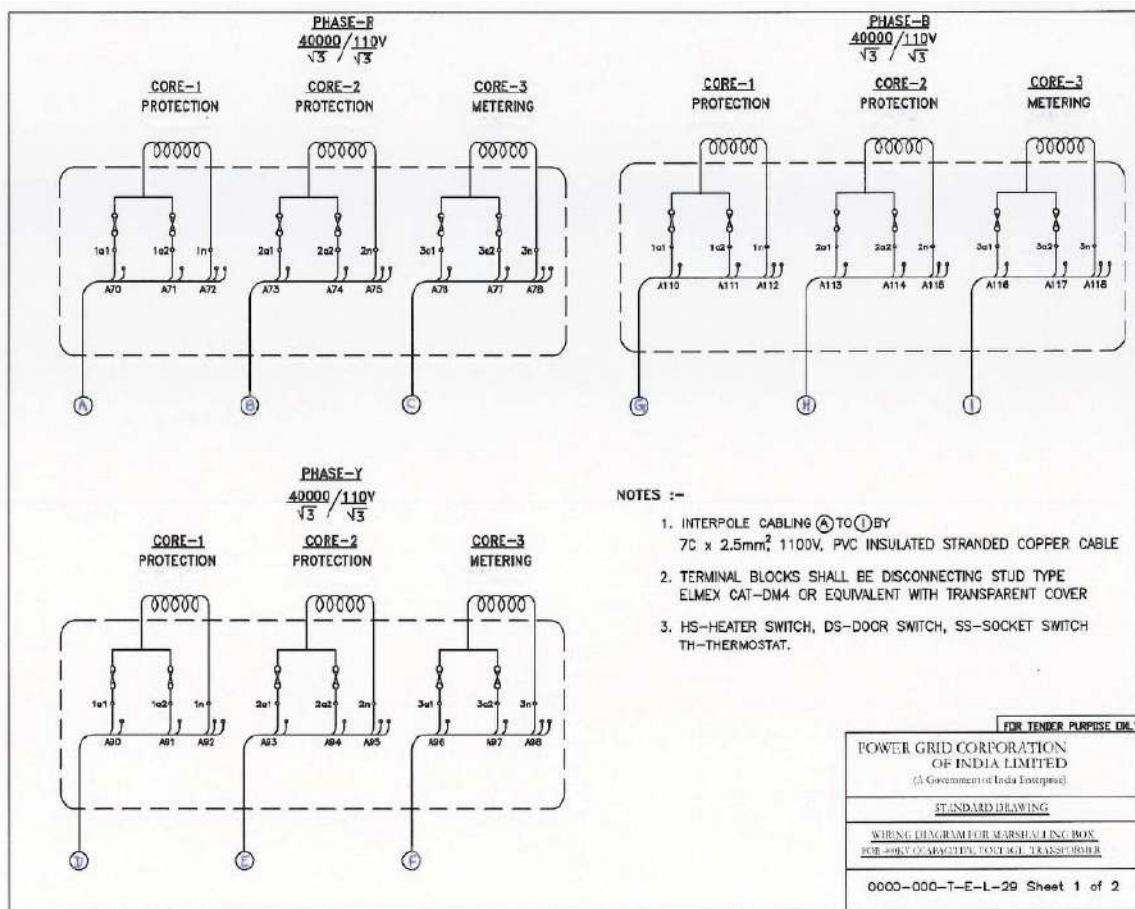
Sl. No.	Description	Unit	800kV SA	420kV SA	245kV SA	145kV SA
ii)	10 kA nominal discharge current	kVp	-	800	600	330
iii)	20 kA nominal discharge current	kVp	1480	850	-	-
iv)	Steep fronted wave residual voltage at 20 kA	kVp	1480	925	-	-
12	Long duration discharge class		5 {Refer clause 2.0(d)}	4 {Refer clause 2.0(d)}	3	3
13	High current short duration test value(4/10 micro second wave)	kAp	100	100	100	100
14	Current for pressure relief test	kA rms	63	40 / 50 / 63 (as applicable)	40 / 50 (as applicable)	40
15	Low current long duration test value	As per IEC				
16	Insulation Level					
a)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)					
i)	Arrester Housing	kVpeak	As per IEC:60099-4	±1425	±1050	±650
b)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro-second) dry and wet					
i)	Arrester Housing	kV peak	As per IEC:60099-4	± 1050	-NA-	-NA-
c)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage					
i)	Arrester Housing	kV rms	830	630	460	275
18	Partial Discharge at 1.05 COV		≤ 10pC	≤ 10pC	≤ 10pC	≤ 10pC
19	System neutral earthing		Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed	Effectively Earthed

ANNEXURE-6

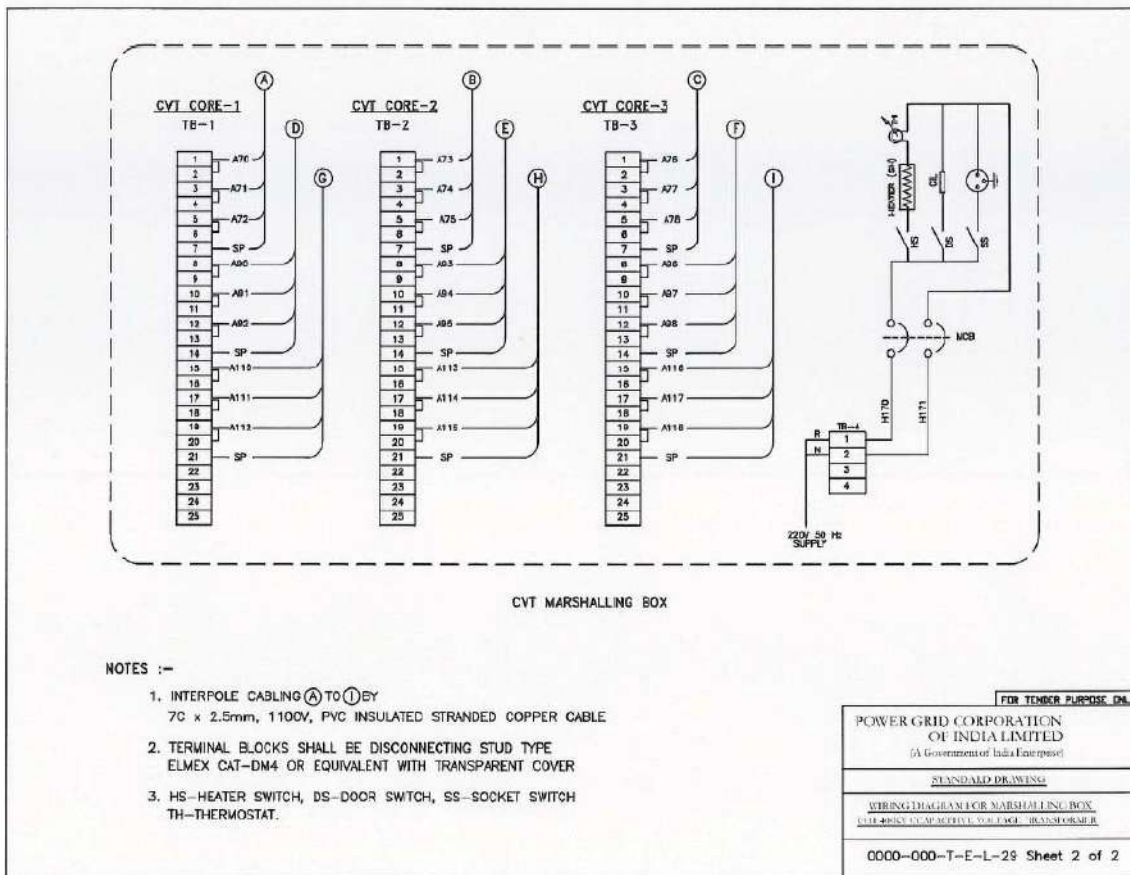
TECHNICAL PARAMETERS FOR SF6/AIR BUSHING

Sl. No.	Particular	765 kV	400 kV	220 kV	132kV
1	Rated Voltage (kV)	800 kV(rms)	420 kV (rms)	245 kV (rms)	145 kV (rms)
2	Rated Current (Amp)	2000/3150 as applicable	2000/3150/5000 as applicable	1600	600
3	1.2/50 micro second impulse voltage (Lightning impulse withstand voltage)	2100 kVp	1425 kVp	1050 kVp	630 kVp
4	250/2500 micro second switching impulse voltage	1550 kVp	1050 kVp	-	
5	One minute power frequency withstand voltage	960 kV (rms)	650 kV (rms)		275 kV (rms)
6	Minimum total Creepage distance in mm	20000	10500	6125	3625
7	Minimum Cantilever strength (kN)	10	10	8	5

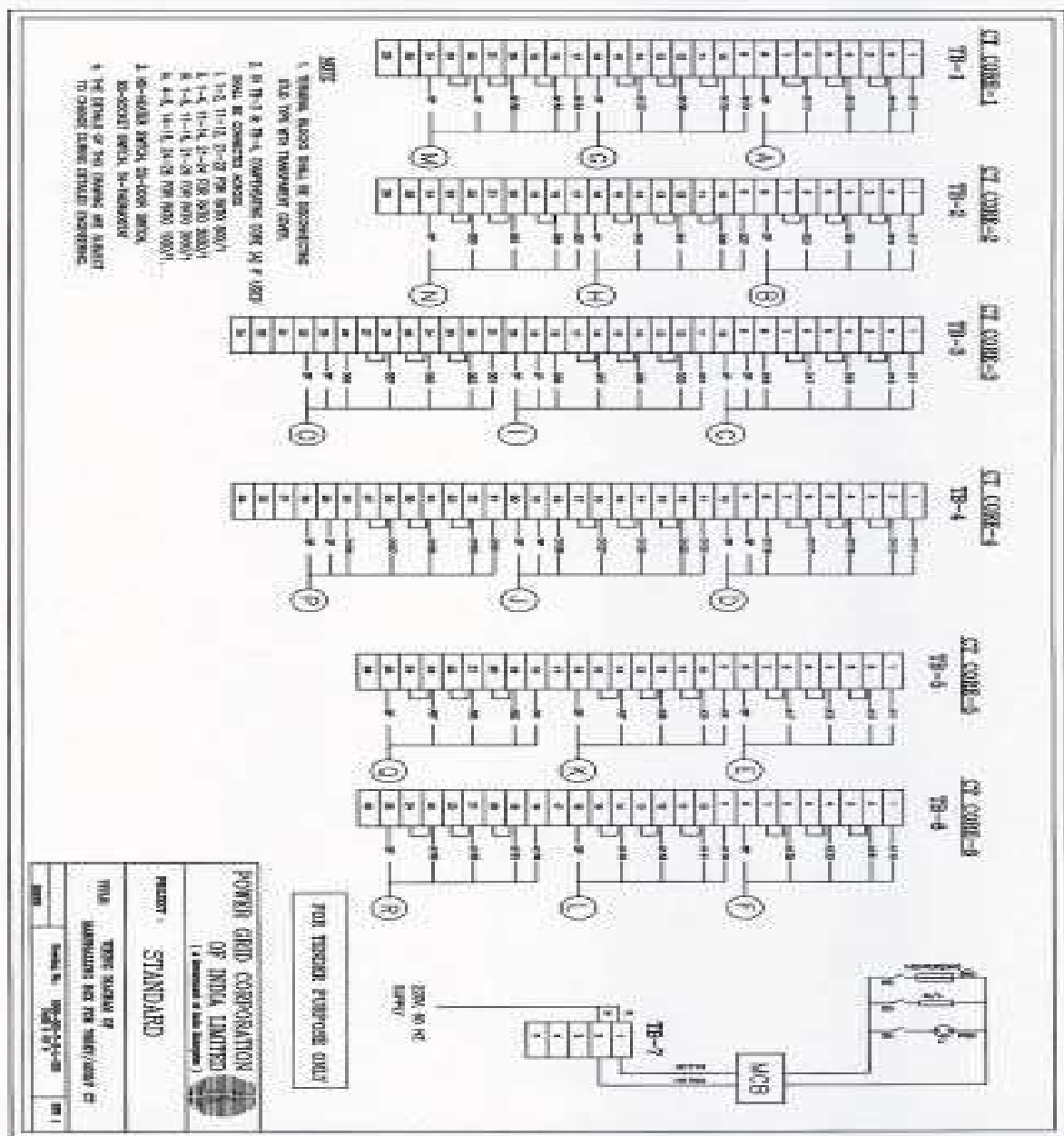
Wiring Diagram of VT



Wiring Diagram of VT



Wiring Diagram of CT



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8																				
Annexure-9																											
CONCEPTUAL GIS INTERFACE MODULE DRAWING																											
GIS EXTENSION PROCEDURE																											
1	2	3																									
NORMAL CONDITION	CONDITION DURING EXTENSION OF GIS	AFTER EXTENSION																									
4	5																										
REMOVAL OF ISOLATING LINK FOR HV TEST	HIGH VOLTAGE TEST SITUATION ON NEW/EXISTING GIS																										
NOTES: 1. This drawing shall be read in conjunction with Model Technical Specification for GIS. 2. This is a conceptual drawing only, interface module drawing for different projects shall be developed by respective GIS manufacturers.																											
[Section-2 / Page 91]																											
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE) <table><tr><td colspan="4">TITLE: STANDARD GIS INTERFACE MODULE DRAWING</td></tr><tr><td>DATE: April 2017</td><td>SCALE: 1:1</td><td>NO. STD/GIS/INTERFACE/MODULE/01</td><td>REV: 0</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">DRAWN BY: NPS</td><td colspan="2">APPROVED BY:</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">ACORE (ENGG-S/S)</td><td>CDE (GIS-CORE)</td><td>ED (ENGG-S/S, CIVIL&T/L)</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">CHECKED BY:</td><td>GM (ENGG-S/S)</td><td>GM (ENGG-S/S)</td></tr></table>								TITLE: STANDARD GIS INTERFACE MODULE DRAWING				DATE: April 2017	SCALE: 1:1	NO. STD/GIS/INTERFACE/MODULE/01	REV: 0	DRAWN BY: NPS		APPROVED BY:		ACORE (ENGG-S/S)		CDE (GIS-CORE)	ED (ENGG-S/S, CIVIL&T/L)	CHECKED BY:		GM (ENGG-S/S)	GM (ENGG-S/S)
TITLE: STANDARD GIS INTERFACE MODULE DRAWING																											
DATE: April 2017	SCALE: 1:1	NO. STD/GIS/INTERFACE/MODULE/01	REV: 0																								
DRAWN BY: NPS		APPROVED BY:																									
ACORE (ENGG-S/S)		CDE (GIS-CORE)	ED (ENGG-S/S, CIVIL&T/L)																								
CHECKED BY:		GM (ENGG-S/S)	GM (ENGG-S/S)																								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8																				

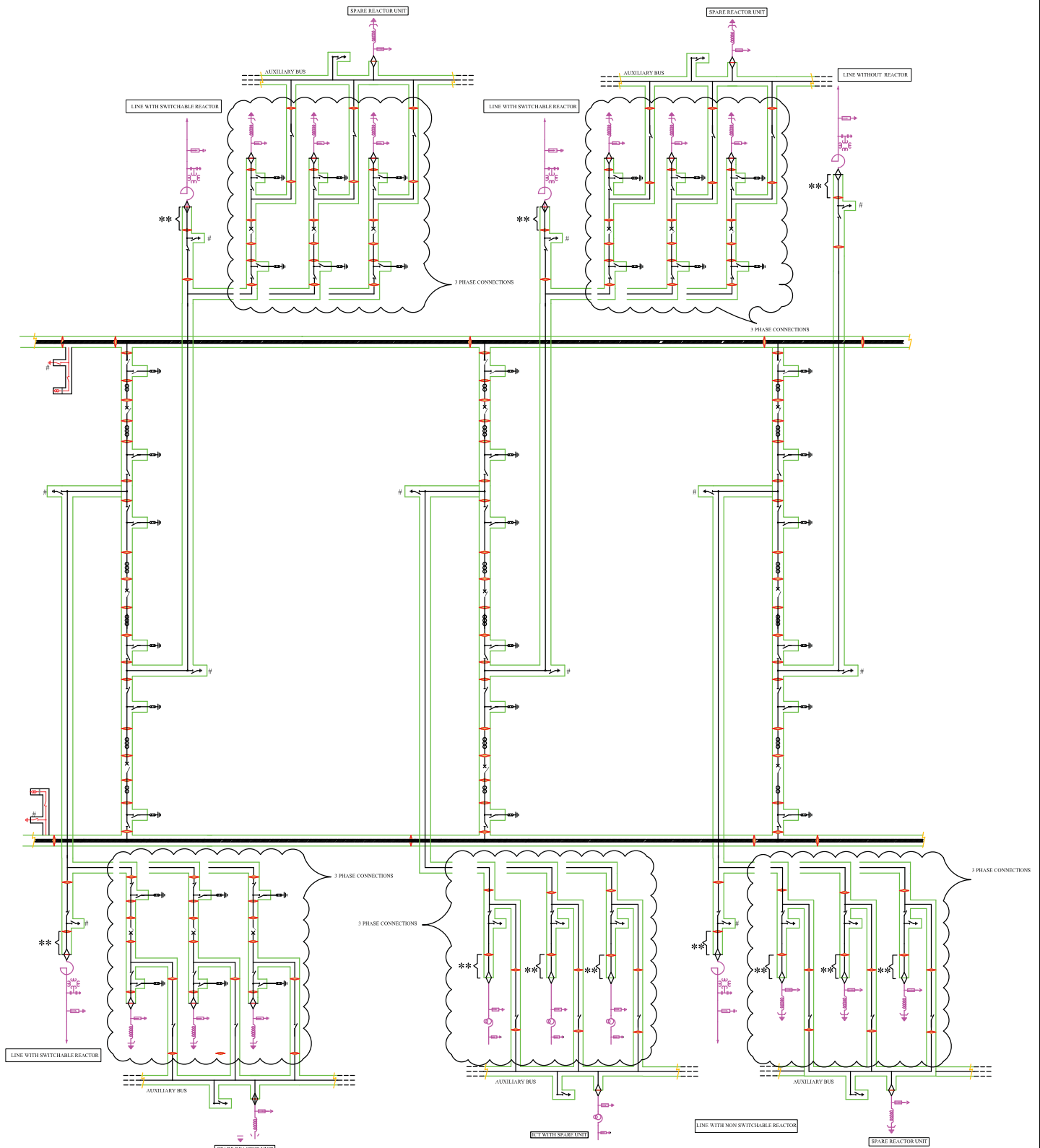
STANDARD MANDATORY SPARES FOR GAS INSULATED SWITCHGEAR

Sl. No.	Description	Unit	Quantity (New S/s)
1.0	General (For 400kV Voltage Class)		
1.1	Bus Bar Sections including Bus Bar Interconnection Modules, Bus Ducts Sections, Compensators/ expansion joints/bellows, Bends, end covers along with enclosure of each type. For each of the above module/enclosure all active parts such as conductor, conductor joints, corona shield etc of each type.	Set	1
1.2	SF6 gas Pressure Relief Device assembly of each type	Set	1
1.3	SF6 Pressure gauge cum switch / Density monitors and pressure switch as applicable, of each type	Set	5
1.4	Coupling device for pressure gauge cum switch for connecting Gas handling plant of each type	Set	2
1.5	Rubber Gaskets, "O" Rings and Seals for SF6 gas for GIS enclosure of each type	Set	5
1.6	Molecular filter for SF6 gas with filter bags (10 % of total weight)	Set	1
1.7	Control Valves for SF6 gas of each type	Set	3
1.8	SF6 gas (20 % of total gas quantity)	Lot	1
1.9.	Pipe length (Copper or Steel as applicable) for SF6 Circuit of each type (if applicable)	Set	2
1.10	Locking device to keep the Dis-connectors (Isolators) and Earthing/Fast Earthing switches in close or open position in case of removal of the driving Mechanism	Set	2
1.11	UHF PD Sensors of each type along with BNC Connector	Nos.	5
1.12	Support Insulators of each type	Nos.	10 (Each Type)
1.13	Gas Barriers of each type	Nos.	10 (Each Type)
1.14	SF6 to air bushing of each type & rating complete in all respect	No.	2
2.0	400kV SF6 CIRCUIT BREAKER:		
2.1	Complete Circuit Breaker (one phase) with PIR complete with interrupter, main circuit, enclosure and Marshalling Box with operating mechanism to enable replacement of all applicable type/rating of CB by spare (if applicable)	Set	2
2.2	Complete Circuit Breaker (one phase) without PIR complete with interrupter, main circuit, enclosure and Marshalling Box with operating mechanism to enable replacement of all applicable type/rating of CB by spare (if applicable)	Set	2
2.3	Fixed, moving and arcing contacts including insulating nozzles of each type (for Main Chamber & PIR Chamber as applicable)	Set	1
2.4	Trip coil assembly with resistor as applicable of each type	Set	3
2.5	Closing coil assembly with resistor as applicable of each type	Set	3

2.6	Relays, Power contactors, push buttons, timers & MCBs etc of each type & rating	Set	1
2.7	Auxiliary switch assembly of each type	Set	3
2.8	Operation Counter	Set	3
2.9	Windoscope / Observing window of each type	Set	2
2.11	For Hydraulic Operated Mechanism, if applicable		
2.11.1	Hydraulic operating mechanism with drive motor of each type	Set	3
2. 11.2	Ferrules, joints and couplings of each type	Set	3
2. 11.3	Hydraulic filter of each type	Set	3
2. 11.4	Hose pipe of each type	Set	3
2. 11.5	N2 Accumulator of each type	Set	3
2. 11.6	Valves of each type	Set	3
2. 11.7	Pipe length (copper & steel) of each size & type	Set	3
2. 11.8	Pressure switches of each type	Set	3
2. 11.9	Pressure gauge with coupling device of each type	Set	3
2.11.10	Hydraulic oil (20% of total Oil quantity)	Set	1
2.11.11	Pressure Relief Device of each type	Set	3
2.12	For Spring Operated Mechanism, if applicable		
2.12.1	Complete Spring Operating Mechanism including charging mechanism etc. of each type	Set	3
2.12.2	Spring Charging Motor	Nos.	2
3.0	400kV ISOLATORS :		
3.1	Complete set of 3-phase dis-connector of each type including main circuit, enclosure, driving mechanism and support Insulator etc to enable complete replacement of all applicable type/rating of Isolator by spare	Set	1
3.2	Complete set of 3-phase Maintenance Earthing switch of each type, including main circuit, enclosure, driving mechanism and support Insulator etc to enable complete replacement of all applicable type/rating of Earth Switch by spare	Set	1
3.3	Complete set of 3-phase Fast Earthing switch of each type, including main circuit, enclosure, driving mechanism and support Insulator etc to enable complete replacement of all applicable type/rating of Earth Switch by spare (if applicable)	Set	1
3.4	Copper contact fingers & corona shield for dis-connector male & female contact – for one complete (3-phase) dis-connector of each type and rating	Set	1
3.5	Copper contact fingers & corona shield for Maintenance Earthing switch male & female contacts, for one complete (3- phase) earthing switch of each type and rating	Set	1
3.6	Copper contact fingers & corona shield for Fast Earthing switch male & female contacts, for one complete (3-phase) earthing switch of each type and rating (if applicable)	Set	1

[Section-2 / Page 93]

3.7	Open / Close contactor assembly, timers, key interlock, interlocking coils, relays, push buttons, indicating lamps, Power contactors, resistors, fuses, MCBs & drive control cards etc for one complete MOM box (3 – phase gang operated or 1 – phase unit) for dis-connector and (3 – phase gang operated or 1 – phase unit) for earthing switch of each type and rating		
3.7.1	For isolator	Set	2
3.7.2	For Maintenance Earth switch	Set	2
3.7.3	For Fast Earthing Switch (if applicable)	Set	2
3.8	Limit switch and Aux. Switches for complete 3 phase equipment		
3.8.1	For Isolator	Set	2
3.8.2	For Maintenance earth switch	Set	2
3.8.3	For Fast Earthing Switch (if applicable)	Set	2
3.9	Drive Mechanism of each type		
3.9.1	For Isolator	Set	2
3.9.2	For Maintenance earth switch	Set	2
3.9.3	For Fast Earthing Switch (if applicable)	Set	2
3.10	Motor for Drive Mechanism of each type		
3.10.1	For Isolator	Set	3
3.10.2	For Maintenance earth switch	Set	3
3.10.3	For Fast Earthing Switch (if applicable)	Set	3
4.0	400kV CURRENT TRANSFORMER		
4.1	Complete CT of each type and rating with enclosure to enable replacement of all applicable type/rating of CT by spare	Nos.	2
5.0	400kV Voltage Transformer		
5.1	Complete PT of each type and rating with enclosure to enable replacement of all applicable type/rating of VT by spare (if applicable)	No.	1
6.0	400kV SURGE ARRESTOR		
6.1	Complete Gas insulated Surge arrester of each type and ratings with enclosure (if applicable)	No.	1
6.2	Surge counter/ monitor of each rating and type (if applicable)	No.	2
7.0	Local Control Cubicle (LCC)		
7.1	Aux. relays, Contactor, Push Buttons, Switches, Lamps, Annunciation Windows, MCB, Fuses, Timers etc. of each type & rating	Set	5
8.0	Oil/ SF6 bushing (400kV) for Transformer/Reactor of each rating (if applicable)	No.	1



NOTES :

- 1). PROVISION OF RUPTURE DISC , ABSORBER, GAS FILLING & GAS MONITORING ARRANGEMENT TO BE KEPT IN EACH GAS COMPARTMENT.
- 2). THIS DRG IS INDICATIVE AND APPROVAL FOR GAS SLD FOR THE PROJECT SCOPE SHALL BE TAKEN DURING DETAILED ENGINEERING.

** NUMBER OF GAS COMPARTMENTS IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE AS PER THE ACTUAL LAYOUT & SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGG.

LEGENDS

SIGN	NAME	DESCRIPTION
	CB	CIRCUIT BREAKER
	DS	DISCONNECTING SWITCH
	ES/FE ^s	EARTHING SWITCH
	—	BARRIER INSULATOR
	CT	CURRENT TRANSFORMER
	ES	INSULATING EARTH SWITCH
	BSG	SF6/AIR BUSHING

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

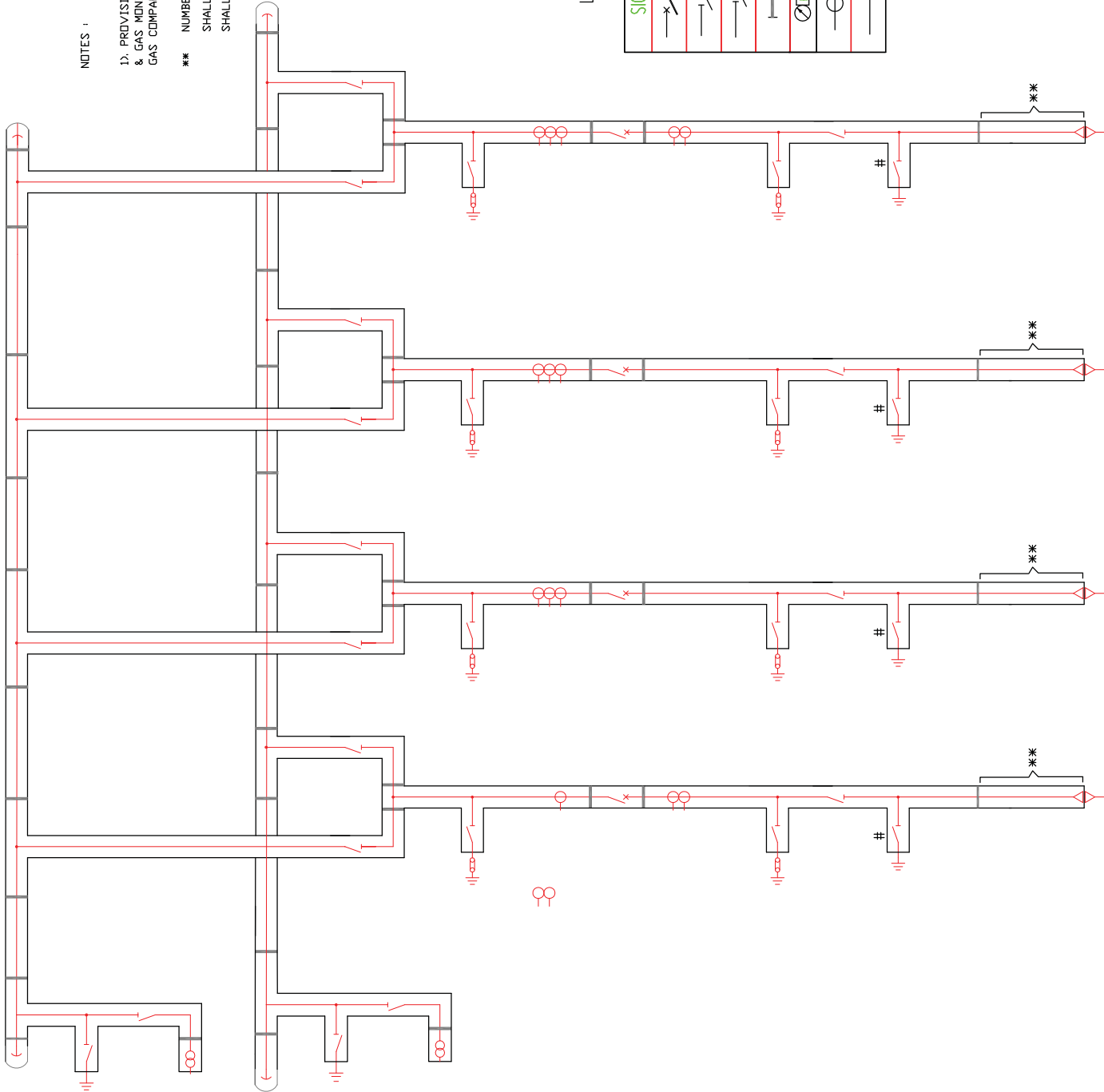
POWER GRID CORPORATION OF INDIA LIMITED (A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE)					
29.04.2014	HIMANSHU	CHKD	APPD	PROJECT: GIS SUBSTATION	
				TITLE: TYPICAL GAS SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (BREAKER SCHEME)	
DATE	DRAWN	CHKD	APPD	DRG.NO. C/ENGG/GIS/GSD/01	REV. 1
			NTS		

Section 2 (Page 95)

NOTES :

1). PROVISION OF RUPTURE DISC/ABSORBER,GAS FILLING & GAS MONITORING ARRANGEMENT TO BE KEPT IN EACH GAS COMPARTMENT.

** NUMBER OF GAS COMPARTMENTS IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE AS PER THE ACTUAL LAYOUT & SHALL BE FINALISED DURING DETAILED ENGG.



LEGENDS

SIGN	NAME	DESCRIPTION
	CB	CIRCUIT BREAKER
	DS	DISCONNECTING SWITCH
	ES/FES	EARTHING SWITCH
	CT	CURRENT TRANSFORMER
	BSG	SF6/AIR BUSHING

FOR TENDER PURPOSE ONLY



POWER GRID CORPORATION
OF INDIA LIMITED
A GOVERNMENT OF INDIA ENTERPRISE

PROJECT:	GIS SUBSTATION
DESIGNER:	Section 27 Page 961
DATE DRAWN:	05.04.2018
CHECKED BY:	ANUJ BHUTANI
APPROVED BY:	DRGND
REVISION:	C/ENGG/GIS/GSD/08
REVISION:	2

SECTION-3**PROJECT DETAILS & GENERAL SPECIFICATION****SITE INFORMATION**

Sl	Particular	Details	
a)	Owner	POWERGRID	
b)	Customer	POWERGRID	
c)	Project Title	Substation package-SS19: Extension of 765kV Solapur, 765kV Aurangabad, 765kV Wardha, 400kV Khandwa, 400kV Rajgarh, 400kV Champa, 400/220kV Itarsi & 400/220kV Jabalpur substations. Under Western Region System Strengthening Scheme (WRSS-20)	
d)	Location		
SL	Name of Substation	Name of State	Nearest Rail / Road Head
1	Solapur	Maharashtra	Solapur
2	Aurangabad	Maharashtra	Aurangabad
3	Wardha	Maharashtra	Wardha
4	Khandwa	M.P.	Khandwa
5	Rajgarh	M.P	Rajgarh
6	Champa	Chhattisgarh	Champa
7	Jabalpur	M.P.	Jabalpur
8	Itarsi	M.P.	Itarsi
e)	Transport Facilities	As above	
SITE CONDITIONS			
a)	Max. ambient air temp.	50°C	
b)	Min. ambient air temp.	0°C	
c)	Max. design ambient emp.	50°C	
d)	Design reference temp.	50°C	
e)	Average Humidity	Max. 100%	
f)	Special corrosion conditions	No	

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

Project: Substation package-SS19: Extension of 765kV Solapur, 765kV Aurangabad, 765kV Wardha, 400kV Khandwa, 400kV Rajgarh, 400kV Champa, 400/220kV Itarsi & 400/220kV Jabalpur substations

Section -3 of Technical Specification**Doc No. TB-408-316-S03, Rev.0**

g)	Solar Radiation	1.2kW/sqmtr																											
h)	Atmospheric radiation UV	High																											
i)	Altitude above sea level	Less than 1000meter																											
j)	Pollution Severity	Normal Pollution level																											
k)	Seismic Zone	As per the seismic zone defined in the relevant BIS / IEC-62271-300 but not less than 0.3g horrizontal																											
WIND DATA																													
	Wind velocity	As per IS																											
	Average No. of thunderstorm days per annum	As per IS																											
	Main Electrical Parameters:																												
	Fault Levels:																												
<table><tr><th>SL</th><th>Name of Substation</th><th>Fault level</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>765kV Solapur</td><td>40kA for 1sec</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>765kV Aurangabad</td><td>40kA for 1sec</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>765kV Wardha</td><td>40kA for 1sec</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>400kV Khandwa</td><td>40kA for 1sec</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>400kV Rajgarh</td><td>40kA for 1sec</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>400kV Champa</td><td>50kA for 1sec</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>400/220kV Jabalpur</td><td>40kA for 1sec</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>400/220kV Itarsi</td><td>40kA for 1sec</td></tr></table>			SL	Name of Substation	Fault level	1	765kV Solapur	40kA for 1sec	2	765kV Aurangabad	40kA for 1sec	3	765kV Wardha	40kA for 1sec	4	400kV Khandwa	40kA for 1sec	5	400kV Rajgarh	40kA for 1sec	6	400kV Champa	50kA for 1sec	7	400/220kV Jabalpur	40kA for 1sec	8	400/220kV Itarsi	40kA for 1sec
SL	Name of Substation	Fault level																											
1	765kV Solapur	40kA for 1sec																											
2	765kV Aurangabad	40kA for 1sec																											
3	765kV Wardha	40kA for 1sec																											
4	400kV Khandwa	40kA for 1sec																											
5	400kV Rajgarh	40kA for 1sec																											
6	400kV Champa	50kA for 1sec																											
7	400/220kV Jabalpur	40kA for 1sec																											
8	400/220kV Itarsi	40kA for 1sec																											
	Minimum Creepage Distance	25mm/kV for all equipments i.e. BPI / Bushing, CB, Isolator, CT, CVT, LA, NCT etc. 31mm/kV. For string insulators																											

ENCLOSED – “SECTION-GTR (GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT) REV.14”
FOR DETAILS OF GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION.

PLEASE READ TERMINOLOGY AS FOLLOWS -

1. Read "GTR" as "Section-3 of technical specification"
2. Read "Powergrid" as "BHEL/Powergrid".
3. Read "Employer" as "Powergrid".
4. Read "Contractor" as bidder

SECTION- GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (GTR)

INDEX

CLAUSE NO.	ITEM	PAGE NO.
1.0	Foreword	1
2.0	General Requirement	1
3.0	Standards	1
4.0	Services to be performed by the Equipment being furnished	2
5.0	Engineering Data and Drawings	5
6.0	Material/Workmanship	7
7.0	Design Improvements/Coordination	9
8.0	Quality Assurance Programme	9
9.0	Type Testing, Inspection & Inspection Certificate	15
10.0	Tests	16
11.0	Packaging & Protection	17
12.0	Finishing of Metal Surfaces	17
13.0	Handling, Storing & Installation	19
14.0	Tools	20
15.0	Auxiliary Supply	21
16.0	Support Structure	21
17.0	Clamps and Connectors including Terminal Connectors	22
18.0	Control Cabinets, Junction Boxes, Terminal Boxes & Marshalling Boxes for Outdoor Equipment	23
19.0	Disposal of packing material & waste from construction site	24
20.0	Terminal Blocks and Wiring	24
21.0	Lamps and Sockets	25
22.0	Bushings, Hollow Column Insulators, Support Insulators	26
23.0	Motors	26
24.0	Technical Requirement of Equipments	28
Annexure-A	Corona and Radio Interference Voltage (RIV) Test	2 sheets
Annexure-B	Seismic Withstand Test Procedure	1 sheet
Annexure-C	List of General Standards and Codes	23 sheets
Annexure-D	List of Drawings/Documents for second advance	2 sheets
Annexure-E	Comprehensive List of drawings	9 sheets
Annexure-F	Assessment report from Main Contractor for proposed sub-vendor's List of enclosures	1 sheet
Annexure-G	MQP & Inspection Level Requirement	3 sheets
Annexure-H	Specification of RTV coating on porcelain insulators	2 sheets
Annexure-I	Standard Drawing for open platform	1 sheet
Annexure- C1 Corona and Radio Interference Voltage (RIV) Test - 2 SHEET		

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

1.0 FOREWORD

The provisions under this section are intended to supplement requirements for the materials, equipments and services covered under other sections of tender documents and are not exclusive.

2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

2.1 The contractor shall furnish catalogues, engineering data, technical information, design documents, drawings etc., fully in conformity with the technical specification during detailed engineering.

2.2 It is recognised that the Contractor may have standardised on the use of certain components, materials, processes or procedures different from those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice will also be considered provided such proposals meet the specified designs, standard and performance requirements and are acceptable to Employer.

2.3 Wherever a material or article is specified or defined by the name of a particular brand, Manufacturer or Vendor, the specific name mentioned shall be understood as establishing type, function and quality and not as limiting competition.

2.4 Equipment furnished shall be complete in every respect with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment as required by applicable codes though they may not have been specifically detailed in the Technical Specifications unless included in the list of exclusions. Materials and components which are minor in nature and incidental to the requirement but not specifically stated in the specification and bid price schedule, which are necessary for commissioning and satisfactory operation of the switchyard/ substation unless specifically excluded shall be deemed to be included in the scope of the specification and shall be supplied without any extra cost. All similar standard components/parts of similar standard equipment provided, shall be inter-changeable with one another.

~~2.5 The Contractor shall also be responsible for the overall co-ordination with internal /external agencies; Supplier of Employer's supplied equipments, project management, training of Employer's manpower, loading, unloading, handling, insurance, moving to final destination for successful erection, testing and commissioning of the substation /switchyard.~~

~~2.6 The bidder shall be responsible for safety of human and equipment during the working. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to co-ordinate and obtain Electrical Inspector's clearance before commissioning. Any additional items, modification due to observation of such statutory authorities shall be provided by the Contractor at no extra cost to the Employer.~~

3.0 STANDARDS

3.1 The works covered by the specification shall be designed, engineered, manufactured, built, tested and commissioned in accordance with the Acts, Rules, Laws and Regulations of India.

3.2 The equipment to be furnished under this specification shall conform to latest issue with all amendments (as on the originally scheduled date of bid opening) of standard specified under Annexure-C of this section, unless specifically mentioned in the specification.

3.3 The Bidder shall note that standards mentioned in the specification are not mutually exclusive or complete in themselves, but intended to compliment each other.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

- 3.4 The Contractor shall also note that list of standards presented in this specification is not complete. Whenever necessary the list of standards shall be considered in conjunction with specific IS/IEC.
- 3.5 When the specific requirements stipulated in the specifications exceed or differ than those required by the applicable standards, the stipulation of the specification shall take precedence.
- 3.6 Other internationally accepted standards which ensure equivalent or better performance than that specified in the standards specified under Annexure-C/individual sections for various equipments shall also, be accepted, however the salient points of difference shall be clearly brought out during detailed engineering along with English language version of such standard. The equipment conforming to standards other than specified under Annexure-C/individual sections for various equipments shall be subject to Employer's approval.

4.0 SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED BY THE EQUIPMENT BEING FURNISHED

- 4.1 The 800kV and 420kV system is being designed to limit the switching surge over voltage of 1.9 p.u. and 2.5 p.u., respectively and the power frequency over voltage of 1.4 p.u. and 1.5 p.u., respectively. In case of the 420kV system, the initial value of the temporary overvoltages could be 2.0 p.u. for 1-2 cycles. The equipment furnished under this specification shall perform all its functions and operate satisfactorily without showing undue strain, restrike etc under such over voltage conditions.
- 4.2 All equipments shall also perform satisfactorily under various other electrical, electromechanical and meteorological conditions of the site of installation.
- 4.3 All equipment shall be able to withstand all external and internal mechanical, thermal and electromechanical forces due to various factors like wind load, temperature variation, ice & snow, (wherever applicable) short circuit etc for the equipment.
- 4.4 The bidder shall design terminal connectors of the equipment taking into account various forces that are required to withstand.
- 4.5 The equipment shall also comply to the following:
- a) To facilitate erection of equipment, all items to be assembled at site shall be "match marked".
 - b) All piping, if any between equipment control cabinet/operating mechanism to marshalling box of the equipment, shall bear proper identification to facilitate the connection at site.

4.6 System Parameter

765kV, 400kV & 220kV System

SL No	Description of parameters	765kV System	400kV System	220kV System
1.	System operating voltage	765kV	400kV	220kV
2.	Maximum operating voltage of the system (rms)	800kV	420kV	245kV
3.	Rated frequency	50HZ	50Hz	50Hz
4.	No. of phase	3	3	3
5.	Rated Insulation levels			

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

SL No	Description of parameters	765kV System	400kV System	220kV System
i)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)	2100kVp	1550kVp	1050 kVp
ii)	Switching impulse withstand voltage (250/2500 micro sec.) dry and wet	1550kVp	1050kVp	-
iii)	One minute power frequency dry withstand voltage (rms)	830kV	630kV	-
iv)	One minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage (rms)	-	-	460kV
6.	Corona extinction voltage	508 kV	320kV	-
7.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz	2500 μ V at 508 kV rms	1000 μ V at 266kV rms	1000 μ V at 156kV rms
8.	Minimum creepage distance - for Equipment other than Insulator string	20000 mm (24800 mm for coastal area)	10500 mm (13020 mm for coastal area)	6125 mm (7595 mm for coastal area)
	Minimum creepage distance - for Insulator String	As specified in Section-Switchyard Erection		
9.	Min. clearances			
i.	Phase to phase	7600mm (for conductor-conductor configuration) 9400mm (for rod-conductor configuration)	4000mm (for conductor-conductor configuration) 4200mm (for rod -conductor configuration)	2100 mm
ii.	Phase to earth	4900mm (for conductor-structure) 6400mm (for rod- structure)	3500 mm	2100 mm
iii)	Sectional clearances	10300 mm	6500 mm	5000 mm
10.	Rated short circuit current for 1 sec. duration	40kA/50kA (as applicable)	40kA/50kA/ 63 kA (as applicable)	40kA/ 50kA(as applicable)
11.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**132kV, 66kV, 33kV & 11kV System**

SL No	Description of parameters	132 kV System	66kV System	33 kV System	11kV System
1.	System operating voltage	132kV	66kV	33kV	11kV
2.	Maximum operating voltage of the system(rms)	145kV	72.5kV	36kV	12kV
3.	Rated frequency	50Hz	50Hz	50Hz	50Hz
4.	No. of phase	3	3	3	3
5.	Rated Insulation levels				
i)	Full wave impulse withstand voltage (1.2/50 microsec.)	650 kVp	325 kVp	170 kVp	75 kVp
ii)	One minute power frequency dry and wet withstand voltage (rms)	275kV	140kV	70kV	28kV
6.	Max. radio interference voltage for frequency between 0.5 MHz and 2 MHz	500 μ V at 92kV rms	-	-	-
7.	Minimum creepage distance	3625 mm (4495mm for coastal area)	1813 mm (2248mm for coastal area)	900 mm (1116mm for coastal area)	300 mm (372mm for coastal area)
8.	Min. clearances				
i.	Phase to phase	1300 mm	750 mm	320 mm	280 mm
ii.	Phase to earth	1300 mm	630 mm	320 mm	140 mm
iii.	Sectional clearances	4000 mm	3000 mm	2800 mm	2800 mm
9.	Rated short circuit current	40kA/ 31.5 kA (as applicable) for 1 sec	31.5 kA for 3 sec	25 kA for 3 sec	25 kA for 3 sec
10.	System neutral earthing	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed	Effectively earthed

Notes:

1. The above parameters are applicable for installations up to an altitude of 1000m above mean sea level. For altitude exceeding 1000m, necessary altitude correction factor shall be applicable as per relevant IEC.
2. The insulation and RIV levels of the equipments shall be as per values given in the Technical Specification of respective equipment.
3. Corona and radio interference voltage test and seismic withstand test procedures for equipments shall be in line with the procedure given at **Annexure-A** and **Annexure-B** respectively.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

5.0 ENGINEERING DATA AND DRAWINGS

5.1 The list of drawings/documents which are to be submitted to the Employer is enclosed in **Annexure-E**. In case any additional drawings/documents are required, the same shall also be submitted during execution of the contract.

5.2 The Contractor shall submit 4 (four) sets of drawings/ design documents /data / detailed bill of quantity and 1 (one) set of test reports for the approval of the Employer. The contractor shall also submit the softcopy of the above documents in addition to hardcopy.

5.3 Drawings

5.3.1 All drawings submitted by the Contractor shall be in sufficient detail to indicate the type, size, arrangement, material description, Bill of Materials, weight of each component, break-up for packing and shipment, dimensions, internal & the external connections, fixing arrangement required and any other information specifically requested in the specifications.

5.3.2 Drawings submitted by the Contractor shall be clearly marked with the name of the Employer, the unit designation, the specifications title, the specification number and the name of the Project. POWERGRID has standardized a large number of drawings/documents of various make including type test reports which can be used for all projects having similar requirements and in such cases no project specific approval (except for list of applicable drawings alongwith type test reports) is required. However, distribution copies of standard drawings/documents shall be submitted as per provision of the contract. All titles, noting, markings and writings on the drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in SI units.

5.3.3 The review of these data by the Employer will cover only general conformance of the data to the specifications and documents, interfaces with the equipment provided under the specifications, external connections and of the dimensions which might affect substation layout. This review by the Employer may not indicate a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the equipment, materials, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. This review and/or approval by the Employer shall not be considered by the Contractor, as limiting any of his responsibilities and liabilities for mistakes and deviations from the requirements, specified under these specifications and documents.

5.5 All manufacturing and fabrication work in connection with the equipment prior to the approval of the drawings shall be at the Contractor's risk. The Contractor may make any changes in the design which are necessary to make the equipment conform to the provisions and intent of the Contract and such changes will again be subject to approval by the Employer. Approval of Contractor's drawing or work by the Employer shall not relieve the contractor of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under the Contract.

5.6 All engineering data submitted by the Contractor after final process including review and approval by the Employer shall form part of the Contract Document and the entire works performed under these specifications shall be performed in strict conformity, unless otherwise expressly requested by the Employer in Writing.

5.7 Approval Procedure

The following schedule shall be followed generally for approval and for providing final documentation.

- | | | |
|----|--|--------------------|
| i) | Approval/comments/
by Employer on initial
submission | As per L2 schedule |
|----|--|--------------------|

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ii)	Resubmission (whenever required)	Within 3 (three) weeks from date of comments
iii)	Approval or comments	Within 3 (three) weeks of receipt of resubmission.
iv)	Furnishing of distribution copies (2 hard copies to each substation and one scanned copy (pdf format)	2 weeks from the date of approval
v)	Furnishing of distribution copies of test reports	
	(a) Type test reports (one scanned softcopy in pdf format to each substation plus one for corporate centre & one hardcopy per substation)	2 weeks from the date of final approval
	(b) Routine Test Reports (one copy for each substation)	-do-
vi)	Furnishing of instruction/ operation manuals (2 copies per substation and one softcopy (pdf format) for corporate centre & per substation)	On completion of Engineering
(vii)	As built drawings (two sets of hardcopy per substation & one softcopy (pdf format) for corporate centre & per substation)	On completion of entire works

NOTE :

- (1) The contractor may please note that all resubmissions must incorporate all comments given in the earlier submission by the Employer or adequate justification for not incorporating the same must be submitted failing which the submission of documents is likely to be returned.
- (2) All drawings should be submitted in softcopy form, however substation design drawings like SLD, GA, all layouts etc. shall also be submitted in AutoCAD Version. SLD, GA & layout drawings shall be submitted for the entire substation in case of substation extension also.
- (3) The instruction Manuals shall contain full details of drawings of all equipment being supplied under this contract, their exploded diagrams with complete instructions for storage, handling, erection, commissioning, testing, operation, trouble shooting, servicing and overhauling procedures.
- (4) If after the commissioning and initial operation of the substation, the instruction manuals require any modifications/additions/changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.
- (5) The Contractor shall furnish to the Employer catalogues of spare parts.
- (6) All As-built drawings/documents shall be certified by site indicating the changes before final submission.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

5.8 The list of major drawings/documents to be approved to qualify for second advance as per Section SCC, shall be as per **Annexure-D**.

6.0 MATERIAL/ WORKMANSHIP

6.1 General Requirement

6.1.1 Where the specification does not contain references to workmanship, equipment, materials and components of the covered equipment, it is essential that the same must be new, of highest grade of the best quality of their kind, conforming to best engineering practice and suitable for the purpose for which they are intended.

6.1.2 In case where the equipment, materials or components are indicated in the specification as “similar” to any special standard, the Employer shall decide upon the question of similarity. When required by the specification or when required by the Employer the Contractor shall submit, for approval, all the information concerning the materials or components to be used in manufacture. Machinery, equipment, materials and components supplied, installed or used without such approval shall run the risk of subsequent rejection, it is to be understood that the cost as well as the time delay associated with the rejection shall be borne by the Contractor.

6.1.3 The design of the Works shall be such that installation, future expansions, replacements and general maintenance may be undertaken with a minimum of time and expenses. Each component shall be designed to be consistent with its duty and suitable factors of safety, subject to mutual agreements. All joints and fastenings shall be devised, constructed and documented so that the component parts shall be accurately positioned and restrained to fulfill their required function. In general, screw threads shall be standard metric threads. The use of other thread forms will only be permitted when prior approval has been obtained from the Employer.

6.1.4 Whenever possible, all similar part of the Works shall be made to gauge and shall also be made interchangeable with similar parts. All spare parts shall also be interchangeable and shall be made of the same materials and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the Equipment supplied under the Specification. Where feasible, common component units shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to minimize spare parts stocking requirements. All equipment of the same type and rating shall be physically and electrically interchangeable.

6.1.5 All materials and equipment shall be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendation(s). Only first-class work in accordance with the best modern practices will be accepted. Installation shall be considered as being the erection of equipment at its permanent location. This, unless otherwise specified, shall include unpacking, cleaning and lifting into position, grouting, levelling, aligning, coupling of or bolting down to previously installed equipment bases/foundations, performing the alignment check and final adjustment prior to initial operation, testing and commissioning in accordance with the manufacturer’s tolerances, instructions and the Specification. All factory assembled rotating machinery shall be checked for alignment and adjustments made as necessary to re-establish the manufacturer’s limits suitable guards shall be provided for the protection of personnel on all exposed rotating and / or moving machine parts and shall be designed for easy installation and removal for maintenance purposes. The spare equipment(s) shall be installed at designated locations and tested for healthiness.

6.1.6 The Contractor shall apply oil and grease of the proper specification to suit the machinery, as is necessary for the installation of the equipment. Lubricants used for installation purposes shall be drained out and the system flushed through where necessary for applying the lubricant required for operation. The Contractor shall apply all operational lubricants to the equipment installed by him.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

- 6.1.7 All oil, grease and other consumables used in the Works/Equipment shall be purchased in India unless the Contractor has any special requirement for the specific application of a type of oil or grease not available in India. If such is the case, he shall declare in the proposal, where such oil or grease is available. He shall help Employer in establishing equivalent Indian make and Indian Contractor. The same shall be applicable to other consumables too.

6.2 Provisions For Exposure to Hot and Humid climate

Outdoor equipment supplied under the specification shall be suitable for service and storage under tropical conditions of high temperature, high humidity, heavy rainfall and environment favourable to the growth of fungi and mildew. The indoor equipments located in non-air conditioned areas shall also be of same type.

6.2.1 Space Heaters

- 6.2.1.1 The heaters shall be suitable for continuous operation at 240V as supply voltage. On-off switch and fuse shall be provided.

- 6.2.1.2 One or more adequately rated thermostatically connected heaters shall be supplied to prevent condensation in any compartment. The heaters shall be installed in the compartment and electrical connections shall be made sufficiently away from below the heaters to minimize deterioration of supply wire insulation. The heaters shall be suitable to maintain the compartment temperature to prevent condensation.

6.2.2 FUNGI STATIC VARNISH

Besides the space heaters, special moisture and fungus resistant varnish shall be applied on parts which may be subjected or predisposed to the formation of fungi due to the presence or deposit of nutrient substances. The varnish shall not be applied to any surface of part where the treatment will interfere with the operation or performance of the equipment. Such surfaces or parts shall be protected against the application of the varnish.

6.2.3 Ventilation opening

Wherever ventilation is provided, the compartments shall have ventilation openings with fine wire mesh of brass to prevent the entry of insects and to reduce to a minimum the entry of dirt and dust.

6.2.4 Degree of Protection

The enclosures of the Control Cabinets, Junction boxes and Marshalling Boxes, panels etc. to be installed shall comply with following degree of protection as detailed here under:

- a) Installed out door: IP- 55
- b) Installed indoor in air conditioned area: IP-31
- c) Installed in covered area: IP-52
- d) Installed indoor in non-air conditioned area where possibility of entry of water is limited: IP-41.
- e) For LT Switchgear (AC & DC distribution Boards): IP-52

The degree of protection shall be in accordance with IS:13947 (Part-I)/IEC-60947 (Part-I)/IS 12063/IEC-60529. Type test report for IP-55 or higher degree of protection test, shall be submitted for approval.

6.3 RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES AND LABELS

- 6.3.1 Each main and auxiliary item of substation is to have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which is to be engraved manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, equipment name, type or serial

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

number together with details of the loading conditions under which the item of substation in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer. The rating plate of each equipment shall be according to IEC requirement.

- 6.3.2 All such nameplates, instruction plates, rating plates of transformers, reactors, CB, CT, CVT, SA, Isolators, C & R panels and PLCC equipments shall be bilingual with Hindi inscription first followed by English. Alternatively two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.

6.4 FIRST FILL OF CONSUMABLES, OIL AND LUBRICANTS

All the first fill of consumables such as oils, lubricants, filling compounds, touch up paints, soldering/brazing material for all copper piping of circuit breakers and essential chemicals etc. which will be required to put the equipment covered under the scope of the specifications, into operation, shall be furnished by the Contractor unless specifically excluded under the exclusions in these specifications and documents.

7.0 DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS / COORDINATION

- 7.1 The bidder shall offer the equipment meeting the requirement of the technical specification. However, the Employer or the Contractor may propose changes in the specification of the equipment or quality thereof and if the contractor & Employer agree upon any such changes, the specification shall be modified accordingly.
- 7.2 If any such agreed upon change is such that it affects the price and schedule of completion, the parties shall agree in writing as to the extent of any change in the price and/or schedule of completion before the Contractor proceeds with the change. Following such agreement, the provision thereof, shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly.
- 7.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipments to provide the best co-ordinated performance of the entire system. The basic design requirements are detailed out in this Specification. The design of various components, sub-assemblies and assemblies shall be so done that it facilitates easy field assembly and maintenance.
- 7.4 The Contractor has to coordinate designs and terminations with the agencies (if any) who are Consultants/Contractor for the Employer. The names of agencies shall be intimated to the successful bidders.
- 7.5 The Contractor will be called upon to attend design co-ordination meetings with the Engineer, other Contractor's and the Consultants of the Employer (if any) during the period of Contract. The Contractor shall attend such meetings at his own cost at POWERGRID Corporate Centre, Gurgaon (Haryana) or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully cooperate with such persons and agencies involved during those discussions.

8.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

- 8.1 To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of this Contract, whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor's Works or at his Sub-Contractor's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of Work as applicable, are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall ensure suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points necessary. A quality assurance programme of the Contractor shall be in line with ISO requirements & shall generally cover the following:
- a) The organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

- b) System for Document and Data Control.
- c) Qualification and Experience data of Bidder's key personnel.
- d) The procedure for purchases of materials, parts, components and selection of sub-Contractor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw material inspection, verification of material purchases etc.
- e) System for shop manufacturing and site erection controls including process controls, fabrication and assembly control.
- f) System for Control of non-conforming products including deviation dispositioning, if any and system for corrective and preventive actions based on the feedback received from the Customers and also internally documented system for Customer complaints.
- g) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.
- h) System for Control of calibration of testing and measuring equipment and the indication of calibration status on the instruments.
- i) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.
- j) System of Internal Quality Audits, Management review and initiation of corrective and Preventive actions based on the above.
- k) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Employer.
- l) System for maintenance of records.
- m) System for handling, storage and delivery.
- n) A quality plan detailing out the specific quality control measures and procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment furnished and /or service rendered.
- o) System for various field activities i.e. unloading, receipt at site, proper storage, erection, testing and commissioning of various equipment and maintenance of records. In this regard, the Employer has already prepared Standard Field Quality Plan for transmission line/substation equipments as applicable, Civil/erection Works which is required to be followed for associated works.

The Employer or his duly authorised representative reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the system and procedure of the Contractor/his vendor's quality management and control activities.

8.2 Quality Assurance Documents

The Contractor shall ensure availability of the following Quality Assurance Documents:

- i) All Non-Destructive Examination procedures, stress relief and weld repair procedure actually used during fabrication, and reports including radiography interpretation reports.
- ii) Welder and welding operator qualification certificates.
- iii) Welder's identification list, welding operator's qualification procedure and welding identification symbols.
- iv) Raw Material test reports on components as specified by the specification and in the quality plan.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

- v) The Manufacturing Quality Plan(MQP) indicating Customer Inspection Points (CIPs) at various stages of manufacturing and methods used to verify that the inspection and testing points in the quality plan were performed satisfactorily.
- vi) Factory test results for testing required as per applicable quality plan/technical specifications/GTP/Drawings etc.
- vii) Stress relief time temperature charts/oil impregnation time temperature charts, wherever applicable.

8.3 INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATE

- 8.3.1 Contractor shall procure bought out items from sub-vendors as per the list in "Compendium of Vendors" available on POWERGRID web-site www.powergridindia.com after ensuring compliance to the requirements/conditions mentioned therein. Contractor shall explore first the possibilities of procuring the bought out items from POWERGRID approved existing vendors. In case of their unavailability / non-response, Contractor may approach POWERGRID for additional sub-vendor approval. In that case, the assessment report of proposed sub vendor by Contractor along with the enclosures as per **Annexure-F** shall be submitted within 60 days of the award. The proposal shall be reviewed and approval will be accorded based on the verification of the document submitted and/or after the physical assessment of the works as the case may be. The physical assessment conducted by POWERGRID, if required, shall be on chargeable basis. Charges shall be as per the POWERGRID norms prevailing at that time, which shall be intimated by POWERGRID separately. If proposal for sub-vendor is submitted after 60 days, the Contractor's proposal normally will not be considered for current LOA. However, POWERGRID may process the case for developing more vendors for referred items, if found relevant. In all cases, It is the responsibility of the Contractor that Project activities do not suffer on account of delay in approval/non approval of a new sub-vendor.

The responsibility and the basis of inspection for various items & equipment is placed at **Annexure-G** along with the requirement of MQP (Manufacturing Quality Plan), ITP(Inspection & Test Plan), FAT(Factory Acceptance Test) which should be valid & POWERGRID approved and Level of inspection envisaged against each item.

Contractor shall ensure that order for items where MQP/ITP/FAT is required will be placed only on vendors having valid MQP/ITP/FAT and where the supplier's MQP/ITP/FAT is either not valid or has not been approved by POWERGRID, MQP shall be generally submitted as per POWERGRID format before placing order.

Items not covered under MQP/ITP/FAT shall be offered for inspection as per POWERGRID LOA/technical Specifications/POWERGRID approved data sheets/ POWERGRID approved drawings and relevant Indian/International standards.

Inspection Levels: For implementation of projects in a time bound manner and to avoid any delay in deputation of POWERGRID or its authorized representative, involvement of POWERGRID for inspection of various items / equipment will be based on the level below:

- Level -I:** Contractor to raise all inspection calls and review the report of tests carried out by the manufacturer, on his own, as per applicable standards/ POWERGRID specification, and submit to concerned POWERGRID inspection office/Inspection Engineer. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports/certificates of manufacturers.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

Level – II: Contractor to raise all inspection calls and carry out the inspection on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during inspection, the same would be intimated to Contractor and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Contractor would submit their test reports/certificates to POWERGRID. CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports/certificates.

Level - III: Contractor to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspection and carry out the stage inspections (if applicable) on behalf of POWERGRID on the proposed date of inspection as per applicable standards/specification. However, in case POWERGRID wishes to associate itself during stage inspection, the same would be intimated to Contractor and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID. Else, Contractor would submit the test reports / certificates of stage inspection after their own review and CIP will be issued by POWERGRID based on review of test reports / certificates. Final inspection will be carried out by POWERGRID and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.

Level – IV: Contractor to raise inspection calls for both, stage (as applicable) & final inspections. POWERGRID will carry out the inspection for both stage & final inspection as per applicable standards/specification and CIP/MICC will be issued by POWERGRID.

- 8.3.2 Contractor shall ensure that to implement the above inspection levels, particularly for the quality control and inspection at sub-vendor's works, they would depute sufficient qualified & experienced manpower in their Quality Control and Inspection department. Further, to assure quality of construction, Contractor shall have a separate workforce having appropriate qualification & experience and deploy suitable tools and plant for maintaining quality requirement during construction in line with applicable Field Quality Plan (FQP).
- 8.3.3 The Employer, his duly authorised representative and/or outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have at all reasonable times access to the Contractor's premises or Works and shall have the power at all reasonable times to ensure that proper Quality Management practices / norms are adhered to, inspect and examine the materials & workmanship of the Works, to carry out Quality/Surveillance Audit during manufacture or erection and if part of the Works is being manufactured or assembled at other premises or works. The Contractor shall obtain for the Employer and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor's own premises or works. The item/equipment, if found unsatisfactory with respect to workmanship or material is liable to be rejected. The observations for improvements during product/ process inspection by POWERGRID shall be recorded in Quality Improvement Register (available & maintained at works) for review & timely compliance of observations.
- 8.3.4 Contractor shall submit inspection calls over internet through POWERGRID website. The required vendor code and password to enable raising inspection call will be furnished to the main Contractor within 30 days of award of contract on submission of documents by Contractor. After raising the inspection calls, Contractor shall then proceed as per the message of that particular call which is available on the message board.
- 8.3.5 The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all type, acceptance and routine tests specified for which the Contractor shall give the Employer/Inspector Twenty one (21) days written notice of any material being ready for testing for each stage of

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

testing as identified in the approved quality plan as customer inspection point(CIP) for indigenous inspections. All inspection calls for overseas material shall be given at least forty five (45) days in advance. Such tests shall be to the Contractor's account except for the expenses of the Inspection Engineer. The Employer/inspector, unless witnessing of the tests is waived by Employer, will attend such tests within Twenty one (21) days of the date of which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection, failing which the Contractor may proceed with the test which shall be deemed to have been made in the Inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the Inspector three copies of tests, duly certified. Contractor shall ensure, before giving notice for type test, that all drawings and quality plans have been got approved. The equipment shall be dispatched to site only after approval of Routine and Acceptance test results and Issuance of Dispatch Clearance in writing by the Employer. CIP/Material Inspection clearance certificate (MICC) shall be issued by the Employer after inspection of the equipment or review of test reports as applicable. Employer may waive off the presence of Employer's inspecting engineer. In that case test will be carried out as per approved QP and test certificate will be furnished by the supplier for approval. CIP/MICC will be issued only after review and approval of the test reports.

- 8.3.6 Contractor shall generally offer material for inspection as per supply bar chart approved by POWERGRID and not before 30 days from schedule indicated in the bar chart. In case Contractor offers material(s) for inspection prior to 30 days from the scheduled date with necessary approval of POWERGRID, POWERGRID shall inspect the material and issue CIP only. However, in such an exceptional case, MICC shall be issued only as per provision of original / revised approved supply schedule.
- 8.3.7 Contractor shall minimize the number of inspection calls by offering optimum quantities in each inspection call at the respective manufacturer's works.
- 8.3.8 Contractor shall inspect the material themselves and only after they are fully convinced about the Quality, they shall offer the material for POWERGRID inspection and shall also ensure that relevant portion of LOA/NOA, approved drawing and data sheets along with applicable Quality Plans are available at the works of Contractor or their Sub-vendor before the material is offered for inspection.
- 8.3.9 Contractor shall ensure that material which has been cleared for dispatch after inspection will be dispatched within 30 days in case of domestic supplies and within 60 days in case of Off-shore supplies from the date of issuance of CIP. Material which is not dispatched within stipulated time as above will be reoffered for POWERGRID inspection or specific approval of POWERGRID QA&I shall be obtained for delayed dispatch.
- 8.3.10 The Employer or IE shall give notice in writing to the Contractor, of any objection either to conformance to any drawings or to any equipment and workmanship which in his opinion is not in accordance with the Contract. The Contractor shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make the modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall confirm in writing to the Employer/Inspection Engineer giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the Contract.
- 8.3.11 All Test Reports and documents to be submitted in English during final inspection of equipment by POWERGRID or as and when required for submission.
- 8.3.12 When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor's or Sub-Contractor's works, the Employer/Inspection Engineer(IE) shall issue a certificate to this effect within fifteen (15) days after completion of tests & submission of documents by Contractor/manufacturer but if the tests are not witnessed by the Employer/IE, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the Contractor's Test certificate by the Employer/IE. Contractor shall, on completion of all tests, submit test

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

reports within Ten (10) days to POWERGRID IE. Failure of the Employer/IE to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the Works. The completion of these tests or the issue of the certificate shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment should, it, on further tests after erection, be found not to comply with the Contract.

- 8.3.13 In all cases, where the Contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Contractor or of any Sub- Contractor, the Contractor, except where otherwise specified, shall provide free of charge such items as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Employer/Inspector or his authorised representative to carry out effectively such tests of the equipment in accordance with the Contract and shall give facilities to the Employer/Inspection Engineer or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.
- 8.3.14 The inspection and acceptance by Employer and issue of Inspection Certificate thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in respect of the agreed quality assurance programme forming a part of the Contract, or if such equipment is found to be defective at a later stage.
- 8.3.15 The Employer will have the right of having at his own expenses any other test(s) of reasonable nature carried out at Contractor's premises or at site or in any other place in addition of aforesaid type and routine tests, to satisfy that the material comply with the specification.
- 8.3.16 The Employer reserves the right for getting any additional field tests conducted on the completely assembled equipment at site to satisfy that material complies with specifications.
- 8.3.17 Rework/ Re-engineering, if any, on any item/equipment shall be carried out only after mutual discussions and in accordance with mutually agreed procedure. Contractor shall submit Joint Inspection Report of equipments under Re-Work/Re-Engineering alongwith procedure for the same to POWERGRID for approval, before taking up the Re-Work/Re-Engineering, failing which POWERGRID reserves the right to reject the equipment.
- 8.3.18 Contractor may establish a field test Laboratory to execute Civil Construction testing requirements at site with the condition that all testing equipment shall be calibrated from POWERGRID approved accredited Testing laboratories, with calibration certificates kept available at site and all testing personnel employed in the Field Testing Laboratories to be qualified and experienced Engineers or testing to be carried out at POWERGRID approved Third Party Laboratories.
- 8.3.19 Contractor shall ensure that all possible steps are taken to avoid damages to the equipment during transport, storage and erection.
- 8.3.20 Contractor shall implement additional stringent quality checks and preparation during installation of GIS at site (if applicable) as per POWERGRID approved guidelines/Technical specifications.
- 8.3.21 Contractor shall ensure commissioning of all CSDs along with Circuit Breakers wherever applicable.
- 8.3.22 For EHV transformers/reactors:**
- Insulation oil shall be as per POWERGRID Technical specifications and same grade shall be used for impregnation of the active part & testing at the works of Transformer/Reactor Manufacturer and as well as for filling the Transformer/Reactors at site. Contractor to ensure that windings for Transformer/Reactors are made in air-conditioned environment. Core-coil assembly shall be performed in positive

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

pressurized dust controlled environment. Dust measurements shall be monitored regularly at Transformer / Reactor Manufacturer works. Contractor shall ensure that respective civil foundations & Fire walls for Transformer/Reactors units to be commissioned, shall be made ready at concerned sites before receipt of Transformer/Reactors units. All the requisite material for Neutral & Delta Bus formation required for charging of complete bank of 765KV class 1-ph Transformer/Reactor units shall be made available at the concerned sites before receipt of the Transformer/Reactor units at site.

- 8.3.23 The Employer reserves the right to increase or decrease their involvement in inspections at Contractor's Works or at his Sub-Contractor's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of Work based on performance of Contractor/sub-Contractor.

9.0 TYPE TESTING & CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE

- 9.1 All equipment being supplied shall conform to type tests as per technical specification and shall be subject to routine tests in accordance with requirements stipulated under respective sections.

- 9.2 The reports for all type tests as per technical specification shall be furnished by the Contractor alongwith equipment / material drawings. However, type test reports of similar equipments/ material already accepted in POWERGRID shall be applicable for all projects with similar requirement. The type tests conducted earlier should have either been conducted in accredited laboratory (accredited based on ISO / IEC Guide 25 / 17025 or EN 45001 by the national accreditation body of the country where laboratory is located) or witnessed by POWERGRID or representative authorized by POWERGRID or Utility or representative of accredited test lab.

Unless otherwise specified elsewhere, the type test reports submitted shall be of the tests conducted within last 10 (ten) years from the date of NOA. In case the test reports are of the test conducted earlier than 10 (ten) years from the date of NOA, the contractor shall repeat these test(s) at no extra cost to the Employer.

Further, in the event of any discrepancy in the test reports i.e. any test report not acceptable due to any design/manufacturing changes or due to non-compliance with the requirement stipulated in the Technical Specification or any/all type tests not carried out, same shall be carried out without any additional cost implication to the Employer.

The Contractor shall intimate the Employer the detailed program about the type tests atleast two (2) weeks in advance in case of domestic supplies & six (6) weeks in advance in case of foreign supplies.

- 9.3 The Employer intends to repeat those type tests which are indicated in the price schedule and the same shall be payable as per provision of contract. The price of conducting type tests shall be included in Bid price and break up of these shall be given in the relevant schedule of Bid Proposal Sheets. These Type test charges would be considered in bid evaluation. In case Bidder does not indicate charges for any of the type tests or does not mention the name of any test in the price schedules, it will be presumed that the particular test has been offered free of charge. Further, in case any Bidder indicates that he shall not carry out a particular test, his offer shall be considered incomplete and shall be liable to be rejected. The Employer reserves the right to waive the repeating of type tests partly or fully and in case of waiver, test charges for the same shall not be payable.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

- 9.4 The Employer reserves the right to witness any or all the type tests. The Employer shall bear all expenses for deputation of Employer's representative(s) for witnessing the type tests.
- 9.5 **The list of makes of various items, for which Type test reports are not required to be submitted are specified in Compendium of Vendors (COV).**
- 10.0 TESTS**
- 10.1 Pre-commissioning Tests**
- On completion of erection of the equipment and before charging, each item of the equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned and then inspected jointly by the Employer and the Contractor for correctness and completeness of installation and acceptability for charging, leading to initial pre-commissioning tests at Site. The list of pre-commissioning tests to be performed are given in respective chapters and shall be included in the Contractor's quality assurance programme.
- 10.2 Commissioning Tests**
- 10.2.1 The available instrumentation and control equipment will to be used during such tests and the Employer will calibrate, all such measuring equipment and devices as far as practicable.
- 10.2.2 Any special equipment, tools and tackles required for the successful completion of the Commissioning Tests shall be arranged by the Contractor at his own cost.
- 10.2.3 The specific tests requirement on equipment have been brought out in the respective chapters of the technical specification.
- 10.3.4 **PRECOMMISSIONING, COMMISSIONING, TRIAL-RUN & COMPLETION**
- As soon as the Facilities covered by these specifications are physically completed in all respects, the Pre commissioning, Commissioning, Trial-run and Completion of the Facilities, as mentioned below, shall be attained in accordance with the procedure given in the Conditions of Contract, Vol.-I of the Bidding Documents.
- (i) Pre commissioning : As per relevant Sections
- (ii) Commissioning : Charging of the Facilities at rated voltage.
- Further, wherever appearing in these specifications, the words-'commissioning checks', 'installation checks', 'site tests', 'performance guarantee tests for fire protection system', are to be considered as 'pre commissioning checks'.
- (iii) Trial-run : Operation of the Facilities or any part thereof by the Contractor immediately after the Commissioning for a continuous period of 72 (Seventy two) hours continuously. In case of interruption due to problem/failure in the respective equipment, the contractor shall rectify the problem and after rectification, continuous 72 (Seventy two) hours period start after such rectification.
- (iv) Completion : Upon successful completion of Trial-run.
- 'Guarantee Test(s)' and/or 'Functional Guarantees' are applicable only for Substation Automation System as specified in Section-'Substation Automation System.'
- 10.3. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining statutory clearances from the concerned authorities for commissioning the equipment and the switchyard. However necessary fee shall be reimbursed by POWERGRID on production of requisite documents.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

11.0 PACKAGING & PROTECTION

- 11.1 All the equipments shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. On request of the Employer, the Contractor shall also submit packing details/associated drawing for any equipment/material under his scope of supply, to facilitate the Employer to repack any equipment/material at a later date, in case the need arises. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of availability of Railway wagon sizes in India should be taken into account. The Contractor shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing. Any demurrage, wharfage and other such charges claimed by the transporters, railways etc. shall be to the account of the Contractor. Employer takes no responsibility of the availability of the wagons.
- 11.2 All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discolouration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either a metallic or a non-metallic protecting device. All ends of all valves and pipings and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage.

12.0 FINISHING OF METAL SURFACES

- 12.1 All metal surfaces shall be subjected to treatment for anti-corrosion protection. All ferrous surfaces for external use unless otherwise stated elsewhere in the specification or specifically agreed, shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. All steel conductors including those used for earthing/grounding (above ground level) shall also be galvanized according to IS: 2629.

12.2 HOT DIP GALVANISING

- 12.2.1 The minimum weight of the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m and minimum average thickness of coating shall be 86 microns for all items having thickness 6mm and above **and 900 gm/sq.m for coastal area (30km from sea shore approximately) or as specified in Section-Project**. For items lower than 6mm thickness requirement of coating thickness shall be as per relevant ASTM. For surface which shall be embedded in concrete, the zinc coating shall be 610 gm/sq.m minimum **and 900 gm/sq.m for coastal area as specified in Section-Project**.
- 12.2.2 The galvanized surfaces shall consist of a continuous and uniform thick coating of zinc, firmly adhering to the surface of steel. The finished surface shall be clean and smooth and shall be free from defects like discoloured patches, bare spots, unevenness of coating, spelter which is loosely attached to the steel globules, spiky deposits, blistered surface, flaking or peeling off, etc. The presence of any of these defects noticed on visual or microscopic inspection shall render the material liable to rejection.
- 12.2.3 After galvanizing, no drilling or welding shall be performed on the galvanized parts of the equipment excepting that nuts may be threaded after galvanizing. Sodium dichromate or alternate approved treatment shall be provided to avoid formation of white rust after hot dip galvanization.
- 12.2.4 The galvanized steel shall be subjected to four numbers of one minute dips in copper sulphate solution as per IS-2633.
- 12.2.5 Sharp edges with radii less than 2.5 mm shall be able to withstand four immersions of the Standard Preece test. All other coatings shall withstand six immersions. The following galvanizing tests should essentially be performed as per relevant Indian Standards.
- Coating thickness
 - Uniformity of zinc

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

- Adhesion test
 - Mass of zinc coating
- 12.2.6 Galvanised material must be transported properly to ensure that galvanised surfaces are not damaged during transit. Application of touch-up zinc rich paint at site shall be allowed with approval of Engineer Incharge.

12.3 PAINTING

- 12.3.1 All sheet steel work shall be degreased, pickled, phosphated in accordance with the IS-6005 "Code of practice for phosphating iron and sheet". All surfaces, which will not be easily accessible after shop assembly, shall beforehand be treated and protected for the life of the equipment. The surfaces, which are to be finished painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted with at least two coats of primer. Oil, grease, dirt and swaf shall be thoroughly removed by emulsion cleaning. Rust and scale shall be removed by pickling with dilute acid followed by washing with running water, rinsing with slightly alkaline hot water and drying.
- 12.3.2 After phosphating, thorough rinsing shall be carried out with clean water followed by final rinsing with dilute dichromate solution and oven drying. The phosphate coating shall be sealed with application of two coats of ready mixed, stoving type zinc chromate primer. The first coat may be "flash dried" while the second coat shall be stoved.
- 12.3.3 After application of the primer, two coats of finishing synthetic enamel paint shall be applied, each coat followed by stoving. The second finishing coat shall be applied after inspection of first coat of painting.
- 12.3.4 The exterior and interior colour of the paint in case of new substations shall preferably be RAL 7032 for all equipment, marshalling boxes, junction boxes, control cabinets, panels etc. unless specifically mentioned under respective sections of the equipments. Glossy white colour inside the equipments /boards /panels/junction boxes is also acceptable. The exterior colour for panels shall be matching with the existing panels in case of extension of a substation. Each coat of primer and finishing paint shall be of slightly different shade to enable inspection of the painting. A small quantity of finishing paint shall be supplied for minor touching up required at site after installation of the equipments.
- 12.3.5 In case the contractor proposes to follow his own standard surface finish and protection procedures or any other established painting procedures, like electrostatic painting etc., the procedure shall be submitted during detailed engineering for Employer's review & approval.
- 12.3.6 The colour scheme as given below shall be followed for Fire Protection and Air Conditioning systems

S.No.	PIPE LINE	Base colour	Band colour
<u>Fire Protection System</u>			
1	Hydrant and Emulsifier system pipeline	FIRE RED	-
2	Emulsifier system detection line – water	FIRE RED	Sea Green
3	Emulsifier system detection line –Air	FIRE RED	Sky Blue
4	Pylon support pipes	FIRE RED	
<u>Air Conditioning Plant</u>			
5	Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor suction	Canary Yellow	-

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

S.No.	PIPE LINE	Base colour	Band colour
6	Refrigerant gas pipeline – at compressor discharge	Canary Yellow	Red
7	Refrigerant liquid pipeline	Dark Admiralty Green	-
8	Chilled water pipeline	Sea Green	-
9	Condenser water pipeline	Sea Green	Dark Blue

The direction of flow shall be marked by → (arrow) in black colour.



Base Colour Direction of flow Band Colour

- 12.3.7 For aluminium casted surfaces, the surface shall be with smooth finish. Further, in case of aluminium enclosures, the surface shall be coated with powder (coating thickness of 60 microns) after surface preparation for painting. For stainless steel surfaces, no painting is envisaged.

13.0 HANDLING, STORING AND INSTALLATION

- 13.1 In accordance with the specific installation instructions as shown on manufacturer's drawings or as directed by the Employer or his representative, the Contractor shall unload, store, erect, install, wire, test and place into commercial use all the equipment included in the contract. Equipment shall be installed in a neat, workmanlike manner so that it is level, plumb, square and properly aligned and oriented. Commercial use of switchyard equipment means completion of all site tests specified and energisation at rated voltage.

- 13.2 Contractor may engage manufacturer's Engineers to supervise the unloading, transportation to site, storing, testing and commissioning of the various equipment being procured by them separately. Contractor shall unload, transport, store, erect, test and commission the equipment as per instructions of the manufacturer's supervisory Engineer(s) and shall extend full cooperation to them.

- 13.3 The contractor must ensure that the open storage platform (as per Drawing No. C-ENGG-CVL-STD-PLATFORM-01, Rev.0) is constructed for storage of outdoor type equipment/material prior to commencement of delivery at site. Outdoor equipment shall be stored on open storage platform, properly covered with waterproof and dustproof covers to protect them from water seepage and moisture ingress.

However, all indoor equipments including control & protection panels, Communication equipments and operating mechanism boxes etc. of outdoor equipments shall be stored indoors.

Storage of equipment on top of another one is not permitted if the wooden packing is used and there is possibility of equipment/packing damage. Material opened for joint inspection shall be repacked properly as per manufacturer's recommendations.

During storage of material regular periodic monitoring of important parameters like oil level / leakage, SF₆ / Nitrogen pressure etc. shall be ensured by the contractor.

- 13.4 In case of any doubt/misunderstanding as to the correct interpretation of manufacturer's drawings or instructions, necessary clarifications shall be obtained from the Employer. Contractor shall be held responsible for any damage to the equipment consequent to not following manufacturer's drawings/instructions correctly.

- 13.5 Where assemblies are supplied in more than one section, Contractor shall make all necessary mechanical and electrical connections between sections including the connection between buses. Contractor shall also do necessary adjustments/alignments

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

for proper operation of circuit breakers, isolators and their operating mechanisms. All components shall be protected against damage during unloading, transportation, storage, installation, testing and commissioning. Any equipment damaged due to negligence or carelessness or otherwise shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense.

- 13.6 Contractor shall be responsible for examining all the shipment and notify the Employer immediately of any damage, shortage, discrepancy etc. for the purpose of Employer's information only. The Contractor shall submit to the Employer every week a report detailing all the receipts during the weeks. However, the Contractor shall be solely responsible for any shortages or damages in transit, handling and/or in storage and erection of the equipment at Site. Any demurrage, wharfage and other such charges claimed by the transporters, railways etc. shall be to the account of the Contractor.
- 13.7 The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the equipment/material until the same is handed over to the Employer in an operating condition after commissioning. Contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of the equipment/material while in storage as well as after erection until taken over by Employer, as well as protection of the same against theft, element of nature, corrosion, damages etc.
- 13.8 Where material / equipment is unloaded by Employer before the Contractor arrives at site or even when he is at site, Employer by right can hand over the same to Contractor and there upon it will be the responsibility of Contractor to store the material in an orderly and proper manner.
- 13.9 The Contractor shall be responsible for making suitable indoor storage facilities, to store all equipment which requires indoor storage.
- 13.10 The words 'erection' and 'installation' used in the specification are synonymous.
- 13.11 Exposed live parts shall be placed high enough above ground to meet the requirements of electrical and other statutory safety codes.
- 13.12 The design and workmanship shall be in accordance with the best engineering practices to ensure satisfactory performance throughout the service life. If at any stage during the execution of the Contract, it is observed that the erected equipment(s) do not meet the above minimum clearances the Contractor shall immediately proceed to correct the discrepancy at his risks and cost.

13.13 Equipment Bases

A cast iron or welded steel base plate shall be provided for all rotating equipment which is to be installed on a concrete base unless otherwise agreed to by the Employer. Each base plate shall support the unit and its drive assembly, shall be of a neat design with pads for anchoring the units, shall have a raised lip all around, and shall have threaded drain connections.

14.0 TOOLS

14.1 TOOLS & PLANTS (T&P)

The Contractor shall arrange all T&P (such as necessary supports, cranes, ladders, platforms etc.) for erection, testing & commissioning of the system at his own cost. Further, all consumables, wastage and damages shall be to the account of contractor.

All such T&P shall be taken back by the contractor after commissioning of the system.

14.2 SPECIAL TOOLS AND TACKLES

The contractor shall supply all special tools and tackles required for Operation and maintenance of equipment. The special tools and tackles shall only cover items which

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

are specifically required for the equipment offered and are proprietary in nature. The list of special tools and tackles, if any, shall be finalized during detail engineering and the same shall be supplied without any additional cost implication to the Employer.

14.3 FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

- 14.3.1 Employer shall make available the auxiliary supplies at a single point in the substation on chargeable basis. The prevailing energy rates of the state shall be applicable. All further distribution from the same for construction supply shall be made by the contractor. However, in case of failure of power due to any unavoidable circumstances, the contractor shall make his own necessary arrangements like diesel generator sets etc. at his own cost so that progress of work is not affected and Employer shall in no case be responsible for any delay in works because of non-availability of power.
- 14.3.2 Employer shall make available construction water supply at a single point in the substation. All further distribution for the same shall be made by the Contractor. In case of non-availability or inadequate availability of water for construction work, the contractor shall make his own arrangement at his own cost and the Employer shall in no case be responsible for any delay in works because of non-availability or inadequate availability of water.

15.0 AUXILIARY SUPPLY

- 15.1 The auxiliary power for station supply, including the equipment drive, cooling system of any equipment, air-conditioning, lighting etc shall be designed for the specified Parameters as under. The DC supply for the instrumentation and PLCC system shall also conform the parameters as indicated in the following table:

Normal Voltage	Variation in Voltage	Frequency in HZ	Phase/Wire	Neutral connection
415V	± 10%	50 ± 5%	3/4 Wire	Solidly Earthed.
240V	± 10%	50 ± 5%	1/2 Wire	Solidly Earthed.
220V	190V to 240V	DC	Isolated 2 wire System	-
110V	95V to 120V	DC	Isolated 2 wire System	-
48V	--	DC	2 wire system (+) earthed	-

Combined variation of voltage and frequency shall be limited to ± 10%.

16.0 SUPPORT STRUCTURE

- 16.1 The equipment support structures shall be suitable for equipment connections at the first level i.e 14.0 meter, 8.0 meter, 5.9 meter and 4.6 meter from plinth level for 765kV, 400kV, 220kV and 132kV substations respectively. All equipment support structures shall be supplied alongwith brackets, angles, stools etc. for attaching the operating mechanism, control cabinets & marshalling box (wherever applicable) etc.
- 16.2 The minimum vertical distance from the bottom of the lowest porcelain part of the bushing, porcelain enclosures or supporting insulators to the bottom of the equipment base, where it rests on the foundation pad shall be 2.55 metres.

17.0 CLAMPS AND CONNECTORS INCLUDING TERMINAL CONNECTORS

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

- 17.1 All power clamps and connectors shall conform to IS:5561 or other equivalent international standard and shall be made of materials listed below :

Sl. No.	Description	Materials
a)	For connecting ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	Aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation A6 of IS:617 and all test shall conform to IS:617
b)	For connecting equipment terminals mad of copper with ACSR conductors/AAC conductors/ Aluminium tube	Bimetallic connectors made from aluminum alloy casting, conforming to designation A6 of IS:617 with 2mm thick bimetallic liner/strip and all test shall conform to IS:617
c)	For connecting G.I	Galvanised mild steel shield wire
d)	Bolts, nuts & plain washers	Electro-galvanised for sizes below M12, for others hot dip galvanised.
e)	Spring washers	Electro-galvanised mild steel suitable for atleast service condition-3 as per IS:1573

- 17.2 Necessary clamps and connectors shall be supplied for all equipment and connections. If corona rings are required to meet these requirements they shall be considered as part of that equipment and included in the scope of work.
- 17.3 Where copper to aluminum connections are required, bi-metallic clamps shall be used, which shall be properly designed to ensure that any deterioration of the connection is kept to a minimum and restricted to parts which are not current carrying or subjected to stress.
- 17.4 Low voltage connectors, grounding connectors and accessories for grounding all equipment as specified in each particular case, are also included in the scope of Work.
- 17.5 No current carrying part of any clamp shall be less than 10 mm thick. All ferrous parts shall be hot dip galvanised. Copper alloy liner/strip of minimum 2 mm thickness shall be cast integral with aluminum body or 2 mm thick bi-metallic liner/strips shall be provided for Bi-metallic clamps.
- 17.6 All casting shall be free from blow holes, surface blisters, cracks and cavities. All sharp edges and corners shall be blurred and rounded off.
- 17.7 Flexible connectors, braids or laminated straps made for the terminal clamps for bus posts shall be suitable for both expansion or through (fixed/sliding) type connection of IPS AL tube as required. In both the cases the clamp height (top of the mounting pad to centre line of the tube) should be same.
- 17.8 Current carrying parts (500A and above) of the clamp/connector shall be provided with minimum four numbers of bolts preferably for 132kV & above.
- 17.9 All current carrying parts shall be designed and manufactured to have minimum contact resistance.
- 17.10 Power Clamps and connectors shall be designed to control corona as per requirement.

17.11 Tests

Clamps and connectors should be type tested as per IS:5561 and shall also be subjected to routine tests as per IS:5561. Following type test reports shall be submitted for

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

approval. Type test once conducted shall hold good. The requirement of test conducted within last ten years, shall not be applicable.

- i) Temperature rise test (maximum temperature rise allowed is 35°C over 50°C ambient)
- ii) Short time current test
- iii) Corona (dry) [for 400kV and above] and RIV (dry) test [for 132kV and above voltage level clamps]
- iv) Resistance test and tensile test

18.0 CONTROL CABINETS, JUNCTION BOXES, TERMINAL BOXES & MARSHALLING BOXES FOR OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT

18.1 All types of boxes, cabinets etc. shall generally conform to & be tested in accordance with IS-5039/IS-8623, IEC-60439, as applicable, and the clauses given below:

18.2 Control cabinets, junction boxes, Marshalling boxes & terminal boxes shall be made of stainless steel of atleast 1.5 mm thick or aluminum enclosure of atleast 1.6 mm thick and shall be dust, water and vermin proof. Stainless steel used shall be of grade SS304 (SS316 for coastal area) or better. The box shall be properly braced to prevent wobbling. There shall be sufficient reinforcement to provide level surfaces, resistance to vibrations and rigidity during transportation and installation. In case of aluminum enclosed box the thickness of aluminum shall be such that it provides adequate rigidity and long life as comparable with sheet steel of specified thickness.

18.3 A canopy and sealing arrangements for operating rods shall be provided in marshalling boxes / Control cabinets to prevent ingress of rain water.

18.4 Cabinet/boxes shall be provided with double hinged doors with padlocking arrangements. The distance between two hinges shall be adequate to ensure uniform sealing pressure against atmosphere.

18.5 All doors, removable covers and plates shall be gasketed all around with suitably profiled EPDM/Neoprene/PU gaskets. The gasket shall be tested in accordance with approved quality plan, IS:11149 and IS:3400. Ventilating Louvers, if provided, shall have screen and filters. The screen shall be fine wire mesh made of brass.

Further, the gasketing arrangement shall be such that gaskets are pasted in slots (in door fabrication/gasket itself) in order to prevent ingress of dust and moisture inside the panels so that no internal rusting occurs in panels during the operation of the equipment.

18.6 All boxes/cabinets shall be designed for the entry of cables by means of weather proof and dust-proof connections. Boxes and cabinets shall be designed with generous clearances to avoid interference between the wiring entering from below and any terminal blocks or accessories mounted within the box or cabinet. Suitable cable gland plate above the base of the marshalling kiosk/box shall be provided for this purpose along with the proper blanking plates. Necessary number of cable glands shall be supplied and fitted on this gland plate. Gland plate shall have provision for some future glands to be provided later, if required. The Nickel plated glands shall be dust proof, screw on & double compression type and made of brass. The gland shall have provision for securing armour of the cable separately and shall be provided with earthing tag. The glands shall conform to BS:6121.

18.7 A 240V, single phase, 50 Hz, 15 amp AC plug and socket shall be provided in the cabinet with ON-OFF switch for connection of hand lamps. Plug and socket shall be of industrial grade.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

- 18.8 LED based illumination of minimum 9 watts shall be provided. The switching of the fittings shall be controlled by the door switch.
- For junction boxes of smaller sizes such as lighting junction box, manual operated earth switch mechanism box etc., plug socket, heater and illumination is not required to be provided.
- 18.9 All control switches shall be of MCB/rotary switch type and Toggle/piano switches shall not be accepted.
- 18.10 Earthing of the cabinet shall be ensured by providing two separate earthing pads. The earth wire shall be terminated on to the earthing pad and secured by the use of self etching washer. Earthing of hinged door shall be done by using a separate earth wire.
- 18.11 The bay marshalling kiosks shall be provided with danger plate and a diagram showing the numbering/connection/feruling by pasting the same on the inside of the door.
- 18.12 The following routine tests alongwith the routine tests as per IS:5039 shall also be conducted:
- i) Check for wiring
 - ii) Visual and dimension check
- 18.13 The enclosure of bay marshalling kiosk, junction box, terminal box and control cabinets shall conform to IP-55 as per IS:13947 including application of 2KV rms for 1 (one) minute, insulation resistance and functional test after IP-55 test.
- 19.0 DISPOSAL OF PACKING MATERIAL & WASTE FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE**
- After completion of the work, Contractor shall dispose-off all the packing & waste materials including empty conductor drums, cable drums, wooden containers, oil drums, gas cylinders and other waste/scrapped materials from construction site at his own cost and shall make the substation area properly cleaned.
- 20.0 TERMINAL BLOCKS AND WIRING**
- 20.1 Control and instrument leads from the switchboards or from other equipment will be brought to terminal boxes or control cabinets in conduits. All interphase and external connections to equipment or to control cubicles will be made through terminal blocks.
- 20.2 Terminal blocks shall be 650V grade and have continuous rating to carry the maximum expected current on the terminals and non-breakable type. These shall be of moulded piece, complete with insulated barriers, stud type terminals, washers, nuts and lock nuts. Screw clamp, overall insulated, insertion type, rail mounted terminals can be used in place of stud type terminals. But the terminal blocks shall be non-disconnecting stud type except for the secondary junction boxes of Current Transformer and Voltage Transformer.
- 20.3 Terminal blocks for current transformer and voltage transformer secondary leads shall be provided with test links and isolating facilities. The current transformer secondary leads shall also be provided with short circuiting and earthing facilities.
- 20.4 The terminal shall be such that maximum contact area is achieved when a cable is terminated. The terminal shall have a locking characteristic to prevent cable from escaping from the terminal clamp unless it is done intentionally.
- 20.5 The conducting part in contact with cable shall preferably be tinned or silver plated however Nickel plated copper or zinc plated steel shall also be acceptable.
- 20.6 The terminal blocks shall be of extensible design, multilayer terminal arrangement is not allowed in any junction box (Common MB, Individual MB, JB etc.). There should be

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

sufficient space at both sides of terminals so that ferrule number of wires / TB numbers are clearly visible during wire removal or insertion.

- 20.7 The terminal blocks shall have locking arrangement to prevent its escape from the mounting rails.
- 20.8 The terminal blocks shall be fully enclosed with removable covers of transparent, non-deteriorating type plastic material. Insulating barriers shall be provided between the terminal blocks. These barriers shall not hinder the operator from carrying out the wiring without removing the barriers.
- 20.9 Unless otherwise specified terminal blocks shall be suitable for connecting the following conductors on each side.
- | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|---|
| a) | All circuits except CT/PT circuits | Minimum of two of 2.5 sq mm copper flexible. |
| b) | All CT/PT circuits | Minimum of 4 nos. of 2.5 sq mm copper flexible. |
- 20.10 The arrangements shall be in such a manner so that it is possible to safely connect or disconnect terminals on live circuits and replace fuse links when the cabinet is live.
- 20.11 Atleast 20 % spare terminals shall be provided on each panel/cubicle/box and these spare terminals shall be uniformly distributed on all terminals rows.
- 20.12 There shall be a minimum clearance of 250 mm between the First/bottom row of terminal block and the associated cable gland plate for outdoor ground mounted marshalling box and the clearance between two rows of terminal blocks shall be a minimum of 150 mm.
- 20.13 The Contractor shall furnish all wire, conduits and terminals for the necessary interphase electrical connections (where applicable) as well as between phases and common terminal boxes or control cabinets. For equipments rated for 400 kV and above the wiring required in these items shall be run in metallic ducts or shielded cables in order to avoid surge overvoltages either transferred through the equipment or due to transients induced from the EHV circuits.
- 20.14 All input and output terminals of each control cubicle shall be tested for surge withstand capability in accordance with the relevant IEC Publications, in both longitudinal and transverse modes. The Contractor shall also provide all necessary filtering, surge protection, interface relays and any other measures necessary to achieve an impulse withstand level at the cable interfaces of the equipment.

21.0 LAMPS & SOCKETS

21.1 Lamps & Sockets

All lamps shall use a socket base as per IS-1258, except in the case of signal lamps.

All sockets (convenience outlets) shall be suitable to accept both 5 Amp & 15 Amp pin round Standard Indian plugs. They shall be switched sockets with shutters.

21.2 Hand Lamp:

A 240 Volts, single Phase, 50 Hz AC plug point shall be provided in the interior of each cubicle with ON-OFF Switch for connection of hand lamps.

21.3 Switches and Fuses:

- 21.3.1 Each panel shall be provided with necessary arrangements for receiving, distributing, isolating and fusing of DC and AC supplies for various control, signaling, lighting and space heater circuits. The incoming and sub-circuits shall be separately provided with miniature circuit breaker / switch fuse units. Selection of the main and Sub-circuit fuse

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

ratings shall be such as to ensure selective clearance of sub-circuit faults. Potential circuits for relaying and metering shall be protected by HRC fuses.

- 21.3.2 All fuses shall be of HRC cartridge type conforming to IS:9228 mounted on plug-in type fuse bases. Miniature circuit breakers with thermal protection and alarm contacts will also be accepted. All accessible live connection to fuse bases shall be adequately shrouded. Fuses shall have operation indicators for indicating blown fuse condition. Fuse carrier base shall have imprints of the fuse rating and voltage.

22.0 Bushings, Hollow Column Insulators, Support Insulators:

- 22.1 Bushings shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IS:2099 & IEC-60137 while hollow column insulators shall be manufactured and tested in accordance with IEC-62155/IS:5621. The support insulators shall be manufactured and tested as per IS:2544/IEC-60168 and IEC-60273. The insulators shall also conform to IEC-60815 as applicable.

The bidder may also offer composite hollow insulators, conforming to IEC-61462.

- 22.2 Support insulators, bushings and hollow column insulators shall be manufactured from high quality porcelain. Porcelain used shall be homogeneous, free from laminations, cavities and other flaws or imperfections that might affect the mechanical or dielectric quality and shall be thoroughly vitrified tough and impervious to moisture.

- 22.3 Glazing of the porcelain shall be uniform brown in colour, free from blisters, burrs and similar other defects.

- 22.4 Support insulators/bushings/hollow column insulators shall be designed to have ample insulation, mechanical strength and rigidity for the conditions under which they will be used.

- 22.5 When operating at normal rated voltage there shall be no electric discharge between the conductors and bushing which would cause corrosion or injury to conductors, insulators or supports by the formation of substances produced by chemical action. No radio interference shall be caused by the insulators/bushings when operating at the normal rated voltage.

- 22.6 Bushing porcelain shall be robust and capable of withstanding the internal pressures likely to occur in service. The design and location of clamps and the shape and the strength of the porcelain flange securing the bushing to the tank shall be such that there is no risk of fracture. All portions of the assembled porcelain enclosures and supports other than gaskets, which may in any way be exposed to the atmosphere shall be composed of completely non hygroscopic material such as metal or glazed porcelain.

- 22.7 All iron parts shall be hot dip galvanised and all joints shall be air tight. Surface of joints shall be trued up porcelain parts by grinding and metal parts by machining. Insulator/bushing design shall be such as to ensure a uniform compressive pressure on the joints.

22.8 Tests

In bushing, hollow column insulators and support insulators shall conform to type tests and shall be subjected to routine tests in accordance with IS:2099 & IS:2544 & IS:5621.

~~22.9 RTV Coating on porcelain insulators (for coastal area)~~

~~RTV coating shall be done at site on all porcelain insulators (i.e. bushings, hollow and solid insulators, disc insulators etc.) for substation(s) in coastal area as defined elsewhere. The cost of RTV coating shall be deemed to be included in the respective~~

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

~~equipment/items' erection cost. The technical details of RTV coating is attached in Annexure H.~~

23.0 MOTORS

Motors shall be "Squirrel Cage" three phase induction motors of sufficient size capable of satisfactory operation for the application and duty as required for the driven equipment and shall be subjected to routine tests as per applicable standards. The motors shall be of approved make.

23.1 Enclosures

- a) Motors to be installed outdoor without enclosure shall have hose proof enclosure equivalent to IP-55 as per IS: 4691. For motors to be installed indoor i.e. inside a box, the motor enclosure, shall be dust proof equivalent to IP-44 as per IS: 4691.
- b) Two independent earthing points shall be provided on opposite sides of the motor for bolted connection of earthing conductor.
- c) Motors shall have drain plugs so located that they will drain water resulting from condensation or other causes from all pockets in the motor casing.
- d) Motors weighing more than 25 Kg. shall be provided with eyebolts, lugs or other means to facilitate lifting.

23.2 Operational Features

- a) Continuous motor rating (name plate rating) shall be at least ten (10) percent above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment at design duty point and the motor shall not be over loaded at any operating point of driven equipment that will rise in service.
- b) Motor shall be capable at giving rated output without reduction in the expected life span when operated continuously in the system having the particulars as given in Clause 15.0 of this Section.

23.3 Starting Requirements:

- a) All induction motors shall be suitable for full voltage direct-on-line starting. These shall be capable of starting and accelerating to the rated speed alongwith the driven equipment without exceeding the acceptable winding temperature even when the supply voltage drops down to 80% of the rated voltage.
- b) Motors shall be capable of withstanding the electrodynamic stresses and heating imposed if it is started at a voltage of 110% of the rated value.
- c) The locked rotor current shall not exceed six (6) times the rated full load current for all motors, subject to tolerance as given in IS:325.
- d) Motors when started with the driven equipment imposing full starting torque under the supply voltage conditions specified under Clause 15.0 shall be capable of withstanding atleast two successive starts from cold condition at room temperature and one start from hot condition without injurious heating of winding. The motors shall also be suitable for three equally spread starts per hour under the above referred supply condition.
- e) The locked rotor withstand time under hot condition at 110% of rated voltage shall be more than starting time with the driven equipment of minimum permissible voltage by at least two seconds or 15% of the accelerating time whichever is greater. In case it is not possible to meet the above requirement, the Bidder shall offer centrifugal type speed switch mounted on the motor shaft which shall remain closed for speed lower than 20% and open for speeds above

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)

20% of the rated speed. The speed switch shall be capable of withstanding 120% of the rated speed in either direction of rotation.

23.4 Running Requirements:

- a) The maximum permissible temperature rise over the ambient temperature of 50 degree C shall be within the limits specified in IS:325 (for 3-phase induction motors) after adjustment due to increased ambient temperature specified.
- b) The double amplitude of motor vibration shall be within the limits specified in IS: 4729. Vibration shall also be within the limits specified by the relevant standard for the driven equipment when measured at the motor bearings.
- c) All the induction motors shall be capable of running at 80% of rated voltage for a period of 5 minutes with rated load commencing from hot condition.

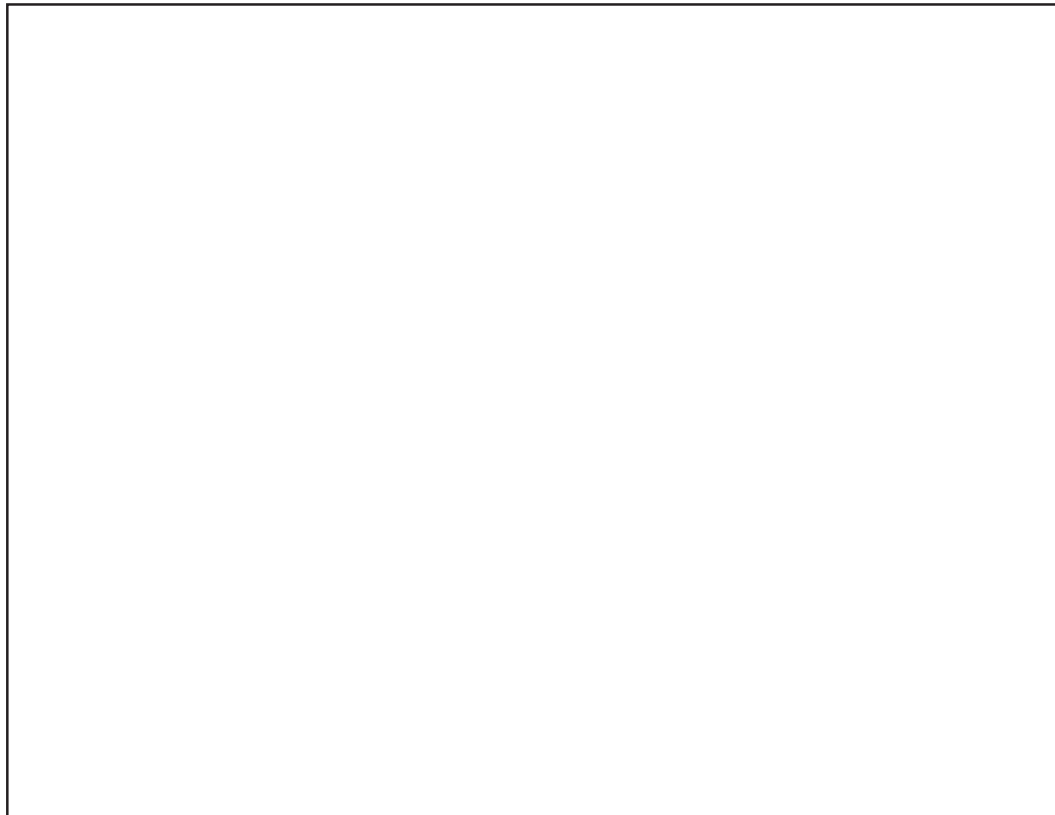
23.5 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

An indicative list of tests is given below. Contractor shall perform any additional test based on specialties of the items as per the field Q.P./Instructions of the equipment Contractor or Employer without any extra cost to the Employer. The Contractor shall arrange all instruments required for conducting these tests alongwith calibration certificates and shall furnish the list of instruments to the Employer for approval.

- (a) Insulation resistance.
- (b) Phase sequence and proper direction of rotation.
- (c) Any motor operating incorrectly shall be checked to determine the cause and the conditions corrected.

24.

24.1



SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-A****CORONA AND RADIO INTERFERENCE VOLTAGE (RIV) TEST****1. General**

Unless otherwise stipulated, all equipment together with its associated connectors, where applicable, shall be tested for external corona (for 400kV & above) both by observing the voltage level for the extinction of visible corona under falling power frequency voltage and by measurement of radio interference voltage (RIV) for 132kV and above.

2. Test Levels:

The test voltage levels for measurement of external RIV and for corona extinction voltage are listed under the relevant clauses of the specification.

3. Test Methods for RIV:

3.1 RIV tests shall be made according to measuring circuit as per International Special-Committee on Radio Interference (CISPR) Publication 16-1(1993) Part -1. The measuring circuit shall preferably be tuned to frequency with 10% of 0.5 Mhz but other frequencies in the range of 0.5 MHz to 2 MHz may be used, the measuring frequency being recorded. The results shall be in microvolts.

3.2 Alternatively, RIV tests shall be carried out in accordance with relevant IEC of respective equipment or NEMA standard Publication No. 107-1964.

3.3 In measurement of, RIV, temporary additional external corona shielding may be provided. In measurements of RIV only standard fittings of identical type supplied with the equipment and a simulation of the connections as used in the actual installation will be permitted in the vicinity within 3.5 meters of terminals.

3.4 Ambient noise shall be measured before and after each series of tests to ensure that there is no variation in ambient noise level. If variation is present, the lowest ambient noise level will form basis for the measurements. RIV levels shall be measured at increasing and decreasing voltages of 85%, 100%, and 110% of the specified RIV test voltage for all equipment unless otherwise specified. The specified RIV test voltage for 765kV, 400 kV, 220 KV is listed in the detailed specification together with maximum permissible RIV level in microvolts.

3.5 The metering instruments shall be as per CISPR recommendation or equivalent device so long as it has been used by other testing authorities.

3.6 The RIV measurement may be made with a noise meter. A calibration procedure of the frequency to which noise meter shall be tuned shall establish the ratio of voltage at the high voltage terminal to voltage read by noise meter.

4. Test Methods for Visible Corona

The purpose of this test is to determine the corona extinction voltage of apparatus, connectors etc. The test shall be carried out in the same manner as RIV test described above with the exception that RIV measurements are not required during test and a search technique shall be used near the onset and extinction voltage, when the test voltage is raised and lowered to determine their precise values. The test voltage shall be raised to 110% of specified corona extinction voltage and maintained there for five minutes. In case corona inception does not take place at 110%, test shall be stopped, otherwise test shall be continued and the voltage will then be decreased slowly until

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-A**

all visible corona disappears. The procedure shall be repeated at least 4 times with corona inception and extinction voltage recorded each time. The corona extinction voltage for purposes of determining compliance with the specification shall be the lowest of the four values at which visible corona (negative or positive polarity) disappears. Photographs with laboratory in complete darkness shall be taken under test conditions, at all voltage steps i.e. 85%, 100%, and 110%. Additional photographs shall be taken at corona inception and extinction voltages. At least two views shall be photographed in each case using Panchromatic film with an ASA daylight rating of 400 with an exposure of two minutes at a lens aperture of f/5.6 or equivalent. The photographic process shall be such that prints are available for inspection and comparison with conditions as determined from direct observation. Photographs shall be taken from above and below the level of connector so as to show corona on bushing, insulators and all parts of energised connectors. The photographs shall be framed such that test object essentially, fills the frame with no cut-off.

For recording purpose, modern devices utilizing UV recording methods such as image intensifier may also be used.

- 4.1 The test shall be recorded on each photograph. Additional photograph shall be taken from each camera position with lights on to show the relative position of test object to facilitate precise corona location from the photographic evidence.
- 4.2 In addition to photographs of the test object preferably four photographs shall be taken of the complete test assembly showing relative positions of all the test equipment and test objects. These four photographs shall be taken from four points equally spaced around the test arrangement to show its features from all sides. Drawings of the laboratory and test set up locations shall be provided to indicate camera positions and angles. The precise location of camera shall be approved by Employer's inspector, after determining the best camera locations by trial energisation of test object at a voltage which results in corona.
- 4.3 The test to determine the visible corona extinction voltage need not be carried out simultaneously with test to determine RIV levels.
- 4.4 However, both test shall be carried out with the same test set up and as little time duration between tests as possible. No modification on treatment of the sample between tests will be allowed. Simultaneous RIV and visible corona extinction voltage testing may be permitted at the discretion of Employer's inspector if, in his opinion, it will not prejudice other test.

5. Test Records:

In addition to the information previously mentioned and the requirements specified as per CISPR or NEMA 107-1964 the following data shall be included in test report:

- a) Background noise before and after test.
- b) Detailed procedure of application of test voltage.
- c) Measurements of RIV levels expressed in micro volts at each level.
- d) Results and observations with regard to location and type of interference sources detected at each step.
- e) Test voltage shall be recorded when measured RIV passes through 100 microvolts in each direction.
- f) Onset and extinction of visual corona for each of the four tests required shall be recorded.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-B****SEISMIC WITHSTAND TEST PROCEDURE**

The seismic withstanding test on the complete equipment (for 132kV and above) shall be carried out alongwith supporting structure.

The Bidder shall arrange to transport the structure from his Contractor's premises/ POWERGRID sites for the purpose of seismic withstand test only.

The seismic level specified shall be applied at the base of the structure. The accelerometers shall be provided at the Terminal Pad of the equipment and any other point as agreed by the Employer. The seismic test shall be carried out in all possible combinations of the equipment. The seismic test procedure shall be furnished for approval of the Employer.

The frequency range for the earthquake spectra shall be as per IEC-6227-300.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C****LIST OF GENERAL STANDARDS AND CODES**

CODES	TITLE
--	India Electricity Rules
--	Indian Electricity Act
--	Indian Electricity (Supply) Act
--	Indian Factories Act
IS-5	Colors for Ready Mixed Paints and Enamels
IS-335	New Insulating Oils
IS-617	Aluminium and Aluminium Alloy Ingots and Castings for General Engineering Purposes
IS-1448 (P1 to P 145)	Methods of Test for Petroleum and its Products
IS-2071 (P1 to P3)	Methods of High Voltage Testing
IS-12063	Classification of degrees of protection provided by enclosures of electrical equipment
IS-2165 ; P1:1997, P2:1983	Insulation Coordination
IS-3043	Code of Practice for Earthing
IS-6103	Method of Test for Specific Resistance (Resistivity) of Electrical Insulating Liquids
IS-6104	Method of Test for Interfacial Tension of Oil against Water by the Ring Method
IS-6262	Method of test for Power factor & Dielectric Constant of Electrical Insulating Liquids
IS-6792	Method for determination of electric strength of insulating oils
IS-5578	Guide for marking of insulated conductors
IS-11353	Guide for uniform system of marking & identification of conductors & apparatus terminals.
IS-8263	Methods for Radio Interference Test on High voltage Insulators
IS-9224 (Part 1,2&4)	Low Voltage Fuses
IEC-60060 (Part 1 to P4)	High Voltage Test Techniques
IEC 60068	Environmental Test
IEC-60117	Graphical Symbols
IEC-60156	Method for the Determination of the Electrical Strength of Insulation Oils
IEC-60270	Partial Discharge Measurements
IEC-60376	Specification and Acceptance of New Sulphur Hexafluoride
IEC-60437	Radio Interference Test on High Voltage Insulators
IEC-60507	Artificial Pollution Tests on High Voltage Insulators to be used on AC Systems
IEC-62271-1	Common Specification for High Voltage Switchgear & Control gear Standards
IEC-60815	Guide for the Selection of Insulators in respect of Polluted Conditions

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
IEC-60865 (P1 & P2)	Short Circuit Current - Calculation of effects
ANSI-C.1/NFPA.70	National Electrical Code
ANSI-C37.90A	Guide for Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) Tests
ANSI-C63.21, C63.3	Specification for Electromagnetic Noise and Field Strength Instrumentation 10 KHz to 1 GHZ
C36.4ANSI-C68.1	Technique for Dielectric Tests
ANSI-C76.1/IEEE21	Standard General Requirements and Test Procedure for Outdoor Apparatus Bushings
ANSI-SI-4	Specification for Sound Level Meters
ANSI-Y32-2/C337.2	Drawing Symbols
ANSI-Z55.11	Gray Finishes for Industrial Apparatus and Equipment No. 61 Light Gray
NEMA-107T	Methods of Measurements of RIV of High Voltage Apparatus
NEMA-ICS-II	General Standards for Industrial Control and Systems Part ICSI-109
CISPR-1	Specification for CISPR Radio Interference Measuring Apparatus for the frequency range 0.15 MHz to 30 MHz
CSA-Z299.1-1978h	Quality Assurance Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.2-1979h	Quality Control Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.3-1979h	Quality Verification Program Requirements
CSA-Z299.4-1979h	Inspection Program Requirements
TRANSFORMERS AND REACTORS	
IS:10028 (Part 2 & 3)	Code of practice for selection, installation & maintenance of Transformers (P1:1993), (P2:1991), (P3:1991)
IS-2026 (P1 to P4)	Power Transformers
IS-3347 (part 1 to Part 8)	Dimensions for Porcelain transformer Bushings for use in lightly polluted atmospheres
IS-3639	Fittings and Accessories for Power Transformers
IS-6600	Guide for Loading of oil immersed Transformers
IEC-60076 (Part 1 to 5)	Power Transformers
IEC-60214	On-Load Tap-Changers
IEC-60289	Reactors
IEC- 60354	Loading Guide for Oil - Immersed power transformers
IEC-60076-10	Determination of Transformer and Reactor Sound Levels
ANSI-C571280	General requirements for Distribution, Power and Regulating Transformers
ANSI-C571290	Test Code for Distribution, Power and Regulation Transformers
ANSI-C5716	Terminology & Test Code for Current Limiting Reactors
ANSI-C5721	Requirements, Terminology and Test Code for Shunt Reactors Rated Over 500 KVA
ANSI-C5792	Guide for Loading Oil-Immersed Power Transformers upto and including 100 MVA with 55 deg C or 65 deg C Winding Rise

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
ANSI-CG,1EEE-4	Standard Techniques for High Voltage Testing
IEC 60076	Power transformers
IEC 60076-1	Part 1: General
IEC 60076-2	Part 2: Temperature rise
IEC 60076-3	Part 3: Insulation levels, dielectric tests and external clearances in air
IEC 60076-4	Part 4: Guide to the lightning impulse and switching impulse testing - Power transformers and reactors
IEC 60076-3-1	Part 3-1: Insulation Levels and Dielectric Tests –External Clearances in Air
IEC 60076-5	Part 5: Ability to withstand short circuit
IEC 60076-6	Part 6: Reactors
IEC 60076-7	Part 7: Loading guide for oil-immersed power transformers
IEC 60076-8	Part 8: Application guide
IEC 60076-10	Part 10: Determination of sound levels
IEC 60076-10-1	Part 10-1: Determination of sound levels - Application guide
IEC 60076-11	Part 11: Dry-type transformers
IEC 60076-12	Part 12: Loading guide for dry-type power transformers
IEC 60076-13	Part 13: Self-protected liquid-filled transformers
IEC 60076-14	Part 14: Design and application of liquid-immersed power transformers using high-temperature insulation materials
IEC 60076-15	Part 15: Gas-filled power transformers
IEC 60076-16	Part 16: Transformers for wind turbine applications
IEC 60076-18	Part 18: Measurement of frequency response
IEC 60076-19	Part 19: Rules for the determination of uncertainties in the measurement of losses in power transformers and reactors
IEC 60076-21	Part 21: Standard requirements, terminology, and test code for step-voltage regulators
IEC 60044, BS 3938	Current transformers
IEC 60050	International Electrotechnical Vocabulary
IEC 60050(421)	International Electrotechnical vocabulary- Chapter 421 : Power Transformers and Reactors
IEC 60060	High Voltage test techniques
IEC 60060-1	General definitions and test requirements
IEC 60060-2	Measuring systems
IEC 60071	Insulation co-ordination
IEC 60071-1	Part 1: Definitions, principles and rules
IEC 60071-2	Part 2 : Application guide
IEC 60137	Bushing for alternating voltage above 1000V
IEC 60214	On-Load Tap changers
IEC 255-21-3	Relays vibration

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
IEC 60270	Partial discharge measurements
IEC 60296	Specification for Unused Mineral Oil for Transformers and Switchgear
IEC 60422	Supervision and Maintenance guide for Mineral Insulating Oil in Electrical Equipment
IEC 60475	Method of Sampling Liquid dielectrics
IEC 60529	Classification of Degrees of Protection provided by Enclosures
IEC 60542	Application Guide for On-Load Tap-Changers
IEC 60567	Guide for the Sampling of Gases and of Oil from Oil-filled Electrical Equipment for the Analysis of Free and Dissolved Gases
IEC 60651	Sound Level Meters
IEC 61083	Digital Recorders and Software for High Voltage Impulse testing
IEC 61083-1	Part 1: Requirements for digital recorders in high voltage impulse tests
IEC 61083-2	Part 2: Evaluation of software used for the determination of the parameters of impulse waveforms
CISPR 16	Specification for radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus
CISPR 16-1	Radio disturbance and immunity measuring apparatus
CISPR-18	Radio Interference Characteristics of Power Lines and High Voltage Equipment
ISO 9001	Quality system-Model for Quality Assurance in Design /development
Cigre Publication 202	Guidelines for conducting design reviews for transformers 100 MVA and 123 kV and above. August 2002-Cigre Working Group 12.22
WG 12-15	Guide for Customers Specifications for Transformers 100 MVA and 123 kV and above
WG 12 19	Short Circuit Performance of Transformers.
BS-4360	Specification for weldable structural steel
BS-5135	Specification for arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels
BS-5500	Specification for unfired fusion welded pressure vessels
IS-3618	Specification for phosphate treatment of iron & steel for protection against corrosion
IS-6005	Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel
ISO-8501	Preparation of steel surface before application of Paints and related product
IEC-60599	Mineral oil impregnated electrical equipment in service – guide to the interpretation of dissolved and free gases analysis
IS-10593	Method of evaluating the analysis of gases in oil filled electrical equipment in service
IS-2099	Bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 volts

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
IS-3347 Part I to 8	Dimension for porcelain transformer bushing
DIN-42530	Bushing up to 1000kV from 250A-5000A for liquid filled Transformer
IS-2026 Part 1 to 5	Power transformer
IS-4691	Degrees of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IEC-60034-5	Degrees of protection provided by integral design of rotating electrical machines(IP Code) classification
IS:325 / IEC -60034	Performance of cooling fan / oil pump motor
IS-13947 part 1 to 5	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:3400	Methods of test for vulcanised rubber
IS:7016 part 1 to 14	Methods of test for coated and treated fabrics
IS:803	Code of practice for design, fabrication and erection of vertical mild steel cylindrical welded oil storage tanks.
IS:3637	Gas operated Relays
IS:335	New Insulating oils – Specification
IEC-62271-203	Gas insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltage above 52kV
IEC-61639	Direct connection between power transformers and gas-insulated metal enclosed switchgear for rated voltages of 52.5 kV and above.
IS:3400 / BS 903 / IS:7016	Air cell (Flexible Air Separator)
IEC 60529 / IP : 55	Degree of protection for cooler control cabinet , MOLG, Cooling fan , oil pump, Buchholz Relay
IEC 60529 / IP : 56	Degree of protection for Pressure Relief Device
IEC 60529 / IP : 43	Degree of protection for Remote tap Changer cubicle (RTCC)
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	
IEC-62271-100	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 100: Alternating current circuit-breakers
IEC-62271-101	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 101: Synthetic testing
IEC-62155	Hollow pressurized and unpressurized ceramic and glass insulators for use in electrical equipment with rated voltages greater than 1000 V
IEC-62271-110	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 110: Inductive load switching
IEC-62271-109	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 110: Inductive load switching
CURRENT TRANSFORMERS, VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS AND COUPLING CAPACITOR VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS	
IS-2705- (P1 to P4)	Current Transformers

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
IS:3156- (P1 to P4)	Voltage Transformers
IS-4379	Identification of the Contents of Industrial Gas Cylinders
IEC-61869 (Part-1)	Instrument transformers - Part 1: General requirements
IEC-61869 (Part-2)	Instrument transformers - Part 2: Additional requirements for current transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-3)	Instrument transformers - Part 3: Additional requirements for inductive voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-4)	Instrument transformers - Part 4: Additional requirements for combined transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-5)	Instrument transformers - Part 5: Additional requirements for capacitor voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-6)	Instrument transformers - Part 6: Additional general requirements for low-power instrument transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-9)	Instrument transformers - Part 9: Digital interface for instrument transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-102)	Instrument transformers - Part 102: Ferroresonance oscillations in substations with inductive voltage transformers
IEC-61869 (Part-103)	Instrument transformers - The use of instrument transformers for power quality measurement
BUSHING	
IS-2099	Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V
IEC-60137	Insulated Bushings for Alternating Voltages above 1000V
SURGE ARRESTERS	
IS-3070 (PART2)	Lightning arresters for alternating current systems : Metal oxide lightning arrestors without gaps
IEC-60099-4	Metal oxide surge arrestors without gaps
IEC-60099-5	Selection and application recommendation
ANSI-C62.1	IEE Standards for S A for AC Power Circuits
NEMA-LA 1	Surge Arresters
CUBICLES AND PANELS & OTHER RELATED EQUIPMENTS	
IS-722, IS-1248	Electrical relays for power system
IS-3231, 3231 (P-3)	Protection
IS:5039	Distributed pillars for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts
IEC-60068.2.2	Basic environmental testing procedures Part 2: Test B: Dry heat
IEC-60529	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures
IEC-60947-4-1	Low voltage switchgear and control gear
IEC-61095	Electromechanical Contactors for household and similar purposes
IEC-60439 (P1 & 2)	Low Voltage Switchgear and control gear assemblies
ANSI-C37.20	Switchgear Assemblies, including metal enclosed bus
ANSI-C37.50	Test Procedures for Low Voltage Alternating Current Power

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
	Circuit Breakers
ANSI-C39	Electric Measuring instrument
ANSI-C83	Components for Electric Equipment
IS: 8623: (Part I to 3)	Specification for Switchgear & Control Assemblies
NEMA-AB	Moulded Case Circuit and Systems
NEMA-CS	Industrial Controls and Systems
NEMA-PB-1	Panel Boards
NEMA-SG-5	Low voltage Power Circuit breakers
NEMA-SG-3	Power Switchgear Assemblies
NEMA-SG-6	Power switching Equipment
NEMA-5E-3	Motor Control Centers
1248 (P1 to P9)	Direct acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments & their accessories
Disconnecting switches	
IEC-62271-102	High-voltage switchgear and control gear - Part 102: Alternating current disconnectors and earthing switches
IEC-60265 (Part 1 & 2)	High Voltage switches
ANSI-C37.32	Schedule of preferred Ratings, Manufacturing Specifications and Application Guide for high voltage Air Switches, Bus supports and switch accessories
ANSI-C37.34	Test Code for high voltage air switches
NEMA-SG6	Power switching equipment
PLCC and line traps	
IS-8792	Line traps for AC power system
IS-8793	Methods of tests for line traps
IS-8997	Coupling devices for PLC systems
IS-8998	Methods of test for coupling devices for PLC systems
IEC-60353	Line traps for A.C. power systems
IEC-60481	Coupling Devices for power line carrier systems
IEC-60495	Single sideboard power line carrier terminals
IEC-60683	Planning of (single Side-Band) power line carrier systems
CIGRE	Teleprotection report by Committee 34 & 35
CIGRE	Guide on power line carrier 1979
CCIR	International Radio Consultative Committee
CCITT	International Telegraph & Telephone Consultative Committee
EIA	Electric Industries Association
Protection and control equipment	
IEC-60051: (P1 to P9)	Recommendations for Direct Acting indicating analogue electrical measuring instruments and their accessories
IEC-60255 (Part 1 to 23)	Electrical relays
IEC-60297 (P1 to P4)	Dimensions of mechanical structures of the 482.6mm (19 inches)

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
	series
IEC-60359	Expression of the performance of electrical & electronic measuring equipment
IEC-60387	Symbols for Alternating-Current Electricity meters
IEC-60447	Man machine interface (MMI) - Actuating principles
IEC-60521	Class 0.5, 1 and 2 alternating current watt hour metres
IEC-60547	Modular plug-in Unit and standard 19-inch rack mounting unit based on NIM Standard (for electronic nuclear instruments)
ANSI-81	Screw threads
ANSI-B18	Bolts and Nuts
ANSI-C37.1	Relays, Station Controls etc
ANSI-C37.2	Manual and automatic station control, supervisory and associated telemetering equipment
ANSI-C37.2	Relays and relay systems associated with electric power apparatus
ANSI-C39.1	Requirements for electrical analog indicating instruments
MOTORS	
IS-325	Three phase induction motors
IS-4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IEC-60034 (P1 to P19:)	Rotating electrical machines
IEC-Document 2	Three phase induction motors
(Central Office)	Motors and Generators
NEMA-MGI	
Electronic equipment and components	
MIL-21B, MIL-833 & MIL-2750	Environmental testing
EC-60068 (P1 to P5)	Printed boards
IEC-60326 (P1 to P2)	Material and workmanship standards
IS-1363 (P1 to P3)	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of product grade C
IS-1364 (P1 to P5)	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of products grades A and B
IS-3138	Hexagonal Bolts and Nuts (M42 to M150)
ISO-898	Fasteners: Bolts, screws and studs
ASTM	Specification and tests for materials
Clamps & connectors	
IS-5561	Electric power connectors
NEMA-CC1	Electric Power connectors for sub station
NEMA-CC 3	Connectors for Use between aluminium or aluminum-Copper Overhead Conductors
Bus hardware and insulators	
IS: 2121	Fittings for Aluminum and steel cored Al conductors for overhead

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
	power lines
IS-731	Porcelain insulators for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V
IS-2486 (P1 to P4)	Insulator fittings for overhead power lines with a nominal voltage greater than 1000 V
IEC-60120	Dimensions of Ball and Socket Couplings of string insulator units
IEC-60137	Insulated bushings for alternating voltages above 1000 V
IEC-60168	Tests on indoor and outdoor post insulators of ceramic material or glass for Systems with Nominal Voltages Greater than 1000 V
IEC-62155	Hollow pressurized and unpressurized ceramic and glass insulators for use in electrical equipment with rated voltages greater than 1 000 V
IEC-60273	Characteristics of indoor and outdoor post insulators for systems with nominal voltages greater than 1000V
IEC-61462	Pressurized and un-pressurized insulator for use in electrical equipment with rated voltage greater than 1000V – Definitions, Test methods, acceptance criteria and design recommendations
IEC-60305	Insulators for overhead lines with nominal voltage above 1000V-ceramic or glass insulator units for ac systems Characteristics of String Insulator Units of the cap and pin type
IEC-60372 (1984)	Locking devices for ball and socket couplings of string insulator units : dimensions and tests
IEC-60383 (P1 and P2)	Insulators for overhead lines with a nominal voltage above 1000 V
IEC-60433	Characteristics of string insulator units of the long rod type
IEC-60471	Dimensions of Clevis and tongue couplings of string insulator units
ANSI-C29	Wet process porcelain insulators
ANSI-C29.1	Test methods for electrical power insulators
ANSI-C92.2	For insulators, wet-process porcelain and toughened glass suspension type
ANSI-C29.8	For wet-process porcelain insulators apparatus, post-type
ANSI-G.8	Iron and steel hardware
CISPR-7B	Recommendations of the CISPR, tolerances of form and of Position, Part 1
ASTM A-153	Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on iron and steel hardware
Strain and rigid bus-conductor	
IS-2678	Dimensions & tolerances for Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloys drawn round tube
IS-5082	Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Bars. Rods, Tubes and Sections for Electrical purposes
ASTM-B 230-82	Aluminum 1350 H19 Wire for electrical purposes

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
ASTM-B 231-81	Concentric - lay - stranded, aluminum 1350 conductors
ASTM-B 221	Aluminum - Alloy extruded bar, rod, wire, shape
ASTM-B 236-83	Aluminum bars for electrical purpose (Bus-bars)
ASTM-B 317-83	Aluminum-Alloy extruded bar, rod, pipe and structural shapes for electrical purposes (Bus Conductors)
Batteries	
IS:1651	Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Tubular Positive Plates)
IS:1652	Stationary Cells and Batteries, Lead-Acid Type (with Plante Positive Plates)
IS:1146	Rubber and Plastic Containers for Lead-Acid Storage Batteries
IS:6071	Synthetic Separators for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:266	Specification for Sulphuric Acid
IS:1069	Specification for Water for Storage Batteries
IS:3116	Specification for Sealing Compound for Lead-Acid Batteries
IS:1248	Indicating Instruments
IS:10918	Vented type nickel Cadmium Batteries
IEC:60896-21&22	Lead Acid Batteries Valve Regulated types – Methods of Tests & Requirements
IEC: 60623	Vented type nickel Cadmium Batteries
IEC:60622	Secondary Cells & Batteries – Sealed Ni-Cd rechargeable single cell
IEC:60623	Secondary Cells & Batteries – Vented Ni-Cd rechargeable single cell
IEC:60896-11	Stationary Lead Acid Batteries – Vented Type – General requirements & method of tests
IEEE-485	Recommended practices for sizing of Lead Acid Batteries
IEEE-1115	Sizing of Ni-Cd Batteries
IEEE-1187	Recommended practices for design & installation of VRLA Batteries
IEEE-1188	Recommended practices for design & installation of VRLA Batteries
IEEE-1189	Guide for selection of VRLA Batteries
Battery Charger	
IS:3895	Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Cells and Stacks
IS:4540	Mono-crystalline Semiconductor Rectifier Assemblies and Equipment
IS:6619	Safety Code for Semiconductor Rectifier Equipment
IS:2026	Power Transformers
IS:2959	AC Contactors for Voltages not Exceeding 1000 Volts

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
IS:1248	Indicating Instruments
IS:2208	HRC Fuses
IS:13947 (Part-3)	Air break switches, air break disconnectors & fuse combination units for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1200V DC
IS:2147	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for low voltage switchgear and control gear
IS:6005	Code of practice for phosphating of Iron and Steel
IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:3842	Electrical relay for AC Systems
IS:5	Colours for ready mix paint
IEEE-484	Recommended Design for installation design and installation of large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations
IEEE-485	Sizing large lead storage batteries for generating stations and substations
Wires and cables	
ASTMD-2863	Measuring the minimum oxygen concentration to support candle like combustion of plastics (oxygen index)
IS-694	PVC insulated cables for working voltages upto and including 1100 Volts
IS-1255	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of power cables, upto and including 33 kV rating
IS-1554 (P1 and P2)	PVC insulated (heavy duty) electric cables (part 1) for working voltage upto and including 1100 V Part (2) for working voltage from 3.3 kV upto and including 11kV
IS:1753	Aluminium conductor for insulated cables
IS:2982	Copper Conductor in insulated cables
IS-3961 (P1 to P5)	Recommended current ratings for cables
IS-3975	Mild steel wires, formed wires and tapes for armouring of cables
IS-5831	PVC insulating and sheath of electric cables
IS-6380	Elastometric insulating and sheath of electric cables
IS-7098	Cross linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage upto and including 1100 volts
IS-7098	Cross-linked polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables for working voltage from 3.3kV upto and including 33 kV
IS-8130	Conductors for insulated electrical cables and flexible cords
IS-1753	Aluminum Conductors for insulated cables
IS-10418	Specification for drums for electric cables
IEC-60096 (part 0 to p4)	Radio Frequency cables
IEC-60183	Guide to the Selection of High Voltage Cables
IEC-60189 (P1 to P7)	Low frequency cables and wires with PVC insulation and PVC sheath

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
IEC-60227 (P1 to P7)	Polyvinyl Chloride insulated cables of rated voltages up to and including 450/750V
IEC-60228	Conductors of insulated cables
IEC-60230	Impulse tests on cables and their accessories
IEC-60287 (P1 to P3)	Calculation of the continuous current rating of cables (100% load factor)
IEC-60304	Standard colours for insulation for low-frequency cables and wires
IEC-60331	Fire resisting characteristics of Electric cables
IEC-60332 (P1 to P3)	Tests on electric cables under fire conditions
IEC-60502	Extruded solid dielectric insulated power cables for rated voltages from 1 kV upto to 30 kV
IEC-754 (P1 and P2)	Tests on gases evolved during combustion of electric cables
AIR conditioning and ventilation	
IS-659	Safety code for air conditioning
IS-660	Safety code for Mechanical Refrigeration
ARI:520	Standard for Positive Displacement Refrigeration Compressor and Condensing Units
IS:4503	Shell and tube type heat exchanger
ASHRAE-24	Method of testing for rating of liquid coolers
ANSI-B-31.5	Refrigeration Piping
IS:2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS:655	Specification for Metal Air Dust
IS:277	Specification for Galvanised Steel Sheets
IS-737	Specification for Wrought Aluminium and Aluminium Sheet & Strip
IS-1079	Hot rolled cast steel sheet & strip
IS-3588	Specification for Electrical Axial Flow Fans
IS-2312	Propeller Type AC Ventilation Fans
BS-848	Methods of Performance Test for Fans
BS-6540 Part-I	Air Filters used in Air Conditioning and General Ventilation
BS-3928	Sodium Flame Test for Air Filters (Other than for Air Supply to I.C. Engines and Compressors)
US-PED-2098	Method of cold DOP & hot DOP test
MIL-STD-282	DOP smoke penetration method
ASHRAE-52	Air cleaning device used in general ventilation for removing particle matter
IS:3069	Glossary of Terms, Symbols and Units Relating to Thermal Insulation Materials
IS:4671	Expanded Polystyrene for Thermal Insulation Purposes
IS:8183	Bonded Mineral Wool
IS:3346	Evaluation of Thermal Conductivity properties by means of

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
	guarded hot plate method
ASTM-C-591-69	Standard specification for rigid preformed cellular urethane thermal insulation
IS:4894	Centrifugal Fans
BS:848	Method of Performance Test for Centrifugal Fans
IS:325	Induction motors, three-phase
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines
IS:1231	Three phase foot mounted Induction motors, dimensions of
IS:2233	Designations of types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines
IS:2254	Vertical shaft motors for pumps, dimensions of
IS:7816	Guide for testing insulation resistance of rotating machines
IS:4029	Guide for testing three phase induction motors
IS: 4729	Rotating electrical machines, vibration of, Measurement and evaluation of
IS:4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machinery
IS:7572	Guide for testing single-phase ac motors
IS:2148	Flame proof enclosure for electrical apparatus
BS:4999(Part-51)	Noise levels
Galvanizing	
IS-209	Zinc Ingot
IS-2629	Recommended Practice for Hot-Dip galvanizing on iron and steel
IS-2633	Methods for testing uniformity of coating of zinc coated articles
ASTM-A-123	Specification for zinc (Hot Galvanizing) Coatings, on products Fabricated from rolled, pressed and forged steel shapes, plates, bars and strips
ASTM-A-121-77	Zinc-coated (Galvanized) steel barbed wire
Painting	
IS-6005	Code of practice for phosphating of iron and steel
ANSI-Z551	Gray finishes for industrial apparatus and equipment
SSPEC	Steel structure painting council
Fire protection system	
--	Fire protection manual issued by tariff advisory committee (TAC) of India
HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS	
IS:1520	Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear, cold and fresh water
IS:9137	Code for acceptance test for centrifugal & axial pumps
IS:5120	Technical requirement – Rotodynamic special purpose pumps
API-610	Centrifugal pumps for general services Hydraulic Institutes Standards

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
BS:599	Methods of testing pumps
PTC-8.2	Power Test Codes - Centrifugal pumps
DIESEL ENGINES	
IS:10000	Methods of tests for internal combustion engines
IS:10002	Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition engines for general purposes (above 20 kW)
BS:5514	The performance of reciprocating compression ignition (Diesel) engines, utilizing liquid fuel only, for general purposes
ISO:3046	Reciprocating internal combustion engines performance
IS:554	Dimensions for pipe threads where pressure tight joints are required on threads
ASME Power Test Code	Internal combustion engine PTC-17
--	Codes of Diesel Engine Manufacturer's Association, USA
PIPING VALVES & SPECIALITIES	
IS:636	Non percolating flexible fire-fighting delivery hose
IS:638	Sheet rubber jointing and rubber inserting jointing
IS:778	Gun metal gate, globe and check valves for general purpose
IS:780	Sluice valves for water works purposes (50 to 300 mm)
IS:901	Couplings, double male and double female instantaneous pattern for fire fighting
IS:902	Suction hose couplings for fire-fighting purposes
IS:903	Fire hose delivery couplings branch pipe nozzles and nozzle spanner
IS:1538	Cast iron fittings for pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage
IS:1903	Ball valve (horizontal plunger type) including floats for water supply purposes
IS:2062	SP for weldable structural steel
IS:2379	Colour Code for the identification of pipelines
IS:2643	Dimensions of pipe threads for fastening purposes
IS:2685	Code of Practice for selection, installation and maintenance of sluice valves
IS:2906	Sluice valves for water-works purposes (350 to 1200 mm size)
IS:3582	Basket strainers for fire-fighting purposes (cylindrical type)
IS:3589	Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage (150 to 2000 mm nominal diameter)
IS:4038	Foot valves for water works purposes
IS:4927	Unlined flax canvas hose for fire fighting
IS:5290	Landing valves (internal hydrant)
IS:5312 (Part-I)	Swing check type reflex (non-return) valves
IS:5306	Code of practice for fire extinguishing installations and equipment on premises

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
Part-I	Hydrant systems, hose reels and foam inlets
Part-II	Sprinkler systems
BS:5150	Specification for cast iron gate valves
MOTORS & ANNUNCIATION PANELS	
IS:325	Three phase induction motors
IS:900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS:996	Single phase small AC and universal electric motors
IS:1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS:2148	Flame proof enclosure of electrical apparatus
IS:2223	Dimensions of flange mounted AC induction motors
IS:2253	Designations for types of construction and mounting arrangements of rotating electrical machines
IS:2254	Dimensions of vertical shaft motors for pumps
IS:3202	Code of practice for climate proofing of electrical equipment
IS:4029	Guide for testing three phase induction motors
IS:4691	Degree of protection provided by enclosure for rotating electrical machinery
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines
IS:4729	Measurement and evaluation of vibration of rotating electrical machines
IS:5572	Classification of hazardous areas for electrical (Part-I) installations (Areas having gases and vapours)
IS:6362	Designation of methods of cooling for rotating electrical machines
IS:6381	Construction and testing of electrical apparatus with type of protection 'e'
IS:7816	Guide for testing insulation for rotating machine
IS:4064	Air break switches
IEC DOCUMENT 2 (Control Office) 432	Three Phase Induction Motor
VDE 0530 Part I/66	Three Phase Induction Motor
IS:9224 (Part-II)	HRC Fuses
IS:6875	Push Button and Control Switches
IS:694	PVC Insulated cables
IS:1248	Indicating instruments
IS:375	Auxiliary wiring & busbar markings
IS:2147	Degree of protection
IS:5	Colour Relay and timers
IS:2959	Contactors
PG Test Procedures	

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
NFPA-13	Standard for the installation of sprinkler system
NFPA-15	Standard for water spray fixed system for the fire protection
NFPA-12A	Standard for Halong 1301 Fire Extinguishing System
NFPA-72E	Standard on Automatic Fire Detectors
--	Fire Protection Manual by TAC (Latest Edition)
NFPA-12	Standard on Carbon dioxide extinguisher systems
IS:3034	Fire of industrial building
--	Electrical generating and distributing stations code of practice
IS:2878	CO ₂ (Carbon dioxide) Type Extinguisher
IS:2171	DC (Dry Chemical Powder) type
IS:940	Pressurised Water Type
D.G. SET	
IS:10002	Specification for performance requirements for constant speed compression ignition (diesel engine) for general purposes
IS:10000	Method of tests for internal combustion engines
IS:4722	Rotating electrical machines-specification
IS:12063	Degree of protection provided by enclosures
IS:12065	Permissible limit of noise levels for rotating electrical machines
--	Indian Explosive Act 1932
Steel structures	
IS-228 (1992)	Method of Chemical Analysis of pig iron, cast iron and plain carbon and low alloy steels.
IS-802 (P1 to 3)	Code of practice for use of structural steel in overhead transmission line towers
IS-806	Code of practice for use of steel tubes in general building construction
IS-808	Dimensions for hot rolled steel beam, column channel and angle sections
IS-814	Covered electrodes for manual arc welding of carbon of carbon manganese steel
IS-816	Code of Practice for use of metal arc welding for general construction in Mild steel
IS-817	Code of practice for training and testing of metal arc welders. Part 1 : Manual Metal arc welding
IS-875 (P1 to P4)	Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures
IS-1161	Steel tubes for structural purposes
IS-1182	Recommended practice for radiographic examination of fusion welded butt joints in steel plates
IS-1363 (P1 to P3)	Hexagonal head bolts, screws & nuts of products grade C
IS-1364	Hexagon head bolts, screws and nuts of product grades A and B
IS-1367 (P1 to P18)	Technical supply condition for threaded steel fasteners

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
IS-1599	Methods for bend test
IS-1608	Method for tensile testing of steel products
IS-1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures
IS-1978	Line Pipe
IS-2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS-2595	Code of practice for Radiographic testing
IS-3063	Single coil rectangular section spring washers for bolts, nuts and screws
IS-3664	Code of practice for ultrasonic pulse echo testing by contact and immersion methods
IS-7205	Safety code for erection of structural steel work
IS-9595	Recommendations for metal arc welding of carbon and carbon manganese steels
ANSI-B18.2.1	Inch series square and Hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2	Square and hexagonal nuts
ANSI-G8.14	Round head bolts
ASTM-A6	Specification for General Requirements for rolled steel plates, shapes, sheet piling and bars of structural use
ASTM-A36	Specifications of structural steel
ASTM-A47	Specification for malleable iron castings
ASTM-A143	Practice for safeguarding against embilement of Hot Galvanized structural steel products and procedure for detaching embriement
ASTM-A242	Specification for high strength low alloy structural steel
ASTM-A283	Specification for low and intermediate tensile strength carbon steel plates of structural quality
ASTM-A394	Specification for Galvanized steel transmission tower bolts and nuts
ASTM-441	Specification for High strength low alloy structural manganese vanadium steel
ASTM-A572	Specification for High strength low alloy colombium-Vanadium steel of structural quality
AWS D1-0	Code for welding in building construction welding inspection
AWS D1-1	Structural welding code
AISC	American institute of steel construction
NEMA-CG1	Manufactured graphite electrodes
Piping and pressure vessels	
IS-1239 (Part 1 and 2)	Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings
IS -3589	Seamless Electrically welded steel pipes for water, gas and sewage
IS-6392	Steel pipe flanges
ASME	Boiler and pressure vessel code

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
ASTM-A120	Specification for pipe steel, black and hot dipped, zinc-coated (Galvanized) welded and seamless steel pipe for ordinary use
ASTM-A53	Specification for pipe, steel, black, and hot-dipped, zinc coated welded and seamless
ASTM-A106	Seamless carbon steel pipe for high temperature service
ASTM-A284	Low and intermediate tensile strength carbon-silicon steel plates for machine parts and general construction
ASTM-A234	Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and alloy steel for moderate and elevated temperatures
ASTM-S181	Specification for forgings, carbon steel for general purpose piping
ASTM-A105	Forgings, carbon steel for piping components
ASTM-A307	Carbon steel externally threaded standard fasteners
ASTM-A193	Alloy steel and stainless steel bolting materials for high temperature service
ASTM-A345	Flat rolled electrical steel for magnetic applications
ASTM-A197	Cupola malleable iron
ANSI-B2.1	Pipe threads (Except dry seal)
ANSI-B16.1	Cast iron pipe flanges and flanged fitting. Class 25, 125, 250 and 800
ANSI-B16.1	Malleable iron threaded fittings, class 150 and 300
ANSI-B16.5	Pipe flanges and flanged fittings, steel nickel alloy and other special alloys
ANSI-B16.9	Factory-made wrought steel butt welding fittings
ANSI-B16.11	Forged steel fittings, socket-welding and threaded
ANSI-B16.14	Ferrous pipe plug, bushings and locknuts with pipe threads
ANSI-B16.25	Butt welding ends
ANSI-B18.1.1	Fire hose couplings screw thread
ANSI-B18.2.1	Inch series square and hexagonal bolts and screws
ANSI-B18.2.2	Square and hexagonal nuts
ANSI-B18.21.1	Lock washers
ANSI-B18.21.2	Plain washers
ANSI-B31.1	Power piping
ANSI-B36.10	Welded and seamless wrought steel pipe
ANSI-B36.9	Stainless steel pipe
Other civil works standards	
IS-269	33 grade ordinary portland cement
IS-2721	Galvanized steel chain link fence fabric
IS-278	Galvanized steel barbed wire for fencing
IS-383	Coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete
IS-432 (P1 and P2)	Mild steel and medium tensile steel bars and hard-drawn steel wire for concrete reinforcement

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
IS-456	Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete
IS-516	Method of test for strength of concrete
IS-800	Code of practice for general construction in steel
IS-806	Steel tubes for structural purposes
IS-1172	Basic requirements for water supply, drainage and sanitation
IS-1199	Methods of sampling and analysis of concrete
IS-1566	Hard-drawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement
IS-1742	Code of Practice for Building drainage
IS-1785	Plain hard-drawn steel wire for pre-stressed concrete
IS-1786	High strength deformed Steel Bars and wires for concrete reinforcement
IS-1811	Methods of sampling Foundry sands
IS-1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures
IS-2062	Steel for general structural purposes
IS-2064	Selection, installation and maintenance of sanitary appliances-code of practices
IS-2065	Code of practice for water supply in buildings
IS-2090	High tension steel bars used in pre-stressed concrete
IS-2140	Standard Galvanized steel wire for fencing
IS-2470 (P1 & P2)	Code of practice for installation of septic tanks
IS-2514	Concrete vibrating tables
IS-2645	Integral cement waterproofing compounds
IS-3025 (Part 1 to Part 48)	Methods of sampling and test (Physical and chemical) for water and waste water
IS-4091	Code of practice for design and construction of foundations for transmission line towers and poles
IS-4111 (Part 1 to P5)	Code of practice for ancillary structures in sewerage system
IS-4990	Plywood for concrete shuttering work
IS-5600	Sewage and drainage pumps
National building code of India 1970	
USBR E12	Earth Manual by United States Department of the interior Bureau of Reclamation
ASTM-A392-81	Zinc/Coated steel chain link fence fabric
ASTM-D1557-80	test for moisture-density relation of soils using 10-lb (4.5 kg) rammer and 18-in. (457 mm) Drop
ASTM-D1586(1967)	Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils
ASTM-D2049-69	Test Method for Relative Density of Cohesionless Soils
ASTM-D2435	Test method for Unconsolidated, (1982) Undrained Strengths of Cohesive Soils in Triaxial Compression
BS-5075	Specification for accelerating Part I Admixtures, Retarding Admixtures and Water Reducing Admixtures

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
CPWD	Latest CPWD specifications
ACSR MOOSE CONDUCTOR	
IS:6745 BS:443-1969	Methods for Determination of Mass of zinc coating on zinc coated Iron and Steel Articles
IS:8263	Methods for Radio Interference
IEC:437-1973 NEMA:107-1964 CISPR	Test on High Voltage Insulators
IS:209, BS:3436-1961	Zinc Ingot
IS:398 Part - V IEC:209-1966	Aluminum Conductors for Overhead Transmission Purposes
BS:215(Part-II), IEC:209-1966	Aluminium Conductors galvanized steel reinforced extra high voltage (400 kV and above)
IS:1778, BS:1559-1949	Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors
IS:1521, ISO/R89-1959	Method for Tensile Testing of steel wire
IS:2629	Recommended practice for Hot dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel
IS:2633	Method for Testing Uniformity of coating of zinc Coated Articles
IS:4826/ ASTMA-472-729	Hot dip galvanised coatings on round steel wires
GALVANISED STEEL EARTHWIRE	
IS:1521, ISO/R:89-1959	Method for Tensile Testing of Steel Wire
IS:1778	Reels and Drums for Bare Conductors
IS:2629	Recommended practice for Hot Dip Galvanising on Iron and Steel
IS:2633	Methods for testing Uniformity of Coating of Zinc Coated Articles
IS:4826/ ASTM: A 475-72a BS:443-1969	Hot dip Galvanised Coatings on Round Steel Wires
IS:6745/ BS:443-1969	Method for Determination of mass of Zinc Coating on Zinc coated Iron and Steel Articles.
IS:209/ BS:3463-1961	Zinc ingot
IS:398 (Pt. I to P5:1992)/ BS:215 (Part-II	Aluminum Conductors for overhead transmission purposes
Lighting Fixtures and Accessories	
IS:1913	General and safety requirements for electric lighting fittings
IS:3528	Water proof electric lighting fittings
IS:4012	Dust proof electric lighting fittings
IS:4013	Dust tight proof electric lighting fittings
IS:10322	Industrial lighting fittings with metal reflectors
IS:10322	Industrial lighting fittings with plastic reflectors
IS:2206	Well glass lighting fittings for use under ground in mines (non-

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
	flameproof type)
IS:10322	Specification for flood light
IS:10322	Specification for decorative lighting outfits
IS:10322	Luminaries for street lighting
IS:2418	Tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:9900	High pressure mercury vapour lamps
IS:1258	Specification for Bayonet lamp fluorescent lamp
IS:3323	Bi-pin lamp holder tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:1534	Ballasts for use in fluorescent lighting fittings. (Part-I)
IS:1569	Capacitors for use in fluorescent lighting fittings
IS:2215	Starters for fluorescent lamps
IS:3324	Holders for starters for tubular fluorescent lamps
IS:418	GLS lamps
IS:3553	Water tight electric fittings
IS:2713	Tubular steel poles
IS:280	MS wire for general engg. Purposes
Conduits, Accessories and Junction Boxes	
IS:9537	Rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:3480	Flexible steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:2667	Fittings for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:3837	Accessories for rigid steel conduits for electrical wiring
IS:4649	Adaptors for flexible steel conduits
IS:5133	Steel and Cast Iron Boxes
IS:2629	Hot dip galvanising of Iron & Steel
Lighting Panels	
IS:13947	LV Switchgear and Control gear(Part 1 to 5)
IS:8828	Circuit breakers for over current protection for house hold and similar installations
IS:5	Ready mix paints
IS:2551	Danger notice plates
IS:2705	Current transformers
IS:9224	HRC Cartridge fuse links for voltage above 650V(Part-2)
IS:5082	Wrought aluminium and Al. alloys, bars, rods, tubes and sections for electrical purposes
IS:8623	Factory built Assemblies of Switchgear and Control Gear for voltages upto and including 1000V AC and 1200V DC
IS:1248	Direct Acting electrical indicating instruments
Electrical Installation	
IS:1293	3 pin plug
IS:371	Two to three ceiling roses

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
IS:3854	Switches for domestic and similar purposes
IS:5216	Guide for safety procedures and practices in electrical work
IS:732	Code of practice for electrical wiring installation (system voltage not exceeding 650 Volts.)
IS:3043	Code of practice for earthing
IS:3646	Code of practice of interior illumination part II & III
IS:1944	Code of practice for lighting of public through fares
IS:5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas
IS:800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction
IS:2633	Methods of Testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles
IS:6005	Code of practice for phosphating iron and steel
	INDIAN ELECTRICITY ACT
	INDIAN ELECTRICITY RULES
LT SWITCHGEAR	
IS:8623 (Part-I)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear assemblies
IS:13947 (Part-I)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear, Part 1 General Rules
IS:13947 (part-2)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear, Part 2 circuit breakers
IS:13947 (part-3)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 3 Switches, Disconnectors, Switch-disconnectors and fuse combination units
IS:13947 (part-4)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 4 Contactors and motors starters
IS:13947 (part-5)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 5 Control-circuit devices and switching elements
IS:13947 (part-6)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 6 Multiple function switching devices
IS:13947 (part-7)	Specification for low voltage switchgear and control gear. Part 7 Ancillary equipments
IS:12063	Degree of protection provided by enclosures
IS:2705	Current Transformers
IS:3156	Voltage Transformers
IS:3231	Electrical relays for power system protection
IS:1248	Electrical indicating instruments
IS:722	AC Electricity meters
IS:5578	Guide for Marking of insulated conductors of apparatus terminals
IS:13703 (part 1)	Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 1 General Requirements
IS:13703 (part 2)	Low voltage fuses for voltage not exceeding 1000V AC or 1500V DC Part 2 Fuses for use of authorized persons

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**ANNEXURE-C**

CODES	TITLE
IS:6005	Code of practice of phosphating iron and steel
IS:5082	Wrought Aluminum and Aluminum alloys for electrical purposes
IS:2633	Hot dip galvanising

COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF DRAWINGS		
SL. NO.	DRAWINGS/DOCUMENTS TITLE	CATEGORY
1.00	SUBSTATION LAYOUT DRAWINGS	
1.01	Single Line Diagram of substation	A
1.02	Electrical layout (plan & section) drawing	A
1.03	Overall General Arrangement drawing	A
1.04	Structure loading diagram cum layout drawing	A
1.05	DSLIP Layout drawing	A
1.06	Switchyard Foundation layout drawing	A
1.07	Erection Key Diagram (plan & section) & Erection Bill of quantity	A
1.08	Indoor Cable trench layout drawing	A
1.09	Outdoor Cable trench layout drawing	A
1.10	Buried cable trench layout drawing	A
1.11	Lighting Fixture & conduit layout – Control room building	A/R
1.12	Lighting Fixture & conduit layout – FFPH building	A/R
1.13	Lighting Fixture & conduit layout – Transit camp (if applicable)	A/R
1.14	Lighting Fixture & conduit layout – Switchyard/Street	A/R
1.15	Lighting Fixture & conduit layout – Switchyard panel room	A/R
1.15	Earthing layout - Control Room building	A
1.16	Earthmat layout – Outdoor Switchyard area	A
1.17	Layout drawing for gravel and fence	A
1.18	Switchyard Road & drain layout drawing	A
1.19	Layout drawing of Visual Monitoring System	A
1.20	SLD of LT AC/DC systems	A
1.21	LT switchgear room -Panel layout	A
1.22	Fire Fighting Piping layout in the switchyard	A
1.23	Fire protection system (Hydrant system & Extinguishers) for Control room building, GIS Building & FFPH building etc	A
1.24	HVW spray system drawings (plan, elevation, side view, isometric view and pylon support location details)	A
1.25	NIFPS drawings	A
1.26	Fire detection & Alarm system for Control room building, GIS Building & Switchyard panel room	A
1.27	Panel layout in Control room building	A
1.28	Layout drawing for LT station	A
1.29	Switchyard Panel room - Panel layout	A
1.30	Power cable termination schedule	R
1.31	Control cable termination schedule	R
	Applicable for GIS	
1.32	Gas System Line Diagram (GAS SLD) indicating compartment details & Weight	A
1.33	GIS Layout drawing including outdoor GIB (Plan & Section)	A
1.34	Layout drawing of UHF sensors for PD Measurement	A
1.35	GIS building - Layout drawing	A
1.36	GIS Building – Lighting Fixture & conduit layout	A
1.37	GIS Building - Layout drawing of Ventilation System	A

COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF DRAWINGS		
1.38	GIS Building (Panel Room) – Air Conditioning system layout drawing	A
1.39	GIS Building – Indoor cable trench Layout drawing	A
2.00	DESIGN CALCULATION	
2.01	DSLP Calculation	A
2.02	Sag Tension & Short Circuit Force Calculation (if applicable)	R
2.03	Lighting system design calculation (if applicable)	R
2.04	Earthing system design calculation (if applicable)	R
2.05	Battery/Charger sizing calculation (if applicable)	R
2.06	Hydraulic calculations for Fire protection system	R
2.07	AC & Ventilation calculation for GIS Building (if applicable)	R
2.08	EOT crane sizing for GIS building	R
3.00	GAS INSULATED SWITCHGEAR	
3.01	Design Review document along with all supporting documents	A
3.02	Guaranteed Technical Particular (GTP)	A
3.03	Components GA drawing for CB, DS, ES, GIB, CT, VT, Spacers, Bushings etc.	A
3.04	Schematics for CB, DS,ES, CT, VT etc. (Except for LCC)	A
3.05	Type Test Reports for GIS Equipments	A
3.06	Detailed drawing of Bus Extension Module	
3.07	Foundation plan for GIS (Including Loading Data)	A
3.08	Platform Arrangement	R
3.09	Name Plates	R
3.10	GA & Schematic drawings of Local Control Cabinets (LCC)	A
3.11	GA & Schematic drawings of overhead crane	A
3.12	Earthing layout inside GIS building	R
3.13	Catalogues for	R
a)	SF6 gas leakage detector	
b)	SF6 gas filling & evacuation plant	
c)	SF6 gas Analyser	
d)	On line partial discharge monitoring system	
3.14	List of Mandatory spares	A
3.15	List of Special Tools & Tackles	A
3.16	Instruction Manual including catalogue of sensors	R
4.00	AUTOTRANSFORMER	
4.01	Design Review	A
4.02	Guaranteed Technical Particulars	A
4.03	Outline General Arrangement Drawing with Bill of material (OGA parts list)	A
4.04	Foundation Plan	A
4.05	Over Fluxing withstand duration curve	R
4.06	Hysteresis Characteristics & specific loss vs flux density curve of iron core	R
4.07	General Arrangement & Control Schematic of OLTC along with write-up	A
4.08	General Arrangement & Control Schematic of Marshalling Box, Common Marshalling Box and Cooler control cubicle along with write-up	A

COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF DRAWINGS		
4.09	General Arrangement & Control Schematic of Digital RTCC relay and cubicle	A
4.10	Interconnection diagram of Drive Mechanism Box, Marshalling Box, Common Marshalling Box & Digital RTCC.	A
4.11	SCADA communication interface of online monitoring equipment	A
4.12	Transport Drawing	R
4.13	Technical Particulars of Online DGA, Drying system, FO system	A
4.14	Outline and control schematic of NIFPS	A
4.15	GA & GTP of bushings	A
4.16	Earthing Arrangement Drawing (Internal & External)	A
4.17	Drawing of Aircell, Conservator & Radiator	A
4.18	Conservator & Tank Oil filling procedure plate	R
4.19	Magnetizing Characteristics of bushings CT	R
4.20	Rating and Diagram plate	A
4.21	Oil flow Diagram	R
4.22	Valve Schedule plate drawing	A
4.23	GA of Twin-Bi directional roller	A
4.24	Instruction Manual	R
4.25	Type Test Report	A
5.00	REACTOR	
5.01	Design Review	A
5.02	Guaranteed Technical Particulars	A
5.03	Outline General Arrangement Drawing with Bill of material (OGA parts list)	A
5.04	Foundation Plan	A
5.05	General Arrangement & Control Schematic of Marshalling Box, Common Marshalling Box along with write-up	A
5.06	SCADA communication interface of online monitoring equipment	A
5.07	Transport Drawing	R
5.08	Technical Particulars of Online DGA, Drying system, FO system	A
5.09	Outline and control schematic of NIFPS	A
5.10	GA & GTP of bushings	A
5.11	Earthing Arrangement Drawing (Internal & External)	A
5.12	Drawing of Aircell, Conservator & Radiator	R
5.13	Conservator & Tank Oil filling procedure plate	R
5.14	Magnetization characteristics of Reactor Core and bushing CTs	R
5.15	Hysteresis Characteristics & specific loss vs flux density curve of iron core	R
5.16	Rating and diagram plate	A
5.17	Voltage Ampere curve for Reactor	R
5.18	Valve Schedule plate drawing	A
5.19	GA of Twin bi-directional roller	A
5.20	Instruction Manual	R
5.21	Type test Report	A
6.00	NEUTRAL GROUNDING REACTOR (NGR)	
a)	AIR CORE TYPE NGR	

COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF DRAWINGS		
6.01	Design Review Document	A
6.02	General Technical Particulars	A
6.03	General Arrangement Drawing with BOM	A
6.04	Main Coil Lifting Details	R
6.05	Foundation Detail Drawing	R
6.06	Main Coil & Insulator Assembly Drawing	A
6.07	Terminal Detail Drawing	A
6.08	Rating & Diagram Plate	A
6.09	Transport Drawing	R
6.10	NGR Pedestal Drawing	A
b)	OIL FILLED TYPE NGR	
6.11	Design Review Document	A
6.12	General Technical Particulars	A
6.13	General Arrangement Drawing with BOM	A
6.14	Foundation Detail Drawing	R
6.15	Combined Foundation of Reactor, NGR and LA	A
6.16	Rating & Diagram Plate	A
6.17	Transport Drawing	R
6.18	Control Schematic	A
7.00	CIRCUIT BREAKER	
7.01	GA drawing of SF6 CB	A
7.02	GTP	A
7.03	OGA drawing of control unit	A
7.04	OGA drawing of support insulator, interrupter insulator, PIR chamber insulator, grading capacitor insulator (as applicable)	R
7.05	Support structure & foundation plan drawing	A
7.06	Schematic drawings/Wiring diagrams	A
7.07	Rating and name plate drawing	A
7.08	SF6 gas connection diagram	R
7.09	Schematic diagram of operating mechanism	R
7.10	GA drawing, GTP & Type Test Reports of Controlled Switching Device	A
7.11	Terminal pad and corona rings	R
7.12	Sectional view of interrupter	R
7.13	Type Test Reports	A
7.14	Instruction Manual	R
8.00	ISOLATOR	
8.01	GA drawing of Isolator with/without earth switch	A
8.02	GTP	A
8.03	Contact blade assembly (main & earth switch)	R
8.04	Terminal pad & hinge contacts	R
8.05	GA of MOM – main switch	R
8.06	Schematic & wiring drawing for main switch	R
8.07	Name plate - details	A
8.08	GA of terminal pad	A

COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF DRAWINGS		
8.09	GA of post insulator for isolator	R
8.10	Type Test Report	A
8.11	Instruction Manual	R
9.00	INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMER (CT/CVT/IVT)	
9.01	General Arrangement	A
9.02	GTP	A
9.03	Sectional view	R
9.04	Sec. terminal box GA	R
9.05	Wiring drawing of JB incl. interpole	R
9.06	Terminal pads	A
9.07	Schematic & rating plate	R
9.08	Porcelain insulator	R
9.09	Corona ring	R
9.10	Type Test Reports	A
9.11	Instruction Manual	R
10.00	SURGE ARRESTER	
10.01	GA of Surge Arrester	A
10.02	GTP	A
10.03	Porcelain/ Polymer insulator	R
10.04	Cross sectional view	R
10.05	Arrestor and unit name plate	A
10.06	Corona & Grading rings	R
10.07	Insulating base / surge counter detail	R
10.08	Outline drawing of surge counter	R
10.09	Circuit diagram of surge counter	R
10.10	GA drawing of ZnO element	R
10.11	Line terminal bracket with corona rings	R
10.12	Drawing showing pressure relief arrangement.	R
10.13	Type Test Report	A
10.14	Instruction Manual	R
11.00	BUS POST INSULATOR	
11.01	GA drawing & GTP	A
11.02	Type Test Reports	A
12.00	Marshalling Box, Junction Boxes	
12.01	GA drawings	A
12.02	Schematic drawings	A
12.03	Type Test Reports	A
13.00	CONDUCTOR, AL. TUBE & GS EARTH WIRE	
13.01	Type Test Reports (if applicable)	A

COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF DRAWINGS		
14.00	DISC INSULATOR	
14.01	GA drawing & GTP	A
14.02	Type Test Reports	A
15.00	LONG ROD POLYMER INSULATOR	
15.01	GA drawing & GTP	A
15.02	Type Test Reports	A
16.00	INSULATOR STRING(S) WITH HARDWARE ASSEMBLY	
16.01	GA drawing & GTP	A
16.02	Component drawings	R
16.03	Type Test Reports	A
17.00	CLAMPS & CONNECTORS	
17.01	GA Drawings	A
17.02	Type Test Reports	A
18.00	HORN GAP FUSE	
18.01	GA drawing & GTP	A
18.02	Type Test Reports	A
19.00	BATTERY AND BATTERY CHARGER	
19.01	GA drawing & GTP of Battery Bank	A
19.02	GA drawing, GTP & Schematic Drawings of Battery Charger	A
19.03	Type Test Reports of Battery & Charger	A
20.00	ILLUMINATION	
20.01	GTP/Catalogue of fittings/fixtures	A
20.02	GA drawing of lighting poles/posts	A
20.03	GA drawing of Junction box	A
20.04	GA drawing of street lighting panel/outdoor/indoor lighting panel	A
20.05	GA drawing of Receptacles	A
20.06	Schematic drawing of panel/LDBs to fixtures	R
21.00	LT SWITCHGEAR	
21.01	SLD, GA & Schematic drawings of MSB	A
21.02	SLD, GA & Schematic drawings of ACDB	A
21.03	SLD, GA & Schematic drawings of 220V DCDB	A
21.04	SLD, GA & Schematic drawings of 48V DCDB	A
21.05	SLD, GA & Schematic drawings of MLDB	A
21.06	SLD, GA & Schematic drawings of ELDB	A
21.07	Type Test Reports	A
21.08	Instruction Manual	R

COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF DRAWINGS		
22.00	HT POWER CABLES	
22.01	GTP & Catalogue	A
22.02	Type Test Reports	A
23.00	POWER & CONTROL CABLES	
23.01	Type Test Reports for control cables	A
23.02	Type Test Reports for power cables	A
24.00	CONTROL AND RELAY PANELS & SUBSTATION AUTOMATION SYSTEM (SAS), VISUAL MONITORING SYSTEM (VMS)	
24.01	GTP for all protection relays, Travelling Wave Fault Locator, SAS Equipment	A
24.02	Type Test Reports of all protection relays, Travelling Wave Fault Locator & SAS IEDs	A/R
24.03	GA and schematic drgs. for :-	
a)	Relay and protection panels for all type of line(s)	A
b)	Relay and protection panels for all type transformer(s) including tertiary loading	A
c)	Relay and protection panels for bus/line reactor(s) (switchable & non-switchable as applicable)	A
d)	Relay and protection panels for tie bay(s)	A
e)	Relay and protection panels for TBC bay(s)	A
f)	Relay and protection panels for BC bay(s)	A
g)	Relay and protection panels for Bus Sectionalizer bay(s)	A
h)	Busbar protection panel (s)	A
i)	Breaker relay panel(s)	A
j)	Interface panel	A
24.04	SAS Architecture	A
24.05	Relay Settings	A
24.06	GTP/Catalogue of VMS equipment	A/R
24.07	GTP/Catalogue of Camera	A/R
24.08	VMS architecture drawing	A
24.09	Technical Literature and O&M manuals	R
25.00	PLCC EQUIPMENTS	
25.01	GTP/Drawings for PLCC Carrier Equipment	A/R
25.02	GTP/Drawings for Wave traps	A
25.03	GTP/Drawings Coupling device	A
25.04	Digital/ Analog Protection coupler	A
25.05	SNR calculation (if applicable)	R
25.06	GTP/Drawing of HF cable	A
25.07	Type Test Reports of PLCC equipment	A
25.08	Testing & maintenance equipments	R
25.09	Frequency Planning	A
25.10	Technical literature and O&M Manuals	R

COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF DRAWINGS		
26.00	DG SET	
26.01	GTP	A
26.02	Drawings/manuals	A
27.00	AIR CONDITIONING & VENTILATION SYSTEM	
27.01	Drawings/GTP/Catalogues	A
27.02	A/C sizing calculation	A
28.00	LT TRANSFORMER	
28.01	GTP	A
28.02	Drawings	A
28.03	Type Test Reports	A
29.00	FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEM	
29.01	Fire Fighting Annunciation & control panels	A
29.02	GA and Schematic for LCP for deluge valve operation	A
29.03	Hydraulic calculations for HVW spray network	R
29.04	Drawing for deluge valve housing	A
29.05	GTP & drawings for strainers (Y type & basket strainer)	A
29.06	Drawing of valve pit details	A
29.07	System write-up with various settings	A
29.08	GTP & drawing for gate valve, check valve, solenoid valve, outdoor hydrant valve	A
29.09	GTP & catalogue for deluge valve, spray nozzles & projectors	A
29.10	GTP & catalogue for quartzoid bulb detector	A
29.11	GTP & drawing for pressure switch, pressure gauge	A
29.12	GTP for G.I. & M.S. pipes & pipe accessories	A
29.13	Any other drawing/document required for completion of work	A/R
30.00	CONTROL ROOM BUILDING / TRANSIT CAMP /FFPH BUILDING/ SWITCHAYRD PANEL ROOM/INDOOR HT SWITCHGEAR ROOM/TOWNSHIP BUILDINGS (AS applicable)	A
30.01	Architectural drawing	
a)	Plan, section & elevation	
b)	Doors & windows schedule	
30.02	Building design calculation (if applicable)	
30.03	Civil Construction design/drawings	
31.00	DRAWING FOR GIS BUILDING (If applicable)	A
31.01	Architectural drawing	
a)	Plan, section & elevation	
b)	Doors & windows schedule	
31.02	GIS building superstructure drawings & design calculation	
31.03	Civil Construction design/drawings	

COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF DRAWINGS		
31.04	GIS Equipment foundation inside GIS building	
32.00	Switchyard Civil Construction Drawings (as applicable)	A
a)	Tower Foundation	
b)	Equipment Foundation	
c)	Transformer foundation	
d)	Reactor foundation	
e)	Road construction including culverts, rail cum road	
f)	Switchyard fencing & Gate	
g)	Cable trench section	
h)	Drain section	
i)	Rain harvesting	
j)	Boundary wall	
k)	DG set foundation	
l)	LT transformer foundation	
m)	Car Parking Shed/Security Room	
n)	Outdoor GIB foundation	
o)	Outdoor Sf6/Air bushing foundation	
p)	BMK/ Lighting pole foundation	
q)	Fire Wall	
r)	Drawing of contour levels	
s)	Drawing of Formation levels	
t)	Soil Investigation Report	
u)	Any other foundation inside switchyard	
33.00	DESIGN, FABRICATION & PROTO CORRECTED DRAWINGS OF ALL TYPES OF TOWERS & BEAMS	A/R
34.00	DESIGN, FABRICATION DRAWINGS FOR EQUIPMENT SUPPORT STRUCTURES	A/R
35.00	MISCELLANEOUS CIVIL DRGS	A/R

LEGEND:- A – for Approval; R- for Record

NOTES:-

1. In case any additional drawings/documents are required, the same shall also be submitted during execution of the contract.
2. In case, some drawings as mentioned in the above list are not applicable for the scope of work, the same shall not be referred to.

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**Annexure-G****MQP & INSPECTION LEVEL REQUIREMENT**

Sl. No.	Item / Equipment	Requirement of MQP/ITP/FAT	Inspection Level
1 A	Transformer /Reactor	Yes	IV
1 B	Circuit Breakers	Yes	IV
2	Current transformer	Yes	IV
3	Capacitive voltage transformers/Potential transformer	Yes	IV
4	Isolators	Yes	IV
5	Lightening Arrestors	Yes	III
6	Line Trap	Yes	III
7	Control & Relay Panels	Yes	III
8	Power Cables	Yes	III
9	Control Cables	Yes	III
10	LT Switchgear & ACDB/DCDB/MLDB/ELDB/ Lighting Panels	Yes	III
11	Fire protection system		
11-A	Panels, Deluge valve, Hydro pneumatic tank.	No	III
11-B	Strainers, extinguishers, MS/GI pipes, Pumps, motors, air compressor, and other valves, Diesel Engines	No	II
11-C	Others	No	I
12	Insulator (Disc, Long Rod, Solid Core)	Yes	IV
13	Conductor	Yes	IV
14	Clamps & Connectors (including equipment connectors)	Yes	III
15	Junction Box / Lighting Switch Boards / Bay MB/Telecom Equipment Cabinet	No	II
16	Cable lugs	No	I
17	Lighting Fixtures ,Lamps & fans	No	I
18	Switches	No	I
19	Conduits	No	I
20	Lighting Poles	No	II
21	MS/GI /PVC Pipes for cable trenches and lighting	No	I
22	Hume Pipes	No	I
23	Galvanized Cable trays	No	II
24	MS/ GI Flat and earthing material	No	II
25	MS Round for Earthmat (40mm dia)	No	I
26	Lighting Earthwire	No	I
27	Aluminium Tube & Busbar materials	No	II
28	Outdoor Receptacle	No	I
29	Nut / Bolts / Spring Washers (Gr 5.6/5)	No	II
30	LT Transformer	Yes	III
31	Battery	No	II
32	Battery Charger	Yes	III

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**Annexure-G**

Sl. No.	Item / Equipment	Requirement of MQP/ITP/FAT	Inspection Level
33	D. G. Set	No	II
34	Split A.C/window A.C.	No	I
35	Substation Automation system	No	III
36	Telephone wires	No	I
37	Telephone sockets	No	I
38	Aluminium ladder	No	I
39	Occupancy sensors for control of lighting	No	I
40	Sub Station Structure (lattice/pipe type)	Yes	III
41	HG fuse	No	II
42	PLCC equipment Viz PLCC Terminal ,Carrier equipment, Protection Coupler , Coupling Device but excluding EPAX / HF Cable/ SDH Equipment	Yes	III
43	HF Cable / GPS Clock	No	I
44	EPAX	No	I
45	Cable Glands / Joints /Clamps/ Termination	No	I
46	Video Monitoring System	No	II
47	Controller for switching	No	IV
48	Solar based street lighting pole including solar panel as per technical specification	No	III
49	Event Logger	No	III
50	Lighting transformers	Yes	II
51	String Hardware	Yes	IV
52	Test Equipment	No	I *
53	GS Earthwire	Yes	IV
54	Oil Storage Tank	Yes	III
55	Insulating Oil	No	III
56	Flow sensitive conservator isolation valve	No	II **
57	On-Line insulating oil drying system	No	II **
58	On line DGA & Moisture Analyzer	No	II **
59	WAMS-(PMU & Accessories)	Yes	III
60	FO Cable	Yes	III
61	Re-rollers of MS/HT Angle Section and galvanized tower parts.	Yes	IV
62	Hardware fittings & Earthwire Accessories	Yes	IV
63	OPGW & H/W	Yes	III
64	Bolts & Nuts Gr up to 5.6/5	Yes	II
65	Bolts & Nuts of Gr 8.8 / 8	Yes	IV
66	D-shackle/ Hanger / Links	Yes	IV
67	Danger Plate /Phase Plate / Number Plate / Circuit plate	No	I
68	Pipe Type & Counter Poise Earthing	No	II
69	Spring Washer	No	II
70	ACD & Barbed wire for ACD/Bird guard	No	II

SECTION-GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (GTR)**Annexure-G**

Sl. No.	Item / Equipment	Requirement of MQP/ITP/FAT	Inspection Level
71	Span Marker & Obstruction Light	No	III
72	GIS including spares	Yes	IV
73	GIS Bus Duct	Yes	IV
74	GIS Bushing	Yes	IV
75	SF6 Gas processing Unit	No	II
76	Partial Discharge Monitoring System	No	II
77	STATCOM including Valve, valve base electronics, DC capacitor, series reactor and all accessories	Yes	IV
78	Mechanically switched Reactor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSR Branches)	Yes	IV
80	Mechanically switched Capacitor bank (3-ph) including all accessories (MSC Branches)	Yes	IV
81	Pass Harmonic filters	Yes	IV
82	Valve cooling system	Yes	III
	FODP including pigtail	No	II
	Radio link Telecom	Yes	III
	Hardware Fittings for Fibre Optic approach cable	Yes	III
	SDH Equipments (ADM), PDH, Primary Multiplexer	Yes	IV
	Drop & Insert Multiplexer	Yes	IV
	DACS	Yes	IV
	Main Distribution Frame	No	I
	HDPE Pipe	No	II
	NMS, TMN	Yes	IV
	Synchronization Equipment	No	Level-I
93	HT Capacitor	Yes	IV
94	PLC Capacitor	Yes	III
95	48V DCPS	Yes	III
96	Nitrogen Injection system	Yes	III
97	Foundation/Anchor bolts	Yes	III
98	EOT crane/Lift	No	II
99	Optical Signal Column	No	II
100	Maintenance Platform	No	II
101	Spark Gap	Yes	III
102	Thyristor Valve	Yes	III
103	DC current & voltage measuring device	ITP	III
104	Furniture	No	I

Note:

- * MICC for test and measuring equipment shall be issued only after actual verification/demonstration of satisfactory performance at site.
- ** Though level-2 items, CIP can be issued also on review of TCs and visual inspection of these items.

SECTION - (SE) **SWITCHYARD ERECTION**

ANNEX C1

CORONA AND RADIO INTERFERENCE VOLTAGE (RIV) TEST

1. General

Unless otherwise stipulated, all equipment together with its associated connectors, where applicable, shall be tested for external corona both by observing the voltage level for the extinction of visible corona under falling power frequency voltage and by measurement of radio interference voltage (RIV).

2. Test Levels:

The test voltage levels for measurement of external RIV and for corona extinction voltage are listed under the relevant clauses of the specification.

3. Test Methods for RIV:

3.1 RIV tests shall be made according to measuring circuit as per International Special-Committee on Radio Interference (CISPR) Publication 16-1(1993) Part -1. The measuring circuit shall preferably be tuned to frequency with 10% of 0.5 Mhz but other frequencies in the range of 0.5 MHz to 2 MHz may be used, the measuring frequency being recorded. The results shall be in microvolts.

3.2 Alternatively, RIV tests shall be in accordance with NEMA standard Publication No. 107-1964, except otherwise noted herein.

3.3 In measurement of, RIV, temporary additional external corona shielding may be provided. In measurements of RIV only standard fittings of identical type supplied with the equipment and a simulation of the connections as used in the actual installation will be permitted in the vicinity within 3.5 meters of terminals.

3.4 Ambient noise shall be measured before and after each series of tests to ensure that there is no variation in ambient noise level. If variation is present, the lowest ambient noise level will form basis for the measurements. RIV levels shall be measured at increasing and decreasing voltages of 85%, 100% and 110% of the specified RIV test voltage for all equipment unless otherwise specified. The specified RIV test voltage for 765kV, 400kV, 220kV is listed in the detailed specification together with maximum permissible RIV level in microvolts.

3.5 The metering instruments shall be as per CISPR recommendation or equivalent device so long as it has been used by other testing authorities.

3.6 The RIV measurement may be made with a noise meter. A calibration procedure of the frequency to which noise meter shall be tuned shall establish the ratio of voltage at the high voltage terminal to voltage read by noise meter.

4. Test Methods for Visible Corona [applicable for 400kV and above]

The purpose of this test is to determine the corona extinction voltage of apparatus, connectors etc. The test shall be carried out in the same manner as RIV test described above with the exception that RIV measurements are not required during test and a search technique shall be used near the onset and extinction voltage, when the test voltage is raised and lowered to determine their precise values. The test voltage shall be raised to 110% of RIV test voltage and maintained there for five minutes. In case corona inception does not take place at 110%, test shall be stopped, otherwise test shall be continued and the voltage will then be decreased slowly until all visible corona disappears. The procedure shall be repeated at least 4

times with corona inception and extinction voltage recorded each time. The corona extinction voltage for purposes of determining compliance with the specification shall be the lowest of the four values at which visible corona (negative or positive polarity) disappears. Photographs with laboratory in complete darkness shall be taken under test conditions, at all voltage steps i.e. 85%, 100%, and 110%. Additional photographs shall be taken at corona inception and extinction voltages. At least two views shall be photographed in each case using Panchromatic film with an ASA daylight rating of 400 with an exposure of two minutes at a lens aperture of f/5.6 or equivalent. The photographic process shall be such that prints are available for inspection and comparison with conditions as determined from direct observation. Photographs shall be taken from above and below the level of connector so as to show corona on bushing, insulators and all parts of energised connectors. The photographs shall be framed such that test object essentially, fills the frame with no cut-off.

In case corona inception does not take place at 110%, voltage shall not be increased further and corona extinction voltage shall be considered adequate.

- 4.1 The test shall be recorded on each photograph. Additional photograph shall be taken from each camera position with lights on to show the relative position of test object to facilitate precise corona location from the photographic evidence.
- 4.2 In addition to photographs of the test object preferably four photographs shall be taken of the complete test assembly showing relative positions of all the test equipment and test objects. These four photographs shall be taken from four points equally spaced around the test arrangement to show its features from all sides. Drawings of the laboratory and test set up locations shall be provided to indicate camera positions and angles. The precise location of camera shall be approved by Purchaser's inspector, after determining the best camera locations by trial energisation of test object at a voltage which results in corona.
- 4.3 The test to determine the visible corona extinction voltage need not be carried out simultaneously with test to determine RIV levels.
- 4.4 However, both test shall be carried out with the same test set up and as little time duration between tests as possible. No modification on treatment of the sample between tests will be allowed. Simultaneous RIV and visible corona extinction voltage testing may be permitted at the discretion of Purchaser's inspector if, in his opinion, it will not prejudice other test.

5. Test Records:

In addition to the information previously mentioned and the requirements specified as per CISPR or NEMA 107-1964 the following data shall be included in test report:

- a) Background noise before and after test.
- b) Detailed procedure of application of test voltage.
- c) Measurements of RIV levels expressed in micro volts at each level.
- d) Results and observations with regard to location and type of interference sources detected at each step.
- e) Test voltage shall be recorded when measured RIV passes through 100 microvolts in each direction.
- f) Onset and extinction of visual corona for each of the four tests required shall be recorded.

ANNEXURE-A

COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

The bidder shall confirm compliance to the following by signing/ stamping this compliance certificate and furnishing same with the offer.

1. The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusion/ deviation with regard to same.
2. There are no deviation(s) with respect to specification other than those furnished in the 'schedule of technical deviations'.
3. Only those technical submittals which are specifically asked for in NIT to be submitted at tender stage shall be considered as part of offer. Any other submission, even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.
4. Any comments/ clarifications on technical/ inspection requirements furnished as part of bidder's covering letter shall not be considered by BHEL, and bidder's offer shall be construed to be in conformance with the specification.
5. Any changes made by the bidder in the price schedule with respect to the description/ quantities from those given in 'BOQ' of the specification shall not be considered (i.e., technical description & quantities as per the specification shall prevail).

Date:

Bidder's Stamp & Signature

ANNEXURE - B

SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL DEVIATIONS

Bidder shall list below all technical deviation clause wise w.r.t. tender specifications:

S.No.	Section/ Page No.	Clause No.	Deviation	Reason / Justification
-------	-------------------	------------	-----------	------------------------

Any deviation not specifically brought out in this section shall not be admissible for any commercial implication at later stage. Except to the technical deviations listed in this schedule, bidder's offer shall be considered in full compliance to the tender specifications irrespective of any such deviation indicated / taken elsewhere in the submitted offer.

Date:

Tenderer's Stamp & Signature

Section-4, Annexure- C

TECHNICAL CHECK LIST			
1	Technical Qualifying Requirement		
1.1	The bidder to furnish relevant documents for meeting the qualifying requirement. Performance certificates shall be submitted in English. Translated pages should be attested by the ultimate customer, if attested only by the bidder it shall be notarized.	Confirmed	Yes/No
1.2	The bid shall be submitted by the Manufacturer of GIS & its accessories in case of Indian Manufacturer. The bidder's scope includes supply and services such as Supervision of installation, Execution of Testing and commissioning.	Confirmed	Yes/No
1.3	All the documents shall be submitted in English. Translated pages should be attested by the ultimate customer, if attested only by the bidder it shall be notarized.	Confirmed	Yes/No
2	Un-priced BOQ		
2.1	Confirm that all items have been quoted separately. (If any item has not been quoted, the same shall be specifically brought out with technical reasons thereof) Record the same in schedule of technical deviations.	Confirmed	Yes/No
2.2	Any other supply/ service required for the execution for the complete work of GIS & its accessories is deemed to be included in the offer, whether specifically mentioned in the specification or not. Bidder to submit list of items along with their respective quantities required for completeness of GIS & its accessories.	List of items required to be attached.	Yes/No
2.3	Foundation for GIS shall be constructed by Civil contractor based on the input (configuration, structure loads etc.) provided by bidder. The supply of all structural material to be embedded including foundation bolts, plates etc. as well as consumables like grouting material etc. shall be in bidder's scope. The erection of structure shall be done by BHEL under supervision of bidder.	Confirmed	Yes/No
2.4	deleted		
2.5	Confirm that the consumables (list to be enclosed by bidder during contract stage) with shelf life of fewer than two years shall be supplied before erection after specific clearance by BHEL.	Confirmed	Yes/No
2.6	Commissioning spares for testing & commissioning of GIS till handing over shall be under bidder's scope.	Confirmed	Yes/No
2.7	Detailed list of Tools & tackle & Testing Equipment to be supplied at site on returnable/ non-returnable basis.	List attached	Yes/No
2.8	The Switchgear shall be complete with all necessary terminal boxes, SF6 gas filling, interconnecting power and control wiring, grounding connections, gas monitoring equipment and piping, support structures.	Confirmed	Yes/No
2.9	The scope of supply shall also include all erection and mounting hardware and interconnecting cables within GIS.	Confirmed	Yes/No
2.10	Design philosophy of earthing submitted with the bid	Confirmed	Yes/No
2.11	Design of Earthing of GIS shall be in bidder scope. The items and accessories required for completeness of earthing shall be in bidder's scope. Mesh on floor shall be provided by BHEL as per bidder's design.	Confirmed	Yes/No
3	Technical		
3.1	Requirement of AC and DC auxiliary loads	Enclosed with bid	Yes/No
3.2	Catalogues of GIS	Enclosed with bid	Yes/No

Section-4, Annexure- C

TECHNICAL CHECK LIST			
3.3	Catalogues of all Maintenance equipment. Bidder to confirm that offered equipment meets the requirements of specification.	Enclosed with bid	Yes/No
4	Calculations		
4.1	The design of the equipment shall be such that the agreed permitted movement of foundations and mechanical or thermal effects do not impair the assigned performance of the equipment.	Confirmed	Yes/No
4.2	Insulation co-ordination study shall be conducted and based on the same the number & location of surge arresters shall be decided. The	Confirmed	Yes/No
4.3	Measures to limit external over voltages (e.g. surge arresters) should be considered and detailed out based on the site conditions etc.	Enclosed with bid	Yes/No
5	Technical Deviations		
5.1	Confirm that the Complete systems have been offered as per the requirements of Technical Specification and Technical Deviation sheet has been submitted. Deviations mentioned elsewhere in the bid will not be considered.	Confirmed	Yes/No
6	Bar chart		
6.1	Bidder will submit detailed bar chart indicating all the milestones from Engineering till manufacturing/ testing, dispatch to site and commissioning	Confirmed	Yes/No
7	Conditions		
7.1	<u>Store</u> shall be provided by BHEL for GIS and accessories. Confirm that the space required for the material being supplied, both indoor and outdoor has been indicated.	Details given with the bid.	Yes/No
8	Site Test		
8.1	Only special tools shall be in bidder's scope. Bidder to submit list of general tools, tackle, slings, spanners, gauges, slings and other lifting devices, drills, instruments and appliances necessary for the complete assembly and erection at site of the GIS, required for installation, gas filling, maintenance, site testing of the GIS which shall be arranged by BHEL.	Confirmed	Yes/No
8.2	Bidder to furnish detailed BOQ for non-returnable Tools and Tackles along with unit prices to be handed over to ultimate customer as per technical specification.	Details given with the bid.	Yes/No
8.3	All field tests including tests during installation, pre-commissioning, commissioning, field acceptance tests shall be conducted by the bidder, in presence of representative of the BHEL/ Customer . No separate site test will be conducted by BHEL/Customer	Confirmed	Yes/No
9	TYPE TESTS REQUIREMENTS		
9.1	The offered GIS should have been type tested (as per relevant IEC). The GIS and equipment/components shall be of same make and type as that used in type test.	Confirmed	Yes/No
9.2	Type test report for GIS shall be submitted along with the bid. Differences, if any, in the items offered and those which have been type tested shall be clearly brought out along with explanation for suitability.	Confirmed and enclosed with bid	Yes/No
	In case the test reports are not found technically valid during contract stage by BHEL/Customer, the bidder shall repeat these test(s) <u>at no extra cost to the purchaser and no delivery implication.</u>		

Section-4, Annexure- C

TECHNICAL CHECK LIST			
9.3	Technical valid - Any error or incompleteness (any/all additional type tests not carried out) or discrepancy in the test reports vis-à-vis offered equipment due to any design / manufacturing changes (including substitution of components) or non-compliance with the requirement stipulated in the Technical Specification.	Confirmed	Yes/No
9.4	The type tests conducted earlier should have either been conducted in an accredited independent laboratory (accredited base on ISO / IEC Guide 25 / 17025 or EN 45001 by the national accreditation body of the country where laboratory is located). The short circuit test should have been conducted in a laboratory which should be a member of STL (Short Circuit Testing Liaison - www.stl-liaison.org). If the laboratory is not a national laboratory and member of STL, relevant papers of accreditation shall be submitted in English.	Confirmed.	Yes/No
	If the laboratory is in-house, the tests should have been witnessed by a client.	Details provided with bid.	
9.5	The type test report shall be complete including the list of test objects, photographs, oscillographs, test arrangement, drawing of tested objects (GIS, equipment etc.) and test connections. The type test report shall be in English. If it is in any other language, it should include an English version (Translation shall be attested by the Bidder). The English version should be complete with measured values and conclusion.	Confirmed	Yes/No

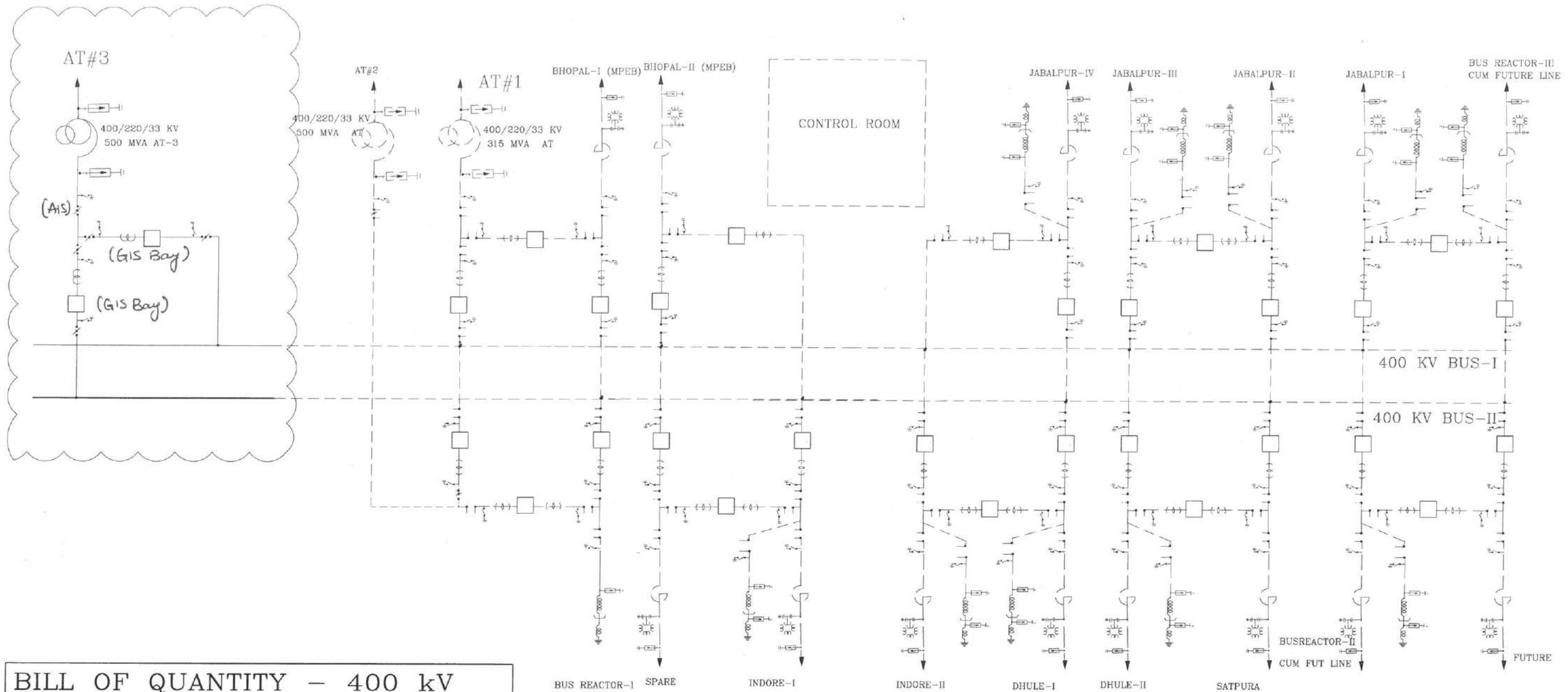
Date:

Bidder's Stamp & Signature

Contact Details:

Section-1
Annexure_Drawing

SI	DRAWING DOCUMENT TITLE	DRAWING NUMBER
1	SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM FOR 400KV ITARSI EXTENSION	C/ENGG/WR/WRSS-20/ITARSI-EXTN/SLD/01 rev 02
2	GA DRAWING - 400KV ITARSI EXTENSION	C/ENGG/WR/WRSS-20/ITARSI-EXTN/GA/01 rev 03



BILL OF QUANTITY - 400 kV

SL.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	QTY.	SYMBOL
1	500 MVA 400/220/33 KV AUTO TRANSFORMER(3PH)	1	
2	CIRCUIT BREAKER WITHOUT CR WITH CSD 3150 A,40 KA (GIS)	2	
3	ISOLATOR WITH ONE EARTH SWITCH (3-PH) 3150 A,40 KA (4 Nos GIS, 1 No AIS)	5	
4	CURRENT TRANSFORMER (1-Ph) 3150A (GIS)	6	
5	336 KV SURGE ARRESTER	3	

LEGEND-

	PRESENT SCOPE
	EXISTING/FUTURE

FOR FR/TENDER PURPOSE ONLY

**POWER GRID CORPORATION
OF INDIA LIMITED**
(A Government of India Enterprise)



PROJECT:PART-WESTERN REGION SYSTEM
STRENGTHENING SCHEME (WRSS-20)

SUBSTATION
400/220KV ITARSI (POWERGRID)EXTENSION S/S

TITLE :
SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM 400KV ITARSI EXTENSION

DRAWN	DATE	DRAWING NO.	REV.
	OCT 2018	C/ENGG/WR/WRSS-20/ITARSI-EXTN/SLD/01	00

DGM (ENGG-S/S)	DGM (ENGG-CTU)	C GM (ENGG-S/S)	ED (ENGG-S/S,CIVIL&T/L)
CLEARED BY			APPROVED BY

